Child and Adolescent Psychiatric Assessment

Definitions and questions

INTERVIEW #

INTERVIEWER

FIRST DAY OF PRIMARY PERIOD

TIME AT BEGINNING OF INTERVIEW

TIME AT END OF INTERVIEW

Codes

PAA3X01
PVIEWER

PAP0X01
PINTLOC

PAQ1D01

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEWONLY
Definitions and questions

### QUALITY OF INTERVIEW

Code your subjective impression as to the quality of the information collected during the interview. The subject may have refused to provide adequate descriptions of symptoms or been deliberately misleading on occasion.

0 = Adequate

2 = The interview is inadequate, in relation to the specified area, only in certain parts of the interview. Note the section where data is probably inadequate.

3 = The whole interview is inadequate.

#### Codes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PQA9X01</td>
<td>Quality of interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PQA9X02</td>
<td>Adequacy of Interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PQA9X03</td>
<td>Misleading Answers or Lies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PQA9X04</td>
<td>Did Not Answer Many Questions Verbally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PQA9X05</td>
<td>Guarded Informant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PQA9X06</td>
<td>Refused to Continue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PQA9X07</td>
<td>Impaired Consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PQA9X08</td>
<td>Intoxicated with Alcohol or Drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unsuitable Interview Environment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Interviewer Comments

__________________________________  
__________________________________  
__________________________________
Child and Adolescent Psychiatric Assessment

Definitions and questions

| SUBJECT |
| GENDER |
| M=Male |
| F=Female |

| DATE OF BIRTH |
| ETHNIC ORIGIN |
| 1=African American |
| 2=American Indian or Alaskan Native |
| 3=Asian or Pacific Islander |
| 4=Hispanic |
| 5=Other |
| 6=White (European or Middle Eastern) |

| BIRTH WEIGHT (pounds/ounces) |
| GESTATIONAL AGE (Weeks) |
| CURRENT WEIGHT |
| CURRENT HEIGHT |

| LANGUAGE SPOKEN AT HOME |
| 1=English |
| 2=Spanish |
| 3=Other |

| AGE AT ADOPTION (Years and Months) |

| Codes |
| PAA0X01 |
| PSEX |
| PAA1O01 |
| DOB |
| PAP7I01 |
| PAP9X01 |
**Parental Figures**

**Biological Parents Marital Status**
1 = Married
2 = Widowed
3 = Separated
4 = Divorced
5 = Cohabited >6 months
6 = Cohabited <6 months
7 = Never cohabited

**Years Biological Parents Lived Together**

**Parent #1: Name**
1 = Biological parent
2 = Adoptive parent
3 = Step parent
4 = Live-in partner of one parent (>6 months)
5 = Live-in partner of one parent (<6 months)
6 = Grandparent
7 = Other relative
8 = Foster parent
9 = Unrelated adult serving as parent
10 = Deceased biological parent
11 = Deceased non-biological parent

**Gender**
M = Male
F = Female

**Age**

**Education**
1 = 0-8 years completed
2 = Some high school
3 = GED or high school equivalency
4 = High school degree
5 = Post high-school training (vocational, technical, job training)
6 = Some college (0-2 years)
7 = 2 year associate degree
8 = Some college (2-4 years)
9 = 4 year college degree
10 = Some graduate or professional school training
11 = Completed graduate or professional degree
Definitions and questions

### Parental Employment and Occupation

**Parent #1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Current Employment Status</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 = Employed full-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Employed full-time and part-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Employed part-time (1 or more jobs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = Not employed outside of the home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 = Student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 = Retired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 = Disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 = Unemployed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Type of Employment (Current or most recent)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 = Employee of private business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Government employee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Self-employed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = Working without pay</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Occupation (Current or most recent)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter code from Census Index of Occupations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Industry (Current or most recent)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter code from Census Index of Occupations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Date Last Employed</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Code if not employed at the time of the interview</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Codes

- PSA1X01
- PSA1X02
- PSA1X03
- PSA1X04
- PSA2001
### Definitions and questions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parental Figures</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PARENT#2: Name</strong></td>
<td>PAB6X01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1= Biomedical parent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2= Adoptive parent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3= Step parent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4= Live-in partner of one parent (&gt; 6 months)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5= Live-in partner of one parent (&lt; 6 months)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6= Grandparent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7= Other relative</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10= Foster parent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11= Unrelated adult serving as parent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12= Deceased biological parent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13= Deceased non-biological parent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Gender**

- **M** = Male
- **F** = Female

**AGE**

**EDUCATION**

1= 0-8 years completed
2= Some high school
3= GED or high school equivalency
4= High school degree
5= Post high-school training (vocational, technical, job training)
6= Some college (0-2 years)
7= 2 year associate degree
8= Some college (2-4 years)
9= 4 year college degree
10= Some graduate or professional school training
11= Completed graduate or professional degree

---

FOR REVIEW ONLY
### Parental Employment and Occupation

**Parent #2**

**Current Employment Status**
- 1 = Employed full-time
- 2 = Employed full-time and part-time
- 3 = Employed part-time (1 or more jobs)
- 4 = Not employed outside of the home
- 5 = Student
- 6 = Retired
- 7 = Disabled
- 8 = Unemployed

**Type of Employment (Current or most recent)**
- 1 = Employee of private business
- 2 = Government employee
- 3 = Self-employed
- 4 = Working without pay

**Occupation (Current or most recent)**
Enter code from Census Index of Occupations

**Industry (Current or most recent)**
Enter code from Census Index of Occupations

**Date Last Employed**
Code if not employed at the time of the interview
### Definitions and questions

#### PARENTAL FIGURES

**OTHER PARENT #1: Name___________________________**

1. Biological parent  
2. Adoptive parent  
3. Step parent  
4. Live-in partner of one parent (>6 months)  
5. Live-in partner of one parent (<6 months)  
6. Grandparent  
7. Other relative  
8. Foster parent  
9. Unrelated adult serving as parent  
10. Deceased biological parent  
11. Deceased non-biological parent

**Gender**  
M = Male  
F = Female

**AGE**

**EDUCATION**

1. 0-8 years completed  
2. Some high school  
3. GED or high school equivalency  
4. High school degree  
5. Post high-school training (vocational, technical, job training)  
6. Some college (0-2 years)  
7. 2 year associate degree  
8. Some college (2-4 years)  
9. 4 year college degree  
10. Some graduate or professional school training  
11. Completed graduate or professional degree

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAB7X01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAB7X02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAB7X03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSA0X03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Parental Employment and Occupation

**Other Parent #1**

**Current Employment Status**
- 1 = Employed full-time
- 2 = Employed full-time and part-time
- 3 = Employed part-time (1 or more jobs)
- 4 = Not employed outside of the home
- 5 = Student
- 6 = Retired
- 7 = Disabled
- 8 = Unemployed

**Type of Employment (Current or most recent)**
- 1 = Employee of private business
- 2 = Government employee
- 3 = Self-employed
- 4 = Working without pay

**Occupation (Current or most recent)**
Enter code from Census Index of Occupations

**Industry (Current or most recent)**
Enter code from Census Index of Occupations

**Date Last Employed**
Code if not employed at the time of the interview
### Parental Figures

**OTHER PARENT #2: Name __________________________**

1 = Biological parent  
2 = Adoptive parent  
3 = Step parent  
4 = Live-in partner of one parent (> 6 months)  
5 = Live-in partner of one parent (< 6 months)  
6 = Grandparent  
7 = Other relative  
10 = Foster parent  
11 = Unrelated adult serving as parent  
12 = Deceased biological parent  
13 = Deceased non-biological parent

**Gender**

M = Male  
F = Female

**Age**

**Education**

1 = 0-8 years completed  
2 = Some high school  
3 = GED or high school equivalency  
4 = High school degree  
5 = Post high-school training (vocational, technical, job training)  
6 = Some college (0-2 years)  
7 = 2 year associate degree  
8 = Some college (2-4 years)  
9 = 4 year college degree  
10 = Some graduate or professional school training  
11 = Completed graduate or professional degree
Parental Employment and Occupation

Other Parent #2

Current Employment Status
1 = Employed full-time
2 = Employed full-time and part-time
3 = Employed part-time (1 or more jobs)
4 = Not employed outside of the home
5 = Student
6 = Retired
7 = Disabled
8 = Unemployed

Type of Employment (Current or most recent)
1 = Employee of private business
2 = Government employee
3 = Self-employed
4 = Working without pay

Occupation (Current or most recent)
Enter code from Census Index of Occupations

Industry (Current or most recent)
Enter code from Census Index of Occupations

Date Last Employed
Code if not employed at the time of the interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSA7X01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSA7X02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSA7X03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSA7X04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSA8001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions and questions

**SIBLINGS**

**Siblings**
1= Full Sib
2= Half Sib
3= Step Sib
4= Adopted Sib
5= Unrelated Child
6= Other related child (e.g. cousin, aunt)
7= Biological parent living in the home but non-functional in the parental role

**Sex of Sibling**
M= Male
F= Female

**Age**

**Sibling Living In the Home**
0= Live at home at least 1 month
2= Live away from home
### Siblings

1. Full Sib
2. Half Sib
3. Step Sib
4. Adopted Sib
5. Unrelated Child
6. Other related child (e.g. cousin, aunt)
7. Biological parent living in the home but non-functional in the parental role

### Sex of Sibling

M = Male
F = Female

### Age

**Sibling Living In the Home**

- 0 = Live at home at least 1 month
- 2 = Live away from home

---

**Codes**

- PAA6X13
- PAA6X14
- PAA6X15
- PAA6X16
- PAA6X17
- PAA6X18
- PAA6X19
- PAA6X20
- PAA6X21
- PAA6X22
- PAA6X23
- PAA6X24
Definitions and questions

**SIBLINGS**

**Siblings**
1 = Full Sib
2 = Half Sib
3 = Step Sib
4 = Adopted Sib
5 = Unrelated Child
6 = Other related child (e.g. cousin, aunt)
7 = Biological parent living in the home but non-functional in the parental role

**Sex of Sibling**
M = Male
F = Female

**Age**

**Sibling Living In the Home**
0 = Live at home at least 1 month
2 = Live away from home

---

7. ______________________

8. ______________________

9. ______________________

Codes

- PAA6X25
- PAA6X26
- PAA6X27
- PAA6X28
- PAA6X29
- PAA6X30
- PAA6X31
- PAA6X32
- PAA6X33
- PAA6X34
- PAA6X35
- PAA6X36
Definitions and questions

MULTIPLE BIRTH

IDENTICAL/ NON-IDENTICAL
1= Identical
2= Non-identical (fraternal)
3= other multiple

BIRTH ORDER IN MULTIPLE BIRTH
1= First born
2= Second born
3= Third born

Codes

PAA7X01 Twin
PAA7X02 Triplet
PAA7X03 Birth Order
PAA7X04 Other Multiple
**OTHERS IN HOUSE**

**Status**
1 = Biological parent
2 = Adoptive parent
3 = Step parent
4 = Live-in partner of one parent (> 6 months)
5 = Live-in partner of one parent (< 6 months)
6 = Grandparent
7 = Other relative
8 = Paying boarder
9 = Other
10 = Foster Parent

List respondent first

1. __________________________
2. __________________________
3. __________________________
4. __________________________
5. __________________________
6. __________________________
7. __________________________
8. __________________________
9. __________________________
10. __________________________

**Codes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>PAA8X01</th>
<th>PAA8X02</th>
<th>PAA8X03</th>
<th>PAA8X04</th>
<th>PAA8X05</th>
<th>PAA8X06</th>
<th>PAA8X07</th>
<th>PAA8X08</th>
<th>PAA8X09</th>
<th>PAA8X10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOR REVIEW ONLY**
The initial section of the interview is designed to set the subject at ease, to obtain "scene-setting" information, and to allow the subject to express his/her concerns. The interviewer should follow the subject's leads and should avoid premature intrusive cross-questioning.

WHETHER DIFFICULTIES (PARENT'S PERCEPTION)

Now I'd like to get a picture of why it is X is going to the clinic?

Who's idea was it for X to go to the clinic?

TYPE OF PROBLEM (PARENT'S PERCEPTION)

What was it that you were concerned about?

When did you become concerned about it?

Were there any other concerns?

What made you seek help now?

What sort of problems were you having with X?

What does X think about it?

IF OTHER'S INITIATIVE ASK THE FOLLOWING

Would you have been concerned if s/he hadn't raised it?

(IF YES) What were you concerned about?

When did you become concerned about it?

Can you tell me why you're taking X to the clinic?

What does X think about it?
REFERRING AGENT

The referring agent is the individual who made the contact with the clinic that led to the referral being offered. If a medical practitioner wrote to the clinic and the mother then made an appointment, code the medical practitioner as the referring agent. If the mother had gone to the clinic on the verbal advice of the medical practitioner, then the mother would be regarded as being the referring agent.

WHEN YOU HAVE AN OVERALL PICTURE OF THE CHILD’S PROBLEMS, MOVE ON TO SOMATIZATION SECTION.
SOMATIZATION
NOTE THAT THIS SECTION SERVES TO EXCLUDE BRIQUET’S SYNDROME, BUT THAT THE MOST COMMON CAUSE OF MULTIPLE PHYSICAL SYMPTOMS IS PHYSICAL ILLNESS. SOMATIZATION

How has X felt physically over the last 3 months?

Has s/he had any illness?

How did the illness affect him/her?

Does s/he have anything else physically wrong with him/her?

SUBJECT IS FEMALE
IF SUBJECT IS FEMALE, CODE PRESENT.

SUBJECT IS MALE
IF SUBJECT IS MALE CODE PRESENT.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEMALE</th>
<th>PAA0X99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td>YEARS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td>PAGE000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MALE</th>
<th>PAA0X98</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td>YEARS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td>PAGE001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HEADACHES

Does s/he get any headaches?

How long do the symptoms last?
How often over the last 3 months has s/he had a headache like that?
How ill has s/he been?
When did the "symptoms" start?
What have you done about them?
How much do they affect his/her life?

Has s/he missed any school/work because of them?

Has s/he contacted the doctor?
What did the doctor say is wrong?
When was that?
What did "X" do about it?
What did you do?

Did s/he need any medication?

Do you think these "symptoms" are serious?
Do you sometimes think they're not real but imaginary?

Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PEA0I01</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEA0F01</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEA0D01</td>
<td>Duration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEA0I02</td>
<td>MISSED SCHOOL OR WORK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEA0I03</td>
<td>PHYSICIAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEA0I04</td>
<td>MEDICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEA0I05</td>
<td>ALTERED LIFE PATTERN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEA0001</td>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HEADACHES

0 = Absent
2 = Headaches lasting at least one hour at least once per week for each week of the primary period.

HOURS : MINUTES

0 = No school or work missed on account of symptom.
2 = At least 1 day of school or work missed.

PHYSICIAN

0 = No contact.
2 = Any medical contact related to symptoms.

MEDICATION

0 = No treatment.
2 = Any medical/surgical treatment related to symptoms.

ALTERED LIFE PATTERN

0 = No effect on functioning.
2 = Some reduction in functioning.
**ABDOMINAL PAINS**
Exclude menstrual cramps.

Does s/he get any stomach aches?

How long do the symptoms last?  
How often over the last 3 months has s/he had a stomach ache like that?

Has s/he missed any school/work because of these stomach aches?

Has s/he contacted the doctor?  
What did the doctor say is wrong?  
What did s/he do about it?  
What did you do?

Has s/he taken any medications for his/her stomach aches?

Do you think these symptoms are serious?  
Do you sometimes think they’re not real but imaginary?

INCLUDE HEADACHES AND STOMACH ACHES CODED UNDER PHYSICAL SYMPTOMS ON SEPARATION.

When did they start?

---

### Coding rules

**ABDOMINAL PAINS (AT LEAST 1 HOUR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PEA1I01</td>
<td><strong>Intensity</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEA1F01</td>
<td><strong>Frequency</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEA1D01</td>
<td><strong>Duration</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HOURS : MINUTES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**MISSED SCHOOL OR WORK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PEA1I02</td>
<td><strong>Physician</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEA1I03</td>
<td><strong>Medication</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALTERED LIFE PATTERN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
ACHES AND PAINS
Aches and pains in muscles.

Do not include headaches or stomach aches, which are coded separately, or aches and pains resulting only from involvement in sports.

Does s/he get a lot of aches and pains in his/her muscles or joints?

How often does this happen?

Has s/he given up any activities because of aches and pains?

FEELS UNWELL
A generalized feeling of illness or unwellness.

Has s/he felt physically unwell at all during the last 3 months?

Less well than usual?

How much of the time?

SICKLY
How would you describe his/her health in general?

Would you say s/he has been “ill” for most of his/her life?

What has X’s physical health been like in the last 3 months?

Has s/he had frequent health problems?

Is s/he a sickly child?

Coding rules

ACHES AND PAINS
0 = Absent
2 = Describes aches and pains as occurring at least three times per week for each week of the primary period.
3 = Aches and pains almost constantly present.

FEELS UNWELL
0 = Absent
2 = Feeling physically less well than usual.
3 = Feels physically unwell almost all of the time.

SICKLY
0 = Absent
2 = Present
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>IF SUBJECT IS FEMALE, ASK ABOUT MENSTRUATION. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO &quot;NEONATAL CARE UNIT&quot;, (PAGE 6).</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions and questions

MENSTRUATION

Has she ever had a period?
When was her first period?

Does she have regular periods every month?
Has she had at least three monthly periods in a row?

NEONATAL CARE UNIT

Was s/he in a neonatal intensive care unit (NICU)?

How many days was s/he in the NICU?
IF LESS THAN 24 HOURS CODE AS ONE DAY

Coding rules

MENSTRUATION

Ever: PEE3E01

Intensity

Ever: PEE3O01

Onset

REGULAR ESTABLISHED CYCLE

Ever: PEE3E02

0 = No
2 = At least three months in a row.

FIRST DAY OF LAST PERIOD

Ever: PEE3O02

NEONATAL CARE UNIT

Ever: PEE5E01

Intensity

Ever: PEE5D01

Duration
PREGNANCY

PREGNANCY - DIFFICULTIES

*Overall, would you say that the pregnancy was easy or difficult?*

PREGNANCY - EXPECTED DUE DATE

Very early - considered to be greater than 3 weeks prior to the due date.

Early - considered to be 3 weeks to 5 days prior to the due date.

Pretty much on time within 4 days of the due date, either 4 days before or 4 days after.

Late - 5 to 7 days after the due date.

Very late - 8 days or more after the due date.

Based on the response to the bold question, you will need to probe for additional information to determine the due date status.

*Was X born on the expected due date?*

*Would you say s/he was born on time, or early or late?*

How many days early?  
How many days late?

PREGNANCY - DELIVERY

*Would you say the delivery was easy or difficult?*

*How long was the delivery?*
Definitions and questions

**SMOKING DURING PREGNANCY**

*Did you smoke cigarettes before you knew you were pregnant with X?*

*Did you start smoking while you were pregnant?*

*How much did you smoke?*

*Did you carry on smoking while you were pregnant?*

*Did you smoke in the first 3 months?*

*Did you smoke in the second 3 months (2nd trimester)?*

*Did you smoke in the last 3 months (3rd trimester)?*

**ALCOHOL DURING PREGNANCY**

*Did you drink alcohol before you knew you were pregnant with X?*

*Did you start drinking when you were pregnant?*

*How much did you drink?*

**IF ALCOHOL USED DURING PREGNANCY COMPLETE, OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "PREGNANCY - RELAXED OR STRESSED OUT", (PAGE 9).**

Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SMOKING DURING PREGNANCY</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Did not smoke.</td>
<td>PEE4X07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Less than 10 a day.</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = 10 or more a day.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SMOKING WHILE PREGNANT</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 = First trimester.</td>
<td>xyz1203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Second trimester.</td>
<td>xyz1204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Third trimester.</td>
<td>xyz1205</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ALCOHOL DURING PREGNANCY</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Did not drink</td>
<td>abc1300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Less than once a day.</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Daily</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions and questions

**ALCOHOL DURING PREGNANCY - FIRST TRIMESTER**
*Did you drink in the first three months?*

**ALCOHOL DURING PREGNANCY - SECOND TRIMESTER**
*Did you drink in the second 3 months (second trimester)?*

**ALCOHOL DURING PREGNANCY - THIRD TRIMESTER**
*Did you drink in the last 3 months (third trimester)?*

**PREGNANCY - RELAXED OR STRESSED OUT**
*During your pregnancy, on average did you feel stressed out?*

**PREGNANCY - CHEERFUL OR DEPRESSED**
*Overall, did you feel depressed?*
Definitions and questions

PREGNANCY - FEELINGS AFTER THE BIRTH
What were the first few months like after the birth?

PREGNANCY - FEELINGS ABOUT BEING PREGNANT
Do you remember how you felt when you found out that you were pregnant?
Were you trying for a baby?

PREGNANCY - WELCOME/UNWELCOME
Were you glad?
Was it a surprise?
Was it a welcome surprise?

Coding rules

FIRST MONTHS AFTER THE BIRTH
1 = Very Easy.
2 = Easy
3 = So-so
4 = Difficult
5 = Very difficult.

FEELINGS ABOUT BEING PREGNANT
0 = Trying for a baby.
2 = Not trying for a baby.

FEELINGS ABOUT PREGNANCY
0 = Expected or welcome.
2 = Unwelcome surprise.
Definitions and questions

PREGNANCY - BIOLOGICAL FATHER'S FEELINGS

Is it alright with you if I ask a few questions about his/her biological father?
Was his/her Dad glad about the pregnancy?
Was he trying for a baby?
Was it a welcome surprise for him?
Was it an unwelcome or upsetting surprise?
Was he actively involved through the pregnancy?
Was he unaware of the pregnancy?
Were the two of you married or living together at the time?

ASK ABOUT BIOLOGICAL FATHER'S FEELINGS

0 = No
2 = Yes

FEELINGS ABOUT PREGNANCY - BIOLOGICAL FATHER

0 = Trying for a baby.
2 = Not trying for a baby.

WELCOME/UNWELCOME SURPRISE

0 = Expected or welcome.
2 = Unwelcome surprise.

INVOLVEMENT THROUGH PREGNANCY

0 = Involved
2 = Not involved.
3 = Unaware of pregnancy.

MARRIED OR LIVING TOGETHER

0 = Married
1 = Lived together at least 6 months.
2 = Lived together less than 6 months.
3 = Never lived together.
4 = Father unknown.

BREAST FED

Child consumed breast milk for at least 2 consecutive weeks (whether taken directly from the breast or expressed and then bottle-fed to the infant) during the period when milk was the only food being provided to the child.

Note: Breast feeding can continue even if other foods are introduced.

When s/he was an infant, was s/he breast fed?
When did you start breast feeding him/her?
When did you stop breast feeding?

BREAST FED

0 = Absent
2 = Present

FOR REVIEW ONLY
SOMATIZATION CHECK LIST

ALL CODINGS IN CHECK LIST ARE "EVER" RATINGS FOR SUBJECT'S LIFETIME.

ONSET SHOULD BE RATED IF SYMPTOM PRESENT, EVEN IF SYMPTOM DID NOT RESULT IN MISSED SCHOOL/WORK, CONTACT WITH PHYSICIAN, MEDICATION, OR ALTERED LIFE PATTERN.
SYMPTOMS REFERRED TO THE NERVOUS SYSTEM

DIFFICULTY SWALLOWING

When did it start?
Has s/he had any difficulty swallowing?

Did s/he miss any school/work?
What happened about that?
Did s/he see a doctor about it?
Did s/he take anything for it?
Did it affect his/her life at all?

DIFFICULTY SWALLOWING

0 = Absent
2 = Present

MISSED SCHOOL OR WORK

0 = No school or work missed on account of symptom.
2 = At least 1 day of school or work missed.

PHYSICIAN

0 = No contact.
2 = Any medical contact related to symptoms.

MEDICATION

0 = No treatment.
2 = Any medical/surgical treatment related to symptoms.

ALTERED LIFE PATTERN

0 = No effect on functioning.
2 = Some reduction in functioning.
**LOSS OF VOICE**

*Has s/he lost his/her voice?*

*Did s/he miss any school/work?*

*What happened about that?*

*Did s/he see a doctor about it?*

*Did s/he take anything for it?*

*Did it affect his/her life at all?*

*When did it start?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| PEA5X01 | 0 = Absent
|           | 2 = Present |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| PEA5I01 | 0 = No school or work missed on account of symptom.
|           | 2 = At least 1 day of school or work missed. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| PEA5I02 | 0 = No contact.
|           | 2 = Any medical contact related to symptoms. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| PEA5I03 | 0 = No treatment.
|           | 2 = Any medical/surgical treatment related to symptoms. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| PEA5I04 | 0 = No effect on functioning.
|           | 2 = Some reduction in functioning. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| PEA5O01 | Onset 
|           | / / |
DEAFNESS
Has s/he complained of deafness?
Did s/he miss any school/work?
What happened about that?
Did s/he see a doctor about it?
Did s/he take anything for it?
Did it affect his/her life at all?
When did it start?

Coding rules

DEAFNESS
0 = Absent
2 = Present

MISSED SCHOOL OR WORK
0 = No school or work missed on account of symptom.
2 = At least 1 day of school or work missed.

PHYSICIAN
0 = No contact.
2 = Any medical contact related to symptoms.

MEDICATION
0 = No treatment.
2 = Any medical/surgical treatment related to symptoms.

ALTERED LIFE PATTERN
0 = No effect on functioning.
2 = Some reduction in functioning.

Onset
Definitions and questions

DOUBLE VISION

Has s/he complained of double vision?

Did s/he miss any school/work?
What happened about that?
Did s/he see a doctor about it?
Did s/he take anything for it?
Did it affect his/her life at all?
When did it start?

Coding rules

DOUBLE VISION

0 = Absent
2 = Present

MISSED SCHOOL OR WORK

0 = No school or work missed on account of symptom.
2 = At least 1 day of school or work missed.

PHYSICIAN

0 = No contact.
2 = Any medical contact related to symptoms.

MEDICATION

0 = No treatment.
2 = Any medical/surgical treatment related to symptoms.

ALTERED LIFE PATTERN

0 = No effect on functioning.
2 = Some reduction in functioning.

Codes

PEA7X01
Intensity

PEA7I01

PEA7I02

PEA7I03

PEA7I04

PEA7001
Onset

/ /
**Definitions and questions**

**BLURRED VISION**

*Has s/he complained of blurred vision?*

Did s/he miss any school/work?
What happened about that?
Did s/he see a doctor about it?
Did s/he take anything for it?
Did it affect his/her life at all?
When did it start?

**Coding rules**

**Codes**

**BLURRED VISION**

PEA8X01

Intensity

0 = Absent
2 = Present

**MISSED SCHOOL OR WORK**

PEA8I01

0 = No school or work missed on account of symptom.
2 = At least 1 day of school or work missed.

**PHYSICIAN**

PEA8I02

0 = No contact.
2 = Any medical contact related to symptoms.

**MEDICATION**

PEA8I03

0 = No treatment.
2 = Any medical/surgical treatment related to symptoms.

**ALtered LIFE PATTERN**

PEA8I04

0 = No effect on functioning.
2 = Some reduction in functioning.

PEA8O01

Onset

/ /
**Definitions and questions**

**BLINDNESS**

*Has s/he ever gone blind?*

*Did s/he miss any school/work?*
*What happened about that?*
*Did s/he see a doctor about it?*
*Did s/he take anything for it?*
*Did it affect his/her life at all?*
*When did it start?*

**Coding rules**

*BLINDNESS*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*MISSED SCHOOL OR WORK*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No school or work missed on account of symptom.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>At least 1 day of school or work missed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*PHYSICIAN*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No contact.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Any medical contact related to symptoms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*MEDICATION*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No treatment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Any medical/surgical treatment related to symptoms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ALTERED LIFE PATTERN*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No effect on functioning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Some reduction in functioning.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Codes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PEA9X01</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEA9I01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEA9I02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEA9I03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEA9I04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEA9O01</td>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOR REVIEW ONLY
FAINTING OR LOSS OF CONSCIOUSNESS

Has s/he ever fainted?
Did s/he miss any school/work?
What happened about that?
Did s/he see a doctor about it?
Did s/he take anything for it?
Did it affect his/her life at all?
When did it start?

Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PEB0X01</td>
<td>INTENSITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEB0I01</td>
<td>MISSED SCHOOL OR WORK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = No school or work missed on account of symptom.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = At least 1 day of school or work missed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEB0I02</td>
<td>PHYSICIAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = No contact.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Any medical contact related to symptoms.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEB0I03</td>
<td>MEDICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = No treatment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Any medical/surgical treatment related to symptoms.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEB0I04</td>
<td>ALTERED LIFE PATTERN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = No effect on functioning.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Some reduction in functioning.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MEMORY LOSS

Has s/he ever lost his/her memory?

Did s/he miss any school/work?
What happened about that?
Did s/he see a doctor about it?
Did s/he take anything for it?
Did it affect his/her life at all?
When did it start?

Coding rules:

MEMORY LOSS
0 = Absent
2 = Present

MISSED SCHOOL OR WORK
0 = No school or work missed on account of symptom.
2 = At least 1 day of school or work missed.

PHYSICIAN
0 = No contact.
2 = Any medical contact related to symptoms.

MEDICATION
0 = No treatment.
2 = Any medical/surgical treatment related to symptoms.

ALTERED LIFE PATTERN
0 = No effect on functioning.
2 = Some reduction in functioning.

Onset

Codes

PEB1X01 Intensity

PEB1I01

PEB1I02

PEB1I03

PEB1I04

PEB1O01 Onset

/ /
Definitions and questions

SEIZURES OR CONVULSIONS
Has s/he ever had any fits or convulsions?

Did s/he miss any school/work?
What happened about that?
Did s/he see a doctor about it?
Did s/he take anything for it?
Did it affect his/her life at all?
When did it start?

Coding rules

SEIZURES OR CONVULSIONS
0 = Absent
2 = Present

MISSED SCHOOL OR WORK
0 = No school or work missed on account of symptom.
2 = At least 1 day of school or work missed.

PHYSICIAN
0 = No contact.
2 = Any medical contact related to symptoms.

MEDICATION
0 = No treatment.
2 = Any medical/surgical treatment related to symptoms.

ALTED LIFE PATTERN
0 = No effect on functioning.
2 = Some reduction in functioning.

Codes

PEB2X01
Intensity

PEB2I01

PEB2I02

PEB2I03

PEB2I04

PEB2O01
Onset
TROUBLE WALKING

Has s/he ever had any trouble in walking?

Did s/he miss any school/work?
What happened about that?
Did s/he see a doctor about it?
Did s/he take anything for it?
Did it affect his/her life at all?
When did it start?

Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PEB3X01</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PEB3I01</td>
<td>MISSED SCHOOL OR WORK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No school or work missed on account of symptom.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>At least 1 day of school or work missed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PEB3I02</td>
<td>PHYSICIAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No contact.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Any medical contact related to symptoms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PEB3I03</td>
<td>MEDICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No treatment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Any medical/surgical treatment related to symptoms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PEB3I04</td>
<td>ALTERED LIFE PATTERN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No effect on functioning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Some reduction in functioning.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PEB3O01</td>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>//</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PARALYSIS OR MUSCLE WEAKNESS

Has s/he ever had any paralysis or muscle weakness?

Did s/he miss any school/work?
What happened about that?
Did s/he see a doctor about it?
Did s/he take anything for it?
Did it affect his/her life at all?
When did it start?

Coding rules

PARALYSIS OR MUSCLE WEAKNESS
0 = Absent
2 = Present

MISSED SCHOOL OR WORK
0 = No school or work missed on account of symptom.
2 = At least 1 day of school or work missed.

PHYSICIAN
0 = No contact.
2 = Any medical contact related to symptoms.

MEDICATION
0 = No treatment.
2 = Any medical/surgical treatment related to symptoms.

ALTERED LIFE PATTERN
0 = No effect on functioning.
2 = Some reduction in functioning.

Codes

PEB4X01
Intensity

PEB4I01

PEB4I02

PEB4I03

PEB4I04

PEB4O01
Onset
/
/
Definitions and questions

URINARY RETENTION OR DIFFICULTY URINATING

Has s/he had any trouble passing water?

Did s/he miss any school/work?
What happened about that?
Did s/he see a doctor about it?
Did s/he take anything for it?
Did it affect his/her life at all?
When did it start?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Definitions</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
<th>PEB5X01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td>URINARY RETENTION OR DIFFICULTY URINATING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Definitions</th>
<th>PEB5I01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No school or work missed on account of symptom.</td>
<td>MISSED SCHOOL OR WORK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = At least 1 day of school or work missed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Definitions</th>
<th>PEB5I02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No contact.</td>
<td>PHYSICIAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Any medical contact related to symptoms.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Definitions</th>
<th>PEB5I03</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No treatment.</td>
<td>MEDICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Any medical/surgical treatment related to symptoms.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Definitions</th>
<th>PEB5I04</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No effect on functioning.</td>
<td>ALTERED LIFE PATTERN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Some reduction in functioning.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Definitions</th>
<th>PEB5O01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Onset</td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Definitions and questions

**OTHER UNEXPLAINED “NEUROLOGICAL SYMPTOMS”**

*Has s/he had any other symptoms affecting his/her nerves or brain?*

- Did s/he miss any school/work?
- What happened about that?
- Did s/he see a doctor about it?
- Did s/he take anything for it?
- Did it affect his/her life at all?
- When did it start?

### Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| PEB6X01 | **Intensity**  
0 = Absent  
2 = Present |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| PEB6I01 | **MISSED SCHOOL OR WORK**  
0 = No school or work missed on account of symptom.  
2 = At least 1 day of school or work missed. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| PEB6I02 | **PHYSICIAN**  
0 = No contact.  
2 = Any medical contact related to symptoms. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| PEB6I03 | **MEDICATION**  
0 = No treatment.  
2 = Any medical/surgical treatment related to symptoms. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| PEB6I04 | **ALTERED LIFE PATTERN**  
0 = No effect on functioning.  
2 = Some reduction in functioning. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| PEB6O01 | **Onset**  
/ / |
### Definitions and questions

**SYMTOMS REFERRING TO THE GASTROINTESTINAL TRACT**

**SENSATION OF A LUMP IN THE THROAT**

*Has s/he had a feeling of a lump in his/her throat?*

- Did s/he miss any school/work?
- What happened about that?
- Did s/he see a doctor about it?
- Did s/he take anything for it?
- Did it affect his/her life at all?
- When did it start?

---

### Coding rules

**SENSATION OF A LUMP IN THE THROAT**

- PEB7X01
  - Intensity
  - 0 = Absent
  - 2 = Present

**MISSED SCHOOL OR WORK**

- PEB7I01
  - 0 = No school or work missed on account of symptom.
  - 2 = At least 1 day of school or work missed.

**PHYSICIAN**

- PEB7I02
  - 0 = No contact.
  - 2 = Any medical contact related to symptoms.

**MEDICATION**

- PEB7I03
  - 0 = No treatment.
  - 2 = Any medical/surgical treatment related to symptoms.

**ALTERED LIFE PATTERN**

- PEB7I04
  - 0 = No effect on functioning.
  - 2 = Some reduction in functioning.

---

**Onset**

| Onset |  /  |  /  |
**ABDOMINAL PAIN**

*Has s/he had any abdominal pains?*

*Did s/he miss any school/work?*
*What happened about that?*
*Did s/he see a doctor about it?*
*Did s/he take anything for it?*
*Did it affect his/her life at all?*
*When did it start?*

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ABDOMINAL PAIN</strong></td>
<td>PEB8X01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MISSED SCHOOL OR WORK</strong></td>
<td>PEB8I01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = No school or work missed on account of symptom.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = At least 1 day of school or work missed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYSICIAN</strong></td>
<td>PEB8I02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = No contact.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Any medical contact related to symptoms.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MEDICATION</strong></td>
<td>PEB8I03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = No treatment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Any medical/surgical treatment related to symptoms.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALTERED LIFE PATTERN</strong></td>
<td>PEB8I04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = No effect on functioning.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Some reduction in functioning.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ONSET</strong></td>
<td>PEB8O01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/ /</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NAUSEA

Has s/he felt sick?

Did s/he miss any school/work?
What happened about that?
Did s/he see a doctor about it?
Did s/he take anything for it?
Did it affect his/her life at all?
When did it start?

Coding rules

NAUSEA

0 = Absent
2 = Present

MISSED SCHOOL OR WORK

0 = No school or work missed on account of symptom.
2 = At least 1 day of school or work missed.

PHYSICIAN

0 = No contact.
2 = Any medical contact related to symptoms.

MEDICATION

0 = No treatment.
2 = Any medical/surgical treatment related to symptoms.

ALTERED LIFE PATTERN

0 = No effect on functioning.
2 = Some reduction in functioning.

Onset
**Definitions and questions**

**VOMITING SPELLS (OTHER THAN DURING PREGNANCY)**

*Has s/he vomited at all?*

- Did s/he miss any school/work?
- What happened about that?
- Did s/he see a doctor about it?
- Did s/he take anything for it?
- Did it affect his/her life at all?
- When did it start?

**Coding rules**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PEC0X01</td>
<td>INTENSITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MISSED SCHOOL OR WORK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PEC0I01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No school or work missed on account of symptoms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>At least 1 day of school or work missed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PHYSICIAN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PEC0I02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No contact.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Any medical contact related to symptoms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MEDICATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PEC0I03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No treatment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Any medical/surgical treatment related to symptoms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALTERED LIFE PATTERN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PEC0I04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No effect on functioning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Some reduction in functioning.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Onset**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PEC0001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

/ /
**BLOATING (GASSY)**

*Has s/he get bloated with gas?*

*Did s/he miss any school/work?*
*What happened about that?*
*Did s/he see a doctor about it?*
*Did s/he take anything for it?*
*Did it affect his/her life at all?*
*When did it start?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PEC1X01</td>
<td><strong>BLOATING (GASSY)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEC1I01</td>
<td><strong>MISSED SCHOOL OR WORK</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEC1I02</td>
<td><strong>PHYSICIAN</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEC1I03</td>
<td><strong>MEDICATION</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEC1I04</td>
<td><strong>ALTERED LIFE PATTERN</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Coding rules

**BLOATING (GASSY)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MISSED SCHOOL OR WORK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No school or work missed on account of symptom.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>At least 1 day of school or work missed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PHYSICIAN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No contact.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Any medical contact related to symptoms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MEDICATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No treatment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Any medical/surgical treatment related to symptoms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALTERED LIFE PATTERN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No effect on functioning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Some reduction in functioning.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Definitions and questions

**INTOLERANCE OF A VARIETY OF FOODS**

*Is s/he sensitive to certain foods?*

- Did s/he miss any school/work?
- What happened about that?
- Did s/he see a doctor about it?
- Did s/he take anything for it?
- Did it affect his/her life at all?
- When did it start?

### Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTOLERANCE OF A VARIETY OF FOODS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEC2X01</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISSED SCHOOL OR WORK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEC2I01</td>
<td>MisSED SCHOOL OR WORK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = No school or work missed on account of symptom.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = At least 1 day of school or work missed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYSICIAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEC2I02</td>
<td>PHYSICIAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = No contact.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Any medical contact related to symptoms.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEC2I03</td>
<td>MEDICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = No treatment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Any medical/surgical treatment related to symptoms.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTERED LIFE PATTERN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEC2I04</td>
<td>ALTERED LIFE PATTERN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = No effect on functioning.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Some reduction in functioning.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONSET</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEC2O01</td>
<td>ONSET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/ /</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**FOR REVIEW ONLY**
**DIARRHEA**

*Has s/he had any diarrhea?*

*Did s/he miss any school/work?*
*What happened about that?*
*Did s/he see a doctor about it?*
*Did s/he take anything for it?*
*Did it affect his/her life at all?*
*When did it start?*

**Codings and questions**

**Coding rules**

- **DIARRHEA**
  - 0 = Absent
  - 2 = Present

- **MISSED SCHOOL OR WORK**
  - 0 = No school or work missed on account of symptom.
  - 2 = At least 1 day of school or work missed.

- **PHYSICIAN**
  - 0 = No contact.
  - 2 = Any medical contact related to symptoms.

- **MEDICATION**
  - 0 = No treatment.
  - 2 = Any medical/surgical treatment related to symptoms.

- **ALTERED LIFE PATTERN**
  - 0 = No effect on functioning.
  - 2 = Some reduction in functioning.

**Codes**
GENITAL AREA (OTHER THAN DURING INTERCOURSE)

Has s/he had any pain in the genital area?

Did s/he miss any school/work?
What happened about that?
Did s/he see a doctor about it?
Did s/he take anything for it?
Did it affect his/her life at all?
When did it start?

Coding rules

GENITAL AREA (OTHER THAN DURING INTERCOURSE) PEC8X01
0 = Absent
2 = Present

MISSED SCHOOL OR WORK PEC8I01
0 = No school or work missed on account of symptom.
2 = At least 1 day of school or work missed.

PHYSICIAN PEC8I02
0 = No contact.
2 = Any medical contact related to symptoms.

MEDICATION PEC8I03
0 = No treatment.
2 = Any medical/surgical treatment related to symptoms.

ALTERED LIFE PATTERN PEC8I04
0 = No effect on functioning.
2 = Some reduction in functioning.

Onset PEC8001
/ /
PAIN ON URINATION

Has s/he had any pain while urinating?

Did s/he miss any school/work?
What happened about that?
Did s/he see a doctor about it?
Did s/he take anything for it?
Did it affect his/her life at all?
When did it start?

Coding rules

PAIN ON URINATION

0 = Absent
2 = Present

MISSED SCHOOL OR WORK

0 = No school or work missed on account of symptom.
2 = At least 1 day of school or work missed.

PHYSICIAN

0 = No contact.
2 = Any medical contact related to symptoms.

MEDICATION

0 = No treatment.
2 = Any medical/surgical treatment related to symptoms.

ALTERED LIFE PATTERN

0 = No effect on functioning.
2 = Some reduction in functioning.

Onset

PEC9X01
Intensity
PEC9I01
PEC9I02
PEC9I03
PEC9I04
PEC9O01
Onset

/ /
### HEADACHE

**Has s/he had any headaches?**

*Did s/he miss any school/work?*
*What happened about that?*
*Did s/he see a doctor about it?*
*Did s/he take anything for it?*
*Did it affect his/her life at all?*
*When did it start?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HEADACHES</th>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>PED0X01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MISSED SCHOOL OR WORK</th>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>PED0I01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No school or work missed on account of symptom.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = At least 1 day of school or work missed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PHYSICIAN</th>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>PED0I02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No contact.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Any medical contact related to symptoms.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MEDICATION</th>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>PED0I03</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No treatment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Any medical/surgical treatment related to symptoms.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ALTERED LIFE PATTERN</th>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>PED0I04</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No effect on functioning.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Some reduction in functioning.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Onset</th>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>PED0O01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OTHER PAIN

Has s/he had any other pain?

Did s/he miss any school/work?

What happened about that?

Did s/he see a doctor about it?

Did s/he take anything for it?

Did it affect his/her life at all?

When did it start?

Coding rules:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PED1X01</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED1I01</td>
<td>MISSED SCHOOL OR WORK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No school or work missed on account of symptom.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>At least 1 day of school or work missed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED1I02</td>
<td>PHYSICIAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No contact.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Any medical contact related to symptoms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED1I03</td>
<td>MEDICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No treatment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Any medical/surgical treatment related to symptoms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED1I04</td>
<td>ALTERED LIFE PATTERN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No effect on functioning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Some reduction in functioning.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Onset

/ /
### SHORTNESS OF BREATH

*Has s/he had any breathing problems?*

- Did s/he miss any school/work?
- What happened about that?
- Did s/he see a doctor about it?
- Did s/he take anything for it?
- Did it affect his/her life at all?
- When did it start?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PED2X01</td>
<td><strong>Intensity</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED2I01</td>
<td><strong>MISSED SCHOOL OR WORK</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No school or work missed on account of symptom.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>At least 1 day of school or work missed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED2I02</td>
<td><strong>PHYSICIAN</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No contact.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Any medical contact related to symptoms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED2I03</td>
<td><strong>MEDICATION</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No treatment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Any medical/surgical treatment related to symptoms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED2I04</td>
<td><strong>ALTERED LIFE PATTERN</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No effect on functioning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Some reduction in functioning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED2O01</td>
<td><strong>Onset</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Definitions and questions

**PALPITATIONS**

*Has s/he had any heart problems or palpitations?*

- Did s/he miss any school/work?
- What happened about that?
- Did s/he see a doctor about it?
- Did s/he take anything for it?
- Did it affect his/her life at all?
- When did it start?

### Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PED3X01</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED3I01</td>
<td>MISSED SCHOOL OR WORK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No school or work missed on account of symptom.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>At least 1 day of school or work missed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED3I02</td>
<td>PHYSICIAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No contact.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Any medical contact related to symptoms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED3I03</td>
<td>MEDICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No treatment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Any medical/surgical treatment related to symptoms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED3I04</td>
<td>ALTERED LIFE PATTERN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No effect on functioning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Some reduction in functioning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED3O01</td>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

/ /
### Definitions and questions

**CHEST PAIN**

*Has s/he had any chest pain?*

Did s/he miss any school/work?
What happened about that?
Did s/he see a doctor about it?
Did s/he take anything for it?
Did it affect his/her life at all?
When did it start?

### Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PED4X01</td>
<td><strong>CHEST PAIN</strong>&lt;br&gt;0 = Absent&lt;br&gt;2 = Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED4I01</td>
<td><strong>MISSED SCHOOL OR WORK</strong>&lt;br&gt;0 = No school or work missed on account of symptom.&lt;br&gt;2 = At least 1 day of school or work missed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED4I02</td>
<td><strong>PHYSICIAN</strong>&lt;br&gt;0 = No contact.&lt;br&gt;2 = Any medical contact related to symptoms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED4I03</td>
<td><strong>MEDICATION</strong>&lt;br&gt;0 = No treatment.&lt;br&gt;2 = Any medical/surgical treatment related to symptoms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED4I04</td>
<td><strong>ALTERED LIFE PATTERN</strong>&lt;br&gt;0 = No effect on functioning.&lt;br&gt;2 = Some reduction in functioning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED4O01</td>
<td><strong>Onset</strong>&lt;br&gt; / /</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Definitions and questions

**DIZZINESS**

*Does s/he get dizzy?*

- Did s/he miss any school/work?
- What happened about that?
- Did s/he see a doctor about it?
- Did s/he take anything for it?
- Did it affect his/her life at all?
- When did it start?

### Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Definitions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| PED5X01 | **Intensity**  
0 = Absent  
2 = Present |
| PED5I01 | **Missed School or Work**  
0 = No school or work missed on account of symptom.  
2 = At least 1 day of school or work missed. |
| PED5I02 | **Physician**  
0 = No contact.  
2 = Any medical contact related to symptoms. |
| PED5I03 | **Medication**  
0 = No treatment.  
2 = Any medical/surgical treatment related to symptoms. |
| PED5I04 | **Altered Life Pattern**  
0 = No effect on functioning.  
2 = Some reduction in functioning. |

| PED5O01 | **Onset**  
/ / |
FOOD RELATED BEHAVIOR

REDUCED APPETITE
Reduction of normal appetite, or reduced interest in, or enthusiasm for food. Include change in appetite due to substance use or side effects of medication.

How has his/her appetite been in the last 3 months?
Has it been less than usual?
Has the amount s/he eats changed at all?
Has s/he been eating as much as usual? Why not?
How much has s/he been eating?
Has s/he lost any weight?
When did his/her appetite start to fall off?

WEIGHT LOSS
Has s/he lost an unusual amount of weight during the last 3 months?
Are you happy with his/her weight?
How much?
When did s/he start losing weight?

EXCESSIVE APPETITE
An increase in appetite outside the normal range of the subject, including eating for comfort. Include change in appetite due to substance due or side effects of medication.

Follow on from screening questions to get details.
Has s/he had a bigger appetite than usual?
Why?
What about in the last 3 months?
Has s/he actually eaten more than usual?
How much more?
When did s/he start eating more?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REDUCED APPETITE</td>
<td>REDUCED APPETITE 0 = Absent 2 = Food intake has been definitely reduced below normal level because of lack of appetite for at least 1 week. 3 = Subject can only be induced to eat by marked parental or other persuasion.</td>
<td>PFA0I01 Intensity PFA0O01 Onset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEIGHT LOSS</td>
<td>WEIGHT LOSS 0 = Absent 2 = Present</td>
<td>PFA1I01 Intensity PFA1O01 Onset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEIGHT LOSS IN POUNDS</td>
<td>WEIGHT LOSS IN POUNDS</td>
<td>PFA1X01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXCESSIVE APPETITE</td>
<td>EXCESSIVE APPETITE 0 = Absent 2 = Food consumption has been definitely increased above the subject's usual level for at least 1 week.</td>
<td>PFA2I01 Intensity PFA2O01 Onset</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WEIGHT GAIN
Do not include normal developmental weight gain, premenstrual weight gain, or weight gain because of pregnancy.

Has s/he put on an unusual amount of weight in the last 3 months?
How much?
How long has s/he been putting on weight?

FOOD FADS
Child will consume only a restricted range of foods not typical of others of his/her developmental stage or social group.

Do not include simple dislike of cabbage etc.

Is s/he choosy about the foods s/he will eat?
Does s/he have food fads?
What sort of things won't s/he eat?
Why is that?
What do you do about it?
Will s/he eat these things if s/he's pushed?
When did s/he start to get choosy about the food s/he will eat?
ANOREXIA/BULIMIA SCREEN

IF THERE IS EVIDENCE OF DIETING LASTING AT LEAST ONE WEEK, FEAR OF GETTING FAT, EXERCISING TO LOSE WEIGHT LASTING AT LEAST ONE WEEK, OR PRIVATE BINGES, THEN COMPLETE SECTION.

Has s/he been on a diet in the last 3 months?

How long did s/he stick to it?

Is s/he afraid of getting fat?

Does s/he ever have really severe eating binges on his/her own?

Does s/he avoid foods that might make him/her fat?

Has s/he done any exercise to lose weight?

Has s/he done anything else to lose weight?

Does s/he think you need to lose weight?

Does his/her weight bother him/her at all?

IF ANOREXIA/BULIMIA SCREEN POSITIVE CONTINUE, OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "SELF EVALUATION DEPENDS ON SHAPE AND WEIGHT", (PAGE 9).
**DEFINITIONS AND QUESTIONS**

**CODING RULES**

**DELIBERATE REDUCTION OF BODY WEIGHT**

Deliberate attempts to reduce body weight by dieting or any other method, for any reason.

A "diet" refers to any attempt to reduce body weight by the deliberate restriction of caloric intake (no matter how feebly adhered to), lasting at least 1 week.

"Exercise" refers to any physical activity undertaken for at least 1 week with the specific intention of reducing body weight. Do not include items such as jogging for general health purposes, unless the subject also states that a supplementary aim is weight reduction.

Do not include diets or exercise regimens prescribed by physician or other medical advisor, or parent.

**Does s/he try to keep his/her weight down?**

**Is s/he on a diet?**

**What sort of diet?**

**Does s/he exercise to lose weight?**

**Does s/he ever make him/herself vomit?**

**Does s/he take any medicines or pills for his/her weight?**

**When did s/he start doing that?**

**What do you think of his/her diet?**

**Does it worry you?**

**Is s/he making him/herself too thin, do you think?**

**What happens if you encourage him/her to eat?**

**When did you first take anything like that for your weight?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PFA6X01</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFA6I01</td>
<td>DIETING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFA6O01</td>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFA7I01</td>
<td>VOMITING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFA7O01</td>
<td>VOMITING ONSET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFA8I01</td>
<td>EXERCISE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFA8O01</td>
<td>EXERCISE ONSET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFA9I01</td>
<td>DRUGS USED TO REDUCE BODY WEIGHT: PURGATIVES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFA9I02</td>
<td>APPETITE SUPPRESSANTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFA9I03</td>
<td>DIURETICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFA9I04</td>
<td>OTHER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFA9O01</td>
<td>CODE DATE OF FIRST DRUG USED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PREOCCUPATION WITH FOOD AND EATING
Unusual and excessive amount of time spent thinking or worrying about food and eating; total daily duration of at least 1 hour.

How much does s/he think about food and eating?

Does s/he take a lot of interest in how fattening foods are?

Does s/he worry about food?
How much?
What does s/he say about it?
Can you stop him/her worrying about it?
Can anybody?
Do you think it is a real problem?
How much time does s/he spend thinking about food or eating?
How long has s/he been bothered about food and eating/
DISTINGUISH PREOCCUPATION WITH FOOD AND EATING FROM WORRYING ABOUT BECOMING FAT

IF IMPOSSIBLE TO SEPARATE, CODE UNDER WORRYING ABOUT BECOMING FAT.

Coding rules

PREOCCUPATION WITH FOOD AND EATING
0 = Absent
2 = Thoughts or worries about food or eating intrusive into at least 2 activities and uncontrollable at least some of the time.
3 = Thoughts or worries about food or eating intrusive into most activities and nearly always uncontrollable.

PFB0I01 Intensity
PFB0F01 Frequency
PFB0D01 Duration
PFB0O01 Onset
/H/
WORRY ABOUT BECOMING FAT
A round of painful, unpleasant or uncomfortable thoughts about becoming (or being) fat or obese; total daily duration of at least 1 hour.

NB. IF "PREOCCUPATION WITH FOOD AND EATING" AND "WORRY ABOUT BECOMING FAT" DO NOT MEET THE ONE HOUR DAILY CRITERION SEPARATELY, BUT THE TWO SYMPTOMS TOGETHER LAST 1 HOUR OR MORE IN DAILY TOTAL, CODE UNDER PREOCCUPATION WITH FOOD AND EATING AND BASE FREQUENCY, DURATION AND ONSET ON COMBINED SYMPTOMS.

Does s/he think s/he is the right weight?
How much does s/he think s/he should weigh?
Does s/he worry about getting fat?
How much does s/he worry about it?
Does worrying interfere with whatever else s/he’s doing?
How long does s/he spend worrying about it?
When did s/he start worrying about it?
What do you think?
Does his/her weight worry you?

BODY IMAGE DISTURBANCE
Child has unrealistic conviction that s/he is fatter than is the case.

Do not code fat people, who realistically report that they are fat, here.

How does s/he see his/her body size?
Does s/he think s/he is thin or fat?
Does s/he think s/he is fatter than average?
Can you persuade him/her that s/he’s not fat?
When did s/he start to feel fat?
IF CHILD IS OBVIOUSLY THIN ASK,

Do you think his/her current low body weight is serious?
IF YES,

Does s/he think it is dangerous to be so thin?
**BULIMIA (EATING BINGES)**

Recurrent, discrete, secret, episodes of excessive, rapid eating of easily ingested food. Do not include snack “binges” (for instance on return from workout or sports) where there is no attempt at secrecy, even though there may be no one else around. Do not include public displays of greed, or individuals who normally have large appetites.

*Does s/he have eating “binges” or attacks?*

- What are they like?
- What does s/he eat?
- Does s/he go off on his/her own to eat?
- Does anything trigger them?
- Do you try to resist them?
- What ends a “binge”?
- Does s/he make him/herself vomit?
- How does s/he feel afterwards?
- Does s/he feel miserable?
- Or guilty?
- Or ashamed?
- Does s/he feel bad about him/herself?
- How long do these “binges” last?
- What do you do about them?
- When did s/he start having “binges”?

### Codes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PFB3I01</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFB3F01</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFB3D01</td>
<td>Duration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFB3O01</td>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFB4I01</td>
<td>EPISODE TERMINATED BY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFB4I02</td>
<td>Abdominal Pain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFB4I03</td>
<td>Self-Induced Vomiting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFB4I04</td>
<td>Sleep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFB4I05</td>
<td>Social Interruption.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFB5I01</td>
<td>DEPRESSED FOLLOWING BINGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFB5I02</td>
<td>GUILT, SHAME AND/OR LOW SELF ESTEEM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IF IF SUBJECT IS FEMALE, ASK FOLLOWING QUESTION. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "SELF EVALUATION DEPENDS ON SHAPE AND WEIGHT", (PAGE 9).**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AMENORRHEA
Absence of periods for at least 3 months in a row after onset of regular periods. Onset of regular periods means that subject has had a period three times in a row, no more than 36 days apart.

Have her periods started?
IF PERIODS HAVE STARTED, ASK ABOUT AMENORRHEA.

Have they stopped again?
When did they stop?

SELF EVALUATION DEPENDS ON SHAPE AND WEIGHT
The subject's evaluation of him/herself is reported to be strongly dependent on his/her shape or weight. Thus s/he regards his/her value as a person, evaluation by peers or others as being heavily influenced by his/her shape or weight. Do not include being underweight or underdeveloped.

Does his/her weight make a difference to how s/he feel about him/herself?
How important is his/her weight or shape in affecting how s/he feel about him/herself?
Is it the most important factor in the way s/he thinks about him/herself?
Does s/he think it affects how other people see him/her and what they think of him/her?

Would s/he feel better about him/herself if s/he were thinner?

Would it make a really big difference?
When did s/he start to feel like that about his/her weight or shape?
SLEEP PROBLEMS

Now I want to talk with you about X’s sleep. I want to understand what usually happens when you put X to bed, what happens during the night, and what it is like waking him/her up in the morning. Tell me about what kind of sleeper X is. Has s/he always been like that?

SLEEP PROBLEMS

INSOMNIA

Disturbance of usual sleep pattern involving a reduction in actual sleep time of at least 1 hour during the subject’s sleep period that is accompanied by a subjective feeling of a need for more sleep. Do NOT include externally imposed changes in overall sleep pattern (e.g., change in job hours, arrival of new baby), or insomnia during first 2 weeks following such changes. Sleep problems are scored irrespective of taking medication for them, but note whether medication is being taken. Also include changes attributed to side effects of medication or substance use.

How has his/her sleep been in the last 3 months?

What time does s/he go to bed?

Is it hard for him/her to fall asleep when s/he wants to?

How long does it take?

Is that every night? How often?

Is there any reason for it (e.g. fear of the dark)?

Once s/he’s off to sleep, does s/he wake up again in the night?

Why is that?

Can s/he get back to sleep again easily?

Does s/he wake up early in the morning and can’t go back to sleep?

Is that earlier than s/he needs to?

What happens when s/he wakes up?

What does s/he do?

Does s/he need more sleep?

How long has s/he been having sleep problems?

DO NOT CODE INITIAL DIFFICULTY FALLING ASLEEP OR EARLY MORNING WAKING UNDER 1 HOUR

CODE FREQUENCY (NUMBER OF DAYS) AND ONSET OF SYMPTOMS FOR INSOMNIA OVERALL (I.E. FOR INITIAL, MIDDLE, AND TERMINAL INSOMNIA COMBINED).

INSOMNIA

0 = Absent
1 = Any middle insomnia under 1 hour.
2 = If the insomnia covers a period between 1 and 2 hours.
3 = If its duration is greater than or equal to 2 hours per night.
Definitions and questions

DIFFICULTY GETTING TO SLEEP AT NIGHT LASTING AT LEAST ONE HOUR.
AT LEAST ONE HOUR AND UNABLE TO RETURN TO SLEEP.

MEDICATION FOR INSOMNIA
NOTE HERE ANY MEDICATION (PRESCRIPTION OR OVER THE COUNTER) SPECIFICALLY USED IN AN ATTEMPT TO IMPROVE SLEEP PATTERN. NOTE NAME OF DRUG. CODE PRESCRIPTIONS IN INCAPACITIES.

Does s/he take anything to help him/her sleep?
What?
Does it work?

Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PFB7I02</td>
<td>PFB7I02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INITIAL INSOMNIA
0 = Absent
2 = Present

MIDDLE INSOMNIA (WAKING AT NIGHT OTHER THAN FOR MICTURITION)
0 = Absent
1 = Any middle insomnia under 1 hour.
2 = 1-2 hours of middle insomnia.
3 = More than 2 hours of middle insomnia.

EARLY MORNING WAKENING (TERMINAL INSOMNIA)
0 = Absent
2 = Present

MEDICATION FOR INSOMNIA
0 = Absent
2 = Present

Intensity

FOR REVIEW ONLY
HYPERSOMNIA - INCREASED NEED FOR SLEEP
Total hours sleep exceed usual amount by at least one hour, unless subject prevented from sleeping.

Does s/he feel sleepy during the day?
More sleepy than usual?
More than most other kids?
Does s/he drop off to sleep in the day?
For how long?
How long has s/he been more sleepy than usual?

RESTLESS SLEEP
Sleep is described as restless. Restless sleep may occur with insomnia, with hypersomnia or with neither of these.

How would you describe an average night’s sleep for him/her?
Does s/he sleep soundly?
Does s/he toss and turn?
Is s/he restless?

INADEQUATELY RESTED BY SLEEP
Sleep disturbance does not meet criteria for insomnia, but subject describes being inadequately rested by sleep upon waking.

Does s/he usually get a good night’s sleep?
Is s/he fairly well rested when s/he gets up?
Or after sleeping during the day?
How does s/he feel?
When did that start?

INCREASED NEED FOR SLEEP
0 = Absent
2 = Hypersomnia occurs in at least 2 activities and is at least sometimes uncontrollable.
3 = Hypersomnia occurs in nearly all activities and is nearly always uncontrollable.

RESTLESS SLEEP
0 = Absent
2 = Present

INADEQUATELY RESTED BY SLEEP
0 = Absent
2 = Present
### Definitions and questions

**NIGHTMARES**  
Frightening dreams that waken the child with a markedly unpleasant affect on wakening (which may be followed rapidly by feelings of relief).

**Coding rules**

#### NIGHTMARES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bad dreams have woken the subject on at least 3 occasions in the last 3 months.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NIGHTMARES**  
In the last 3 months has s/he had any bad dreams or nightmares that have woken him/her up?

- What are they about?
- What are they like?
- How often?
- When did the nightmares start?

**TIREDNESS**

A feeling of being tired or weary at least half the time.

**Coding rules**

#### TIREDNESS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Feels tired at least half of the time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Feels tired almost all of the time.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Has s/he been feeling especially tired or weary?**

- How much of the time has s/he felt tired like that?

**FATIGABILITY**

Child becomes tired or "worn out" more easily than usual.

**Coding rules**

#### FATIGABILITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Increased fatigability not meeting criteria for the following: Even light tasks rapidly result in feeling exhausted and recovery from that exhaustion is slow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Even light tasks rapidly results in subject feeling exhausted, and recovery from that exhaustion is slow.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Has s/he become tired or "worn out" more easily than usual?**

**Does s/he feel exhausted even by things that would have been no problem before?**

- When s/he gets tired like that, does it take a long time to get over it?
- Is that more than usual for him/her?
- How long has s/he felt that way?
Definitions and questions

**NIGHT TERRORS**
Episodes during sleep when the child is not fully conscious and does not wake up, but seems terrified and will usually cry out. The child has no memory of the event.

IF NIGHT TERRORS ARE ASSOCIATED WITH TRAUMATIC EVENTS, AND MEET CRITERIA FOR CODINGS, CODE THEM HERE AND THERE ALSO.

*Does s/he ever seem to be having a terrible dream, but doesn’t wake up?*

What happens?
What can you describe it to me?
What do you do?
Does s/he remember what happened in the morning?

How often does that happen?
When did s/he start doing this?

**SOMNAMBULISM**
Sleep walking.

*Has s/he walked in his/her sleep in the last 3 months?*

What happens?
What do you do?

How often does it happen?
When did it start?

Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Ever: PFD0E01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NIGHT TERRORS</td>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>PFD0I01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NIGHT TERRORS</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>PFD0F01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NIGHT TERRORS</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>PFD0O01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NIGHT TERRORS</td>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Ever: PFD0O01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOMNAMBULISM</td>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>PFD1I01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOMNAMBULISM</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>PFD1F01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOMNAMBULISM</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>PFD1O01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOMNAMBULISM</td>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ELIMINATION DISORDERS

NOCTURNAL ENURESIS
Urine passed involuntarily in bed or underwear.

Do not include episodes of wetting directly and exclusively associated with marked physical illness, or wetting that is directly and exclusively associated with lack of toilet facilities.

Does X wet the bed?
Has this happened recently? When was the last time that it happened?
Has s/he ever gone one year without wetting the bed?
MONTHS OF AGE WHEN LAST WET PRECEDING 1 YEAR'S CONTINENCE
How old was s/he when s/he first became nighttime potty trained for one year?
How many times has s/he wet the bed in the last 3 months?
ONSET OF NOCTURNAL ENURESIS FOLLOWING ONE YEAR'S NOCTURNAL CONTINENCE.
How old was s/he when s/he started wetting the bed again after a full year of being nighttime potty trained?

DIURNAL ENURESIS
How about wetting his/her pants in the daytime?
What happens?
How often does that happen?
What do you do about it?
IF WET IN THE LAST THREE MONTHS, ASK:
When s/he was younger, was s/he ever dry for as long as a year?
When did s/he start wetting again?
Has s/he ever gone one year without wetting him/herself during the day?

Coding rules

NOCTURNAL ENURESIS
0 = Absent
2 = Any episode of nocturnal enuresis that involves the involuntary passage of a substantial amount of urine (i.e. excluding minor dampness associated with careless hygiene or with severe sneezing/laughing).

PREVIOUS PERIOD OF ONE YEAR'S NOCTURNAL CONTINENCE
0 = Absent
2 = Present

AGE OF FIRST NOCTURNAL CONTINENCE

DIURNAL ENURESIS
0 = Absent
2 = Any episode of diurnal enuresis meeting criteria as for nocturnal enuresis.

PREVIOUS PERIOD OF ONE YEAR'S DIURNAL CONTINENCE
0 = Absent
2 = Present
MONTHS OF AGE WHEN LAST WET PRECEDING 1 YEAR'S CONTINENCE

How old was s/he when s/he first became potty trained during the day for one year?

How many times has s/he wet his/her pants in the last 3 months?

ONSET OF DIURNAL ENURESIS FOLLOWING ONE YEAR'S DIURNAL CONTINENCE.

How old was s/he when s/he started wetting the bed again after a full year of being daytime potty trained?
ENCOPRESIS
The passage of stool in inappropriate places.

Has X messed his/her pants in the last 3 months?

Has s/he ever made a mess somewhere that was not in a toilet?

Does s/he ever smear his/her motions?

What happens?
ESTABLISH THAT BOWEL, NOT URINARY, FUNCTION IS BEING ASKED ABOUT.

How did that happen?
Does s/he ever smear his/her motions?

Where does it happen?
Can s/he control his/her "motions"?
Where?

What happened?
QUESTION TO DETERMINE WHETHER THE CHILD HAS, OR HAS EVER HAD, VOLUNTARY CONTROL OVER DEFECATION

How often has this happened in the last 3 months?

When did s/he start to mess his/her pants again?

Is there a medical reason for him/her to mess his/her pants?

Are his/her motions formed or loose?

Has s/he ever gone 6 months or longer without messing his/her pants?

Does s/he smear his/her motions?

ENCOPRESIS
0 = Absent
1 = Underwear is occasionally severely stained with feces but no actual lumps of motion
2 = Actual motions passed into underwear or nightwear but not deposited in inappropriate places.
3 = Stools selectively deposited, with apparent control, in clearly inappropriate places (such as in the piano or a drawer).

MEDICAL REASON FOR SYMPTOM
0 = Absent
2 = Present

CONSISTENCY OF STOOL
2 = Loose/slimy/unformed
3 = Formed

PRIMARY/SECONDARY
2 = Previous period of bowel control lasting 6 months or longer
3 = No previous periods of bowel control

SMEARING
2 = No smearing
3 = Stools deliberately smeared on self or walls or other objects (include anal masturbation here)
Definitions and questions

**CONSTIPATION**

Frequency of passage of motion reduced by at least one third, compared with subject's usual state, lasting for at least 1 week.

*Does s/he have any problems with constipation - I mean not being able to pass a motion?*

MAKE SURE THE SUBJECT IS CLEAR THAT YOU ARE ASKING ABOUT BOWEL HABITS, NOT MICTURITION.

How often does s/he "pass a motion"?
Has that changed?
Do you know if s/he finds it hard to go when s/he does?
Is it painful?
When did s/he start to get "constipated?"

### Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No constipation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Reduced frequency but normal consistency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Reduced frequency of motions unusually hard in consistency</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Codes

- **PFC3I01** Intensity
- **PFC3O01** Onset
- **PFC3I02** Medical Reason for Symptom

0 = Absent
2 = Present
TICS AND TRICHOTILLOMANIA

**Tics** are sudden, rapid, stereotyped, repetitive, non-rhythmic, predictable, purposeless, coordinated contractions of functionally related muscle groups. They can usually be suppressed voluntarily for a time and can usually be imitated. To be coded at all, tics should have occurred at least 10 times each day for at least a week during the past three months.

**TRICHOTILLOMANIA**

Recurrent pulling out of one’s own hair, resulting in noticeable hair loss from scalp, eyebrows, eyelashes, and/or beard.

Do not include hair loss because of radiation therapy.

**Does s/he ever pull his/her hair out?**

**Does s/he pull out hair from his/her head, face, eyebrows, or eyelashes?**

**Can s/he stop his/herself from doing it?**

**Has s/he done it in the past three months?**

**When did s/he first start doing it?**

---

**Coding rules**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>PFC4001 Intensity</th>
<th>PFC4101 Onset</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>No obvious hair loss.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Noticeable but partial hair loss.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Most or all hair on scalp is missing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TENSION BEFORE PULLING HAIR OUT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>PFC4102</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Subject experiences a building sense of tension prior to hair pulling</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RELIEF AFTER PULLING HAIR OUT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>PFC4103</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Subject experiences a relief of tension as a result of hair pulling</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**REPORTED MOTOR TICS**

Tics are sudden, rapid, stereotyped, repetitive, non-rhythmic, predictable, purposeless, coordinated contractions of functionally related muscle groups. They can usually be suppressed voluntarily for a time and can usually be imitated. The parent’s account of the child’s tics is sought here.

To be coded at all, tics should have occurred at least 10 times each day for at least a week during the past three months.

**Does s/he have any twitches, like winking, that people notice?**

What does s/he do?
Can you show me?
How often does that happen?
Can s/he stop him/herself?
When did that start?

**REPORTED PHONIC TICS**

Phonic tics are sudden, rapid, stereotyped, repetitive, predictable, purposeless, phonic productions.

To be coded at all, tics should have occurred at least 10 times each day for at least a week during the past three months.

**Does s/he often make strange noises like grunting or screeching?**

How often?
What sort of noises?
When did that start?

### Coding rules

**REPORTED MOTOR TICS**

0 = Absent
2 = Single motor tics.
3 = More than one type of tic.

**FREQUENCY PER HOUR**

1 = Less than 10 per hour.
2 = More than 10 per hour.
3 = More than 100 per hour.

**REPORTED PHONIC TICS**

0 = Absent
2 = Single phonic tic type.
3 = More than one type of tic (includes coprolalia)

**FREQUENCY PER HOUR**

1 = Less than 10 per hour.
2 = More than 10 per hour.
3 = More than 100 per hour.
IF PHONIC TICS ARE PRESENT IN THE LAST 3 MONTHS, ASK ABOUT COPROLALIA. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO ""ARGUMENTS BETWEEN PARENT AND OTHER PARENT #1" AND "PHYSICAL VIOLENCE BETWEEN CURRENT PARENT AND OTHER PARENT #1" ABSENT", (PAGE ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.).
COPROLALIA
A complex phonic tic resulting in the uttering of obscenities.

Does s/he sometimes utter swear words, or dirty words in that way?

Can you show me what s/he does?
When did that start?

Coding rules

COPROLALIA
0 = Absent
2 = Present

Codes
This section has five major functions:

(1) **ESTABLISHING RAPPORT BETWEEN THE INTERVIEWER AND THE INTERVIEWEE.** The better the rapport between the interviewer and the interviewee, the better the material collected by the interview is likely to be. Good rapport also makes the interview much more pleasant for both parties and improves the flow of information. The interviewer should appear friendly, alert, and interested, but without being too obviously intrusive. The interviewee should be allowed to talk, and not over-energetically harried with questions. As far as possible the child’s interests and activities should be positively connoted, and a non-censorious attitude to his/her limitations and attitudes should be adopted. Attention should be paid to the maintenance of rapport throughout the interview, but the early stages are especially important in setting the tone for the rest of the session.

(2) **ESTABLISHING THE STYLE OF THE INTERVIEW.** At the start of the interview, the interviewee does not know what to expect of it, or what sort of information s/he is being asked to provide. The early stages of the interview are therefore important in providing an opportunity for the interviewee to learn what is required.

(3) **COLLECTING INFORMATION ABOUT FAMILY STRUCTURE, LIFE AND RELATIONSHIPS.** This section represents an extension of the original family life and relationship section for use when more detailed information is required. A number of ratings are made of dimensions of family function and dysfunction that have been found to be related to child psychopathology in many studies. Many of these items are modified versions of material contained in the Child Life Events and Long-term Environment Adversity (CLELEA) interview, developed at the Institute of Psychiatry by Seija Sandberg and Micheal Rutter.

(4) **FINDING ENTERIES TO OTHER SECTIONS OF THE INTERVIEW.** This section is likely to throw up indications of areas of pathology, which may then be followed up.
(5) COLLECTING INFORMATION RELEVANT TO THE INCAPACITY RATINGS. Many of the questions in these sections are directly relevant to the ratings of Incapacity. It is important, right from the start of the interview, that the interviewer should be thinking about disturbance at the level both of symptoms and incapacity.

ORGANIZATION OF THE SECTION

The section is organized into 4 sub-areas:

(1) Family structure

(2) Family life and relationships

(3) Relationships with parents

(4) Relationships with siblings
FAMILY STRUCTURE

SIBLINGS

In this context, "siblings" include all children (or adults 18 or older) of the parents or parent substitutes who are responsible for the child, whether they are related by blood or not, and are listed in order of age (oldest first). Therefore, half-siblings and other children by previous marriages who may not be biologically related to the index child are included, as are "adoptive siblings" (which can mean that either the sibling or the child is adopted). This item includes siblings who either live or do not live at home with the index child. At this stage in the interview, the focus is on forming a picture of the current home environment of the child, with some understanding of the complications of the wider family group.

For each sibling, note name, relationship to child, sex, age, and whether the sibling has been in the home for one month of the primary period.

Newborns need not have lived in the home one month to be recorded as living in the home.

For siblings less than 1 year old, mark 0 for age.

A half sibling is one who shares one common parent with the child. For example, a mother who remarries and has another child with her new husband; the half-siblings would both have the same mother.

A step sibling is related to the child by marriage only, and shares no biological parent with the child.

MULTIPLE BIRTH

Note whether the target child is the product of a multiple birth. Code whether the parent believes the child to be an identical or non identical twin (or triplet, etc.). The child's position in that birth is then coded. A first born twin is coded as 1, even if s/he has older siblings.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Make a note of the evidence for identical/non identical status.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Code the details of the birth order here only if the child is the result of a multiple birth.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OTHERS IN THE HOUSE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note here the name and status of any adult (other than adult siblings) who has lived in the house for at least 1 month during the previous three months.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Some families have very complicated patterns of relationships, and some children may have lived in various places during the three month primary period. The basis for these codings should be the site where the child has lived for the greatest proportion of the primary period, provided that there was at least one parental figure (that is, one who assumed some responsibility for attempting to control the behavior and discipline of the child) in the household during that time.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>If the child has not lived at home for at least 1 month during the primary period, complete the Family Section on the last one-month period that s/he did live at home. If two different family placements of at least one month’s duration have occurred during the primary period, the codings are made for the longest lasting of these. If there have been two placements of equal duration, the more recent is the basis for coding.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>If there are more than ten others in the house, omit those who are the least closely related to the child. If further discrimination is required, omit those who have been there for the least time.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AGE AT ADOPTION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Enter the age (in years and months) at which the child was adopted by the current family, or the age at which a child is legally adopted by a step-parent.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FOSTER CARE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Definitions and questions**

**If child has ever been in foster care, code the number of foster homes and the earliest date of placement.**

**If child is currently in foster care, code the date of placement in that home.**

**BIOLOGICAL PARENTS’ MARITAL STATUS**

This item refers to the biological parents’ latest marital status. Thus, if a couple lived together for a year, were then married for 5 years before being divorced, they would be coded 4 (Divorced).

If biological parents have a common law marriage (i.e. have cohabited for a period that the state determines is common law marriage) then code marital status as cohabited > 6 months.

Biological parents who prefer to live apart or are legally separated are coded as separated.

Note that this item refers only to the biological parents, and so does not necessarily refer to those who now “parent” the child.

**NUMBER OF YEARS BIOLOGICAL PARENTS LIVED TOGETHER**

The number of years that the biological parents lived together, regardless of marital status. Include the years that the child’s biological parents lived together unwed, or the time biological parents lived together before getting married.

**PARENTAL FIGURES**

The term Parent refers to any adult who has lived in the child’s home for at least 1 month, who assumes some responsibility for attempting to control the behavior and discipline of the child. Thus, a parent’s live-in partner is regarded as a parent if s/he is involved in any way in providing discipline or care for the child.
For the entire Family Functioning Section, Parent #1 and Parent #2 refer to parental figures in the home who have lived with the child for at least 1 month in the 3 months being used in the family section. These are coded here as parental figures in the home.

Other Parent #1 and Other Parent #2 refer to parents who no longer live in the home. These may include biological parents, adoptive parents, step parents, or other “parents” who have had an impact on the child’s upbringing. These are coded here as parental figures living elsewhere.

This section clarifies who are coded throughout the interview as Parent #1, Parent #2, Other Parent #1, and Other Parent #2. #1 and #2 are used in order to allow coding of atypical combinations of parents (two of the same sex as in having had two previous step-fathers, gay or lesbian parental relationships, or people who are not married as in mother and grandfather).

For the entire Family Functioning Section the mother and father refer to parental figures in the home, except as noted below. Information on who lives in the family home is coded separately under Others in Family Home. The relationship between the “parents” in the home is coded separately under Parental Relationships. The Marital Status of the Biological Parents is coded separately as well.

Examples of Codings of Parental Figures:

CHILD IN HOME WITH BOTH BIOLOGICAL PARENTS

If the child lives with both biological parents, code them throughout the section as Parent #1 and Parent #2.

If the biological parents have separated or divorced within the primary period and the parent now living elsewhere was in the family home for at least 1 month, code the biological parents as Parent #1 and Parent #2.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHILD IN HOME WITH ONE BIOLOGICAL PARENT:</strong> If the child lives with one biological parent and a new partner who serves as a parent, and the other biological parent lives elsewhere, code the parent and the new partner as Parent #1 and Parent #2 respectively. Code the other biological parent living elsewhere as Other Parent #1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If the child lives with one biological parent who does not have a new partner who serves as parent, code that parent at Parent #1, and the absent biological parent as Other Parent #1. As the child may have had very little contact with the biological parent living elsewhere, some of the questions may not be applicable and should be coded 'structurally missing'.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If the biological parents are separated or divorced and share custody of the child exactly 50/50. The mother counts as Parent #1 and her home is the home used for the section. If the mother is unavailable to interview, and the father is available, the father is coded as Parent #1 with his home being used for the home section, and the mother becomes other Parent #1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHILD IN HOME WITH NO BIOLOGICAL PARENT:</strong> If the child lives with adoptive/foster/step parents, both of whom are involved in parenting the child, code them as Parent #1 and Parent #2. If the child has any knowledge of or contact with the biological parents, code them as Other Parent #1 and Other Parent #2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If only one adoptive/foster/step parent is in the home, with no current partner who parents, code him/her as Parent #1. Code the absent biological parents as Other Parents #1 and #2. If Parent #1’s previous partner (who is not biological parent) served as a parent and is still involved in the child’s life, you may choose to code him/her as an Other Parent, instead of a biological parent with whom the child has no contact.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If the child lives with another adult (e.g., grandmother, aunt, non-related person) who has a partner who serves as a parent, code them as Parent #1 and Parent #2. Code the absent biological parents as Other Parents #1 and #2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If the child lives with another adult (e.g. grandmother, aunt, non-related person) who has no partner, code that adult as Parent #1. Code the absent biological parents as Other Parent #1 and #2.

Code aunts/grandparent/adult siblings as parents ONLY if they are acting as parent, instead of the mother or father. For instance, if the child lives with his/her biological mother and grandmother, but the latter does not act as a parent, as defined above, the grandmother would not count as Parent #2.

CHILD WITH DECEASED PARENT(S): If the child's parent(s) died during the primary period, code the parent as deceased. However, because the parent(s) was alive for at least part of the primary period, code information relevant to the child's relationship with that parent wherever possible throughout the Family Section.

If the child's parent(s) died prior to the primary period, code as deceased and complete the following items on the deceased parent: ethnic origin/race of biological parent, parental psychological problems, parental substance abuse problems, and parental arrests and prosecutions. For the age of deceased parents, code the age at time of death.
ETHNIC ORIGIN/RACE

This refers to the ethnic origin of each biological parent and the child. These categories have been established by the Federal Government for all Federal Grants.

AI= American Indian or Alaskan Native. A person having origins in any of the original peoples of North America, and who maintains a cultural identification through tribal affiliation or community recognition.

AS= Asian or Pacific Islander. A person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands. This area included China, India, Japan, Korea, the Philippine Island and Samoa.

BL= African-American/Black African. A person having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa.

HI= Hispanic. A person of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race.

WH= White (European or Middle Eastern). A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Europe, North Africa, or the Middle East.

OT= Other. A person of a previously unspecified origin or a person insisting of a cultural identification of mixed origins.

ETHNIC ORIGIN/RACE: BIOLOGICAL MOTHER

NOTE: RACE ALWAYS PRESENT.

Is X's biological mother Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ETHNIC ORIGIN/RACE</th>
<th>PUB3I01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPANISH, HISPANIC, OR LATINO: BIOLOGICAL MOTHER</th>
<th>PUB3X01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions and questions

What race is the biological mother, the mother who gave birth to X? You can choose more than one race.

Is she American Indian or Alaskan Native?
Is she Asian?
African-American or Black African?
White, that is, of European, Middle Eastern, or North African origin?
Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?
Some other race that I have not mentioned?

ETHNIC ORIGIN/RACE: BIOLOGICAL MOTHER
NOTE: RACE ALWAYS PRESENT.

Is X's biological father Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino?

ETHNIC ORIGIN/RACE: BIOLOGICAL FATHER

Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>ETHNIC ORIGIN/RACE: BIOLOGICAL MOTHER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PUB3X02</td>
<td>1 = American Indian or Alaska Native</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB3X03</td>
<td>2 = Asian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB3X04</td>
<td>3 = Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB3X05</td>
<td>4 = Black or African American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB3X06</td>
<td>5 = White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB3X07</td>
<td>6 = Some Other Race</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>ETHNIC ORIGIN/RACE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PUB4I01</td>
<td>INTENSITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB4X01</td>
<td>SPANISH, HISPANIC, OR LATINO: BIOLOGICAL FATHER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What race is the biological father of X? You can choose more than one.

Is he American Indian or Alaskan Native?

Is he Asian?

African-American or Black African?

White, that is, of European, Middle Eastern, or North African origin?

Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?

Is he some other race that I have not mentioned?

ETHNIC ORIGIN/RACE: BIOLOGICAL FATHER

1 = American Indian or Alaska Native
2 = Asian
3 = Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
4 = Black or African American
5 = White
6 = Some Other Race

ETHNIC ORIGIN/RACE: CHILD

NOTE: RACE ALWAYS PRESENT.

Is X Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino?

ETHNIC ORIGIN/RACE

0 = Absent
2 = Present

SPANISH, HISPANIC, OR LATINO: CHILD

0 = Absent
2 = Present
Definitions and questions

**What race is s/he? You can choose more than one.**

*Is s/he American Indian or Alaskan Native?*

*Or Asian?*

*African-American or Black American?*

*White, that is, of European, Middle Eastern, or North African origin?*

*Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?*

*Some other race that I have not mentioned?*

---

**FOSTER CARE**

*Has s/he ever been in foster care?*

*Has s/he been in foster care in the last three months?*

*How many foster homes has s/he ever been in?*

*When did s/he go into a foster home?*

*How long has s/he been with you in foster care?*

*What is the total amount of time spent in all foster care?*

---

**ETHNIC ORIGIN/RACE: CHILD**

1 = American Indian or Alaska Native

2 = Asian

3 = Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander

4 = Black or African American

5 = White

6 = Some Other Race

---

**FOSTER CARE**

Ever:PAB1I01

Intensity:

0 = No

2 = Yes

**NUMBER OF FOSTER HOMES**

Ever:PAB1F01

---

**DATE OF FOSTER PLACEMENT**

Ever:PAB1O01

---

**DATE OF CURRENT FOSTER PLACEMENT**

PAB0O01

---

**MONTHS**

PAB1D01
YEARS P1 AND P2 LIVING TOGETHER IF NOT BOTH BIOLOGICAL PARENTS

INTERVIEWER DOES NOT ASK: If P1 and P2 are not both biological parents and do/have lived together in last three months.

IF PARENT #1 AND PARENT #2 ARE NOT BOTH BIOLOGICAL PARENTS CODE YEARS (MONTHS) THEY HAVE LIVED TOGETHER.

How long have you and "Parent #2" lived together?

MARITAL RELATIONSHIP

A Marital Relationship is either a legal marriage or any continuing relationship that has lasted at least six months. In both cases, the relationship must have been ongoing during the last 3 months, with the partners living together in the same home for at least one month of that period.

N.B. Include homosexual partnerships if they fulfill the above criteria.

In the absence of a Marital Relationship, complete the ratings for an Exclusive Partnership, if appropriate.
Definitions and questions

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN PARENT 1 AND OTHER(S)

EXCLUSIVE PARTNERSHIP
Any exclusive relationship that has been ongoing for at least 3 months and has continued for some period during the preceding 3 months; and that has involved the partner in visiting the child's home for at least 10 hours per week.

DATING
A relationship that fulfills the criteria for an Exclusive Partnership, except that it does not meet the 10 hr. time criterion.

LIVING AT HOME - FAMILY LIFE AND RELATIONSHIPS
IF NOT LIVING AT HOME, CODE THE SECTION FOR PERIOD OF AT LEAST ONE MONTH WHEN LIVING AT HOME.

Has X lived at home with you for all 12 weeks of the last three months?

How many weeks in the last 3 months has s/he lived at home? Where has s/he been living?

If child did not live in home at least 4 weeks in last 3 months, code beginning date of last 4 weeks when was living in home.

Coding rules

EXCLUSIVE PARTNERSHIP
0 = Absent
2 = Present

DATING
0 = Absent
2 = Present

LIVING AT HOME
0 = Present
2 = Absent

NUMBER OF WEEKS LIVING AT HOME IN THE LAST THREE MONTHS

SECONDARY PERIOD: BEGINNING DATE OF LAST MONTH LIVING AT HOME

REASON(S) NOT LIVING AT HOME 4 WEEKS
1 = Time spent away from home and parental figures while attending special program or camp, traveling, vacationing, visiting relatives or friends.
2 = In hospital.
3 = In treatment facility(ies)
4 = Living with other parent.
5 = Foster care
6 = Other
Specify
RELATIONSHIPS WITH AND BETWEEN PARENTS

There are two basic dimensions of relationships with parents: a qualitative aspect, that is the quality of the relationship during that time; and a quantitative aspect, that is, time actually spent involved with parents.

ACTIVITIES WITH PARENT #1
Activities with parental involvement are coded here.

What sort of things do you do with X?
Do you go out together?
What about shopping?
Do you help with homework?
Or with his/her hobbies?
Do you go fishing/hunting etc. with X?
Do you have meals together?
Or watch T.V. together?
Do you all go out together as a family?
Do you drive X to outside activities?

Do you enjoy doing things with X?

Does X enjoy doing things with you?

Is that all the time or...
Why not?
What happens?
Can you tell me about the last time something like that happened?

ACTIVITIES WITH PARENT #2
Activities with parental involvement are coded here.

What about your partner?
Does X enjoy doing things with him/her?

ACTIVITIES WITH PARENT

0 = All or most (atleast 75%) shared activities said to be a source of enjoyment to child
2 = At least some (25-74%) shared activities are a source of tension, worry, or disinterest to the child.
3 = All or most (at least 75%) shared activities are a source of tension, worry, or disinterest to the child.
Definitions and questions

INADEQUATE SUPERVISION BY PARENT #1

Parent fails to provide sufficient supervision, as shown by frequent lack of knowledge of the child's whereabouts, activities, or company; and/or fails to maintain effective control or disciplinary strategies; and/or is not concerned, or does not attempt to intervene, when the child's behavior is deviant, or likely to lead him/her into trouble.

If parents have given up trying to maintain discipline, Code as 3.

Does X do any chores?
What does s/he do?
Does s/he do a good job?
Does s/he help around the "house" in any other way?
Is it easy for you to get him/her to do what you want?

What happens when X doesn't want to do what you say?

Have there been times in the last three months when s/he didn't do what was asked?

What do you do about it?
Does it bother you?
Does it lead to arguments?
Do you ever just give up?
What happens then?
How often had that happened in the last three months?
Do you always know where X is when s/he is not at home?

Do you expect X to let you know where s/he is?

Over the last three months, how often has s/he been out without your knowing where s/he is?

INADEQUATE SUPERVISION BY PARENT #2

Parent fails to provide sufficient supervision, as shown by frequent lack of knowledge of the child's whereabouts, activities, or company; and/or fails to maintain effective control or disciplinary strategies; and/or is not concerned, or does not attempt to intervene, when the child's behavior is deviant, or likely to lead him/her into trouble.

If parents have given up trying to maintain discipline, Code as 3.

What about with parent #2?

Coding rules

INADEQUATE SUPERVISION BY PARENT

0 = Appropriate supervision/control for age and circumstances.

2 = Whereabouts of child not known at least once per week; or parent unable to exercise effective control at least once per week.

3 = Whereabouts of child unknown at least 5 times per week; or parent usually (>50% of the time) unable to exercise effective control.

Codes
OVERINVOLVEMENT BY PARENT #1
Parent is unusually intrusive into, and controlling of, the child's life, to a degree that involves infantilization of the child. For instance, by excessive checking of the child's activities, preventing age-appropriate independent behavior or decision-making (such as selecting friends or clothes).

Does X think you give him/her enough independence?

Does s/he still need help choosing clothes?

Does s/he want you to help?

What about washing his/her hair?

Can you trust him/her to get clean at bath time?

Do you let him/her go out alone?

Can s/he ride his/her bicycle or walk to places s/he wants to go?

Do you need to exercise control over who X's friends are?

How much do you like X to make decisions on his/her own?

Do you ever need to go through X's belongings?

Or look in his/her closets?

Are there things s/he would like to be able to do that you won't let him/her do?

OVERINVOLVEMENT BY PARENT #2
Parent is unusually intrusive into, and controlling of, the child's life, to a degree that involves infantilization of the child. For instance, by excessive checking of the child's activities, preventing age-appropriate independent behavior or decision-making (such as selecting friends or clothes).

What about your "partner"?

OVERINVOLVEMENT BY PARENT

0 = Appropriate level of involvement for the child's age and situation

2 = Definite infantilization (e.g. dressing of washing child above age where this is normal); and prevention of age-appropriate behavior or decision-making

3 = As 2, but reaching extreme proportions

PAC9I01
Intensity

PAC9I02
Intensity
HARSH DISCIPLINE BY PARENT #1
One or both parents uses a harsh, restrictive or physical disciplinary style, leading to punishments that are more severe than would usually be thought appropriate.

What do you do to discipline X?

Do you have to punish him/her often?

Tell me about the last time you had to punish him/her. Was that fairly typical of what happens?

How often does X get grounded for doing something wrong?

What other sorts of punishment does s/he get?

Do you ever hit X?

How often?

What happens then?

How often does X need to be punished altogether?

HARSH DISCIPLINE BY PARENT #2
One or both parents uses a harsh, restrictive or physical disciplinary style, leading to punishments that are more severe than would usually be thought appropriate.

What about your "partner"?

Codings rules

HARSH DISCIPLINE BY PARENT

0 = Absent

2 = A disciplinary style that is more severe than most parents would use, but delivered in a basically nurturant setting.

3 = Severe discipline, delivered coldly, or frequently in anger, unaccompanied by a generally nurturant atmosphere.

Codes

PAD0101

Intensity

PAD0102

Intensity
**Definitions and questions**

**NUMBER OF ARGUMENTS WITH PARENT #1**
An argument is defined as a disagreement, lasting at least 5 minutes, that results in a dispute involving raised voices, shouting, verbal abuse, or physical aggression or fights.

*Does s/he have arguments with you?*

Tell me about the last time.
How long do these arguments last?
How many arguments has s/he had with you in the last three months?
Did the arguments ever get physical?
What happened?

**OTHER PHYSICAL VIOLENCE BY CHILD (WITHOUT ARGUMENTS WITH P1)**
An argument is defined as a disagreement, lasting at least 5 minutes, that results in a dispute involving raised voices, shouting, verbal abuse, or physical aggression or fights.

*Has s/he "hit" you over the last three months?*
Definitions and questions

**NUMBER OF ARGUMENTS WITH PARENT #2**
An argument is defined as a disagreement, lasting at least 5 minutes, that results in a dispute involving raised voices, shouting, verbal abuse, or physical aggression or fights.

*Does s/he have arguments with your "partner"?*
- Tell me about the last time.
- How long do these arguments last?
- How many arguments has s/he has with him/her in the last three months?
- Did the arguments ever get physical?
- What happened?

**OTHER PHYSICAL VIOLENCE BY CHILD (WITHOUT ARGUMENTS WITH P2)**
An argument is defined as a disagreement, lasting at least 5 minutes, that results in a dispute involving raised voices, shouting, verbal abuse, or physical aggression or fights.

*Has s/he "hit" your partner over the last three months?*

**IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE CHILD IN THE HOME COMPLETE "SELECTIVE NEGATIVE VIEW". OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "OTHER PARENTING - OTHER PARENT #1", (PAGE 24).**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Definitions and questions**

**SELECTIVE NEGATIVE VIEW BY PARENT #1**
The target child is regarded more negatively by his/her parents than the other child(ren) in the home. Just because one child has more problems, it doesn't mean that s/he will be the subject of a selective negative view. To be rated here, the child must actually receive different treatment from the other child(ren) for equivalent misdemeanors.

**Does X have siblings in the home?**

Some children are easier to get along with than others. Which child in your family do you find it most difficult to get along with?

**Has it always been like that?**

When did you start to find him/her the most difficult? Do you find yourself treating X differently?

**Do the children get the same punishment for the same misbehavior?**

Can you give me an example? When things go wrong, is it usually X's fault?

**Do you have any difficulties with the other children?**

What sort of problems do you have?

**SELECTIVE NEGATIVE VIEW BY PARENT #2**
The target child is regarded more negatively by his/her parents than the other child(ren) in the home. Just because one child has more problems, it doesn't mean that s/he will be the subject of a selective negative view. To be rated here, the child must actually receive different treatment from the other child(ren) for equivalent misdemeanors.

**Are there siblings in the home?**

Does your "partner" feel the same way? When things go wrong, is it usually X's fault?

**Does your "partner" have difficulties with the other children?**

What sort of problems?

---

**Coding rules**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Child has siblings</th>
<th>Pad7190</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Selective negative view by parent #1</th>
<th>Pad7101</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Target child treated in same way as rest of children.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Target child consistently treated differently from other children in a negative manner, in some areas.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Target child is regarded as being markedly different from other children in family, and subjected to markedly different rules or restrictions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sibling in the home</th>
<th>Pad7185</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Selective negative view by parent #2</th>
<th>Pad7102</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Target child treated in same way as rest of children.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Target child consistently treated differently from other children in a negative manner, in some areas.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Target child is regarded as being markedly different from other children in family, and subjected to markedly different rules or restrictions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definitions and questions</td>
<td>Coding rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IF CHILD HAS &quot;OTHER PARENT #1&quot; AND/OR &quot;OTHER PARENT #2&quot;, COMPLETE &quot;OTHER PARENTING&quot;. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO &quot;RELATIONSHIPS WITH SIBLINGS&quot;, (PAGE 26).</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OTHER PARENTING - OTHER PARENT #1

Code here any relationship that the child has with Other Parent #1 who no longer lives in the home.

CODE QUALITY OF RELATIONSHIPS EVEN IF NO CONTACT IN THE LAST 3 MONTHS.

**Child has "Other Parent #1."**

Does X see or have any contact with his/her "other parent"? Does s/he want to?

CODE QUALITY OF RELATIONSHIP EVEN IF NO CONTACT IN THE LAST 3 MONTHS.

CODE AS STRUCTURALLY MISSING IF NO RELATIONSHIP (E.G. NEVER MET MOTHER OR FATHER, OR FATHER LEFT WHEN VERY YOUNG.

**How does X get along with his/her "other parent"?**

Are there any problems? What sort of problems? Does s/he like visiting "other parent"? What types of things does s/he do with him/her? Does s/he enjoy that? Would s/he rather not see him/her?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHILD HAS &quot;OTHER PARENT #1&quot;</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
<td>PAD8I01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER PARENT #1: NUMBER OF VISITS</td>
<td>PAD8F01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER PARENT #1: DURATION OF VISITS</td>
<td>PAD8D01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER PARENT #1: NUMBER OF PHONE CALLS/LETTERS TO OR FROM IN LAST 3 MONTHS</td>
<td>PAD9F01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER PARENT #1: QUALITY OF RELATIONSHIP</td>
<td>PAE0I01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**OTHER PARENTING - OTHER PARENT #2**

Code here any relationship that the child has with Other Parent #2 who no longer lives in the home.

**CODE QUALITY OF RELATIONSHIPS EVEN IF NO CONTACT IN THE LAST 3 MONTHS.**

*Child has “Other Parent #2.”*

Does X see or have any contact with him/her? 
Does s/he want to?

**CODE QUALITY OF RELATIONSHIP EVEN IF NO CONTACT IN THE LAST 3 MONTHS.**

CODE AS STRUCTURALLY MISSING IF NO RELATIONSHIP (E.G. NEVER MET MOTHER OR FATHER, OR FATHER LEFT WHEN VERY YOUNG).

*How does X get along with his/her "other parent"?*

Are there any problems? 
What sort of problems? 
Does s/he like visiting "other parent"? 
What types of things does s/he do with him/her? 
Does s/he enjoy that? 
Would s/he rather not see him/her?

---

**FOR REVIEW ONLY**

---

**Coding rules**

**CHILD HAS “OTHER PARENT #2”**

0 = Absent  
2 = Present

**OTHER PARENT #2: NUMBER OF VISITS**

**DURATION OF VISITS: OTHER PARENT #2**

0 = >1 week  
1 = 1 day- 1 week  
2 = < 1 day  
3 = < 5 hours

**OTHER PARENT #2: NUMBER OF PHONE CALLS/LETTERS TO OR FROM IN LAST 3 MONTHS**

**OTHER PARENT #2: QUALITY OF RELATIONSHIP**

0 = No evidence of relationship problems with absent parent. 
1 = No relationship and child grieves or is angry over this. 
2 = Relationship has negative aspects (e.g. child argues with absent parent, or resents that parent's new partner). 
3 = Relationship with absent parent almost completely negative (e.g. child very unhappy until visit ends, or persistently difficult during visits to or from absent parent).
RELATIONSHIPS WITH SIBLINGS

DETERMINE THE QUALITY OF THE CHILD’S RELATIONSHIP WITH EACH SIBLING, REGARDLESS OF PLACE OF RESIDENCE.

Check that siblings are coded in the same order.

CODE AS STRUCTURALLY MISSING IF CHILD HAS OR KNOWS OF RELATIONS, SUCH AS HALF SIBLINGS, BUT THERE HAS BEEN BASICALLY NO CONTACT. DO NOT USE "STRUCTURALLY MISSING" TO INDICATE THAT THERE WAS A RELATIONSHIP, BUT THEY NO LONGER SEE EACH OTHER BECAUSE OF A NEGATIVE RELATIONSHIP.

Child has siblings.

How does X get along with his/her "brothers and sisters,"

Is s/he especially close to any of them?

Who is that? (Note Age and Sex).
Do they do things together?
Can s/he share secrets or talk about his/her problems/worries with "sibling,"

Is the time they spend together more likely to be harmonious (good times) or conflictual?

Are there any of his/her brothers/sisters that s/he doesn't get along with?

Do any of his/her brothers/sisters pick on X in particular?

Or are there any of his/her brothers/sisters that X avoids because they don't get along?

Who is that?
Do they argue a lot?
Or get into physical fights - I mean real fights?
How long do they stay angry at each other afterwards?
When did they start not getting along?
When did they start to get along badly?
What about the others?

Child has siblings.

How does X get along with his/her "brothers and sisters,"

Is s/he especially close to any of them?

Who is that? (Note Age and Sex).
Do they do things together?
Can s/he share secrets or talk about his/her problems/worries with "sibling,"

Is the time they spend together more likely to be harmonious (good times) or conflictual?

Are there any of his/her brothers/sisters that s/he doesn't get along with?

Do any of his/her brothers/sisters pick on X in particular?

Or are there any of his/her brothers/sisters that X avoids because they don't get along?

Who is that?
Do they argue a lot?
Or get into physical fights - I mean real fights?
How long do they stay angry at each other afterwards?
When did they start not getting along?
When did they start to get along badly?
What about the others?
be harmonious than conflictual; joint activities are usually pleasurable; and it is uncommon for either to try to avoid the other. There is sharing of confidences

1 = "Neutral" relationship

2 = The child has a relationship with the sibling that is characterized by a generally negative tone. Interactions are more likely to be conflictual than harmonious; joint activities are usually either avoided, or unpleasurable.

RELATIONSHIPS WITH SIBLING #5

0 = The child has a relationship with the sibling that is characterized by a generally positive tone. Interactions are more likely to be harmonious than conflictual; joint activities are usually pleasurable; and it is uncommon for either to try to avoid the other. There is sharing of confidences

1 = "Neutral" relationship

2 = The child has a relationship with the sibling that is characterized by a generally negative tone. Interactions are more likely to be conflictual than harmonious; joint activities are usually either avoided, or unpleasurable.

RELATIONSHIPS WITH SIBLING #6

0 = The child has a relationship with the sibling that is characterized by a generally positive tone. Interactions are more likely to be harmonious than conflictual; joint activities are usually pleasurable; and it is uncommon for either to try to avoid the other. There is sharing of confidences

1 = "Neutral" relationship

2 = The child has a relationship with the sibling that is characterized by a generally negative tone. Interactions are more likely to be conflictual than harmonious; joint activities are usually either avoided, or unpleasurable.

RELATIONSHIPS WITH SIBLING #7

0 = The child has a relationship with the sibling that is characterized by a generally positive tone. Interactions are more likely to be harmonious than conflictual; joint activities are usually pleasurable; and it is uncommon for either to try to avoid the other. There is sharing of confidences

1 = "Neutral" relationship

2 = The child has a relationship with the sibling that is characterized by a generally negative tone. Interactions are more likely to be conflictual than harmonious; joint activities are usually either avoided, or
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>RELATIONSHIPS WITH SIBLING #8</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>PAK9X08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = The child has a relationship with the sibling that is characterized by a generally positive tone. Interactions are more likely to be harmonious than conflictual; joint activities are usually pleasurable; and it is uncommon for either to try to avoid the other. There is sharing of confidences.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 = &quot;Neutral&quot; relationship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = The child has a relationship with the sibling that is characterized by a generally negative tone. Interactions are more likely to be conflictual than harmonious; joint activities are usually either avoided, or unpleasurable.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RELATIONSHIPS WITH SIBLING #9</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>PAK9X09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = The child has a relationship with the sibling that is characterized by a generally positive tone. Interactions are more likely to be harmonious than conflictual; joint activities are usually pleasurable; and it is uncommon for either to try to avoid the other. There is sharing of confidences.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 = &quot;Neutral&quot; relationship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = The child has a relationship with the sibling that is characterized by a generally negative tone. Interactions are more likely to be conflictual than harmonious; joint activities are usually either avoided, or unpleasurable.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions and questions

NUMBER OF ARGUMENTS WITH OTHER PARENT #1
An argument is defined as a disagreement, lasting at least 5 minutes, that results in a dispute involving raised voices, shouting, verbal abuse, or physical aggression or fights.

Does s/he have arguments with "other parent #1"?
Tell me about the last time.
How long do these arguments last?
How many arguments has s/he had with him/her in the last three months?
Did the arguments ever get physical?
What happened?

OTHER PHYSICAL VIOLENCE BY CHILD (WITHOUT ARGUMENTS WITH OP1)
An argument is defined as a disagreement, lasting at least 5 minutes, that results in a dispute involving raised voices, shouting, verbal abuse, or physical aggression or fights.

Has "X" hit him/her over the last three months?

Coding rules

ARGUMENTS WITH OTHER PARENT
0 = Absent
2 = Present

ARGUMENTS WITH PHYSICAL VIOLENCE BY CHILD
0 = No
2 = Yes
3 = No Contact

ARGUMENTS WITH PHYSICAL VIOLENCE BY CHILD - ONSET

OTHER PHYSICAL VIOLENCE BY CHILD
0 = Absent
2 = Present
Definitions and questions

**NUMBER OF ARGUMENTS WITH OTHER PARENT #2**

*Does s/he have arguments with "other parent #2"?*

Tell me about the last time.  
How long do these arguments last?  
How many arguments has s/he had with him/her in the last three months?  
Did the arguments ever get physical?  
What happened?

**OTHER PHYSICAL VIOLENCE BY CHILD (WITHOUT ARGUMENTS WITH OP2)**

*Has "X" hit him/her over the last three months?*

### Coding rules

**NUMBER OF ARGUMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTBF13</th>
<th>0 = Absent</th>
<th>2 = Present</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAE7F01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAE7O01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ARGUMENTS WITH PHYSICAL VIOLENCE BY CHILD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAE8I01</th>
<th>0 = No</th>
<th>2 = Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAE8F01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAE8O01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OTHER PHYSICAL VIOLENCE BY CHILD (WITHOUT ARGUMENTS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAE9I01</th>
<th>0 = No</th>
<th>2 = Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAE9F01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAE9O01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Definitions and questions

#### DISSATISFACTION WITH PARTNER’S HELP - PARENT #1

The interviewee expresses dissatisfaction with the distribution of chores, childcare, shopping, or other home-making activities.

*How do you share chores and jobs around the house with your "partner"?*

Like shopping?  
Or looking after the children?  
How about preparing meals?  
And cleaning?  
*Are you satisfied with the way you share these things in the home?*

*Are there any things that you would like shared differently?*

Does this ever lead to bad feelings between you?  
Do you argue about it?  
What happens then?  
Does “partner” take any notice of what you feel about it?

#### DISSATISFACTION WITH PARTNER’S HELP - PARENT #2

*Is your "partner" satisfied with the way things are shared in the home?*

*Are there any things that s/he would like shared differently?*

Does that cause trouble between you?

---

### Coding rules

#### DISSATISFACTION BY PARENT #1 WITH PARTNER’S HELP

0 = Satisfied with partner's help.  
2 = Dissatisfied with some aspects of partner's help to an extent sufficient to cause at least occasional anger, or arguments.  
3 = Almost complete dissatisfaction with partner's contribution to home-making.  
Almost no positive help perceived as being provided by partner.

#### DISSATISFACTION BY PARENT #2 WITH PARTNER’S HELP

0 = Satisfied with partner's help.  
2 = Dissatisfied with some aspects of partner's help to an extent sufficient to cause at least occasional anger, or arguments.  
3 = Almost complete dissatisfaction with partner's contribution to home-making.  
Almost no positive help perceived as being provided by partner.
DISSATISFACTION WITH COMMUNICATION AND DECISION-MAKING BY PARENT #1

Parent expresses dissatisfaction with the quantity or quality of communication with his/her partner; and/or dissatisfaction with the way that they arrive at decisions that affect them as a couple, or affect the family.

**How much do you talk with "partner" about ordinary, everyday things?**

Like what's in the news?
Or what's been happening to you during the day?
Or what (the children) have been doing?

**Do you talk over problems or difficulties with each other?**

Like worries over the children?
Or problems with relatives?
Do you talk about any problems?

**Can you say what you feel about those sorts of things?**

Or do you keep what you think to yourself?
Why is that?

**Are there any problems that you'd like to talk to "partner" about, but you can't?**

What problems are they?
Why can't you talk about them?

**Who usually decides things in the home?**

Like making big purchases?
Or how the children should be disciplined?
Or when you both go out?

**Are you happy with its being that way?**

Have you tried to do anything about it?
What happened?
Does it cause disagreements?

DISSATISFACTION WITH COMMUNICATION AND DECISION-MAKING BY PARENT #2

Parent expresses dissatisfaction with the quantity or quality of communication with his/her partner; and/or dissatisfaction with the way that they arrive at decisions that affect them as a couple, or affect the family.

**What does your "partner" think about it?**

Can s/he say what s/he feels about any problem?
Or does s/he keep what s/he thinks to him/herself?
Does it cause disagreements?

**Codes**

PAN5I01

Intensity

0 = Dissatisfaction absent.
2 = Some dissatisfaction that at least sometimes causes anger or arguments.
3 = Almost complete dissatisfaction. Almost nothing about the partner's communication style, or the decision-making process, is seen as being satisfactory.
### Definitions and questions

**PARENTAL ARGUMENTS**

Arguments are disagreements between parents in the home, lasting at least 5 minutes, that result in a dispute involving raised voices, shouting, verbal abuse, physical aggression, or fights. Only one parent need to be involved in shouting, etc.

*Nearly all couples argue sometimes. How often do you argue with your "partner?"*

- What are the arguments like?
- Can you tell me about the last time?
- How long do they last?
- How often do they happen?

**INTER-PARENTAL PHYSICAL VIOLENCE**  
**PARENTAL ARGUMENTS**

Any form of physical aggression from either partner.

*Do you ever hit each other?*

- Have you in the last three months hit each other?

---

**Coding rules**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAF0I01</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAF0F01</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ever:PAF1E01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intensity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAF1F01</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| LAST 3 MONTHS: INTER-PARENTAL PHYSICAL VIOLENCE
| 0 = Absent |
| 2 = Present |
| Ever:PAF1O01 |

**IF "PARENTAL ARGUMENTS" AND "INTER-PARENTAL PHYSICAL VIOLENCE" ABSENT, SKIP TO "APATHY", (PAGE 34).**
IN VolVEMENT OF Child in ArGuMenTS Or VIOLenCe (PARENTAL ARGuMenTS)

The child is involved in arguments, whether directly taking part, or used by one or both parents as an ally in the argument. For instance a parent may attempt to persuade, or demand, that the child join in condemnation of his/her partner.

**Does X get involved in these "arguments" or "fights" at all?**

*In what way?*
*Does either of you try to get X on your side?*
*What do you do?*
*What happens then?*

**Does X get upset when you "argue" or "fight"?**

*What happens then?*
*Do you do anything to keep X out of your arguments?*
*What do you do?*

APATHY

A summary rating based on the information collected so far. Apathy is present when the relationship between Parent #1 and Parent #2 is generally characterized by indifference or dislike that does not lead to arguments but to withdrawal from and lack of interest in the partner.

**INVOLVEMENT OF CHILD IN ARGUMENTS/VIOLENCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAF2I01</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Child is not involved in arguments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Child is upset by arguments/violence at least sometimes, as manifested by protesting about them to parents, or becoming withdrawn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Child is actively involved in argument/violence by one or both parents.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APATHY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAN6I01</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Apathy absent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Marital relationship generally characterized by indifference or dislike, but with some one-sided affection or cooperation over mutual activities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marital relationship typified by absence of affection, apathy, indifference, dislike, and avoidance; with negligible cooperation in mutual activities.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions and questions

PARENTAL RELATIONSHIP(S) WITH PARENTS OUTSIDE THE HOME

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN OTHER PARENT #1 AND ONE OF CHILD’S CURRENT PARENTS

The relationship between one of the child’s current parents (either Parent #1 or #2) and Other Parent #1.

Do you/does "your partner" have any contact with "Other Parent #1?"

How do you/they get on?

How much contact has there been in the last 3 months?

ARGUMENTS BETWEEN PARENT AND OTHER PARENT

Arguments are disagreements lasting at least 5 minutes, which result in a dispute involving raised voices, shouting, verbal abuse, physical aggression, or fights. Only one parent need be involved in shouting, etc.

Do you/they argue with each other?

What are the arguments like?

Can you tell me about the last time?

Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>CHILD’S CURRENT PARENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAF3X01</td>
<td>1 = Parent #1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>NUMBER OF CONTACTS: NUMBER OF CALLS, VISITS, LETTERS, ETC IN LAST 3 MONTHS BETWEEN “CURRENT PARENT” AND “OTHER PARENT #1”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAF4F01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>QUALITY OF RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN CURRENT PARENT AND OTHER PARENT #1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAF5I01</td>
<td>0 = No evidence of relationship problems.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>ARGUMENTS BETWEEN CURRENT PARENT AND OTHER PARENT #1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAF6I01</td>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>ONSET: ARGUMENTS BETWEEN PARENT AND OTHER PARENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAF6O01</td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Freq</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAF6F01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Family Section 35

FOR REVIEW ONLY
INTER-PARENTAL PHYSICAL VIOLENCE
Any form of physical Aggression from either parent.

Have you/they ever hit each other?
What about in the last 3 months?

IF "ARGUMENTS BETWEEN PARENT AND OTHER PARENT #1" AND "PHYSICAL VIOLENCE BETWEEN CURRENT PARENT AND OTHER PARENT #1" ABSENT, SKIP TO "RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN OTHER PARENT #2 AND ONE OF CHILD’S CURRENT PARENTS", (PAGE 37).
Definitions and questions

INVolVEMENT OF CHILD IN ARGUMENTS OR VIOLENCE

Does X get involved in these "arguments" or "fights" at all?

In what way?

Does either of you/them try to get X on your/their side?

What do you do?

What happens then?

Does X get upset when you/they "argue" or "fight"?

What happens then?

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN OTHER PARENT #2
AND ONE OF CHILD’S CURRENT PARENTS

The relationship between one of the child’s current parents (either Parent #1 or #2) and Other Parent #2.

Do you/does "your current partner" have any contact with "Other Parent #2"?

How do you/they get on?

How much contact has there been in the last 3 months?

ARGUMENTS BETWEEN PARENT AND OTHER PARENT #2

Arguments are disagreements lasting at least 5 minutes, which result in a dispute involving raised voices, shouting, verbal abuse, physical aggression, or fights. Only one parent need be involved in shouting, etc.

Do you/they argue with each other?

What are the arguments like?

Can you tell me about the last time?

Coding rules

INVOLVEMENT OF CHILD IN ARGUMENT/VIOLENCE

PAF8I01 Intensity

0 = Child is not involved in arguments.

2 = Child is upset by arguments/violence at least sometimes, as manifested by protesting about them to parents, or becoming withdrawn.

3 = Child is actively involved in argument/violence by one or both parents.

CHILD’S CURRENT PARENT

PAF9X01 Intensity

1 = Parent #1.

2 = Parent #2.

QUALITY OF RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN CURRENT PARENT AND OTHER PARENT #2

PAI1I01

0 = No evidence of relationship problems.

2 = Relationship has some negative aspects.

3 = Relationship almost completely negative.

ARGUMENTS BETWEEN CURRENT PARENT AND OTHER PARENT #2

PAG2I01 Intensity

0 = Absent

2 = Present

ONSET: ARGUMENTS BETWEEN PARENT AND OTHER PARENT #2

PAG2O01

/ /
Definitions and questions

INTER-PARENTAL PHYSICAL VIOLENCE (OTHER PARENT #2)
Any form of physical aggression from either parent.

Have you/they ever hit each other?
What about in the last 3 months?

IF "ARGUMENTS BETWEEN PARENT AND OTHER PARENT #2" AND
"PHYSICAL VIOLENCE BETWEEN PARENT AND OTHER PARENT #2" ABSENT, SKIP TO "PARENTAL PSYCHOLOGICAL PROBLEMS-
DISRUPTION OF LIFE ROLE", (PAGE 40).

Coding rules

PHYSICAL VIOLENCE BETWEEN CURRENT PARENT AND OTHER PARENT #2
Ever:PAG3E01
Intensity
0 = Absent
2 = Present

PARENTAL VIOLENCE BETWEEN CURRENT PARENT AND OTHER PARENT #2 IN LAST 3 MONTHS
Ever:PAG3F01
Intensity
0 = Absent
2 = Present

ONSET: INTER-PARENTAL PHYSICAL VIOLENCE (OTHER PARENT #2)
0 = Absent
2 = Present
INVolvement of child in arguments or violence (other parent #2)

Does X get involved in these "arguments" or "fights" at all?

In what way?
Does either of you/them try to get X on his/her side?

What do you/they do?
What happens then?
Does X get upset when you/they "argue" or "fight"?

What happens then?
Do they try to keep X out of the arguments?
What do they do?

Codings rules

INVolvement of child in arguments/violence

0 = Child is not involved in arguments.
2 = Child is upset by arguments/violence at least sometimes, as manifested by protesting about them to parents, or becoming withdrawn.
3 = Child is actively involved in argument/violence by one or both parents.
Definitions and questions

PARENTAL PSYCHOPATHOLOGY

*Psychological, nervous, or psychiatric problems, which have either caused a parent to seek treatment, or led to family or social disruption or impaired performance in a major life role (e.g. inability to care adequately for children, loss of job, etc.).*

PARENTAL PSYCHOLOGICAL PROBLEMS - DISRUPTION OF LIFE ROLE

Psychological, nervous, or psychiatric problems, which have either caused a parent to seek treatment, or led to family or social disruption or impaired performance in a major life role (e.g. inability to care adequately for children, loss of job, etc.).

*Do you have any "emotional" or "nervous" problems like "depression" or "nerves"?*

*Have you ever had any problem which has affected your ability to work or your ability to look after X (or other children)?*

PARENTAL PSYCHOLOGICAL PROBLEMS - SOUGHT TREATMENT

*Have you ever had any treatment for any "emotional," "nervous," or "depression" problems?*

*Who from?*

*What sort of treatment?*

PARENTAL PSYCHOLOGICAL PROBLEMS - RECEIVED MEDICATION

*Have you ever received medication for any "emotional," "nervous," or "depression" problems?*

*What sort of medication?*

PARENTAL PSYCHOLOGICAL PROBLEMS - HOSPITALIZED FOR MENTAL HEALTH PROBLEM

*Have you ever been hospitalized for mental health problems?*

Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISRUPTION OF LIFE ROLE - PARENT #1</th>
<th>Ever: PAG5E01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOUGHT TREATMENT FROM MENTAL HEALTH PROFESSIONAL</th>
<th>Ever: PAG6E01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RECEIVED MEDICATION</th>
<th>Ever: PAG7E01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOSPITALIZED FOR MENTAL HEALTH PROBLEM</th>
<th>Ever: PAG8E01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IF CHILD HAS OTHER PARENT LIVING IN HOME CONTINUE, OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "PARENTAL PSYCHOLOGICAL PROBLEMS BY OTHER PARENT #1- DISRUPTION OF LIFE ROLE", (PAGE 43).
Definitions and questions

PARENTAL PSYCHOLOGICAL PROBLEMS BY PARENT #2 - DISRUPTION OF LIFE ROLE

Has your "partner" ever had any problems which have affected his/her ability to work or your ability to look after X or other children?

PARENTAL PSYCHOLOGICAL PROBLEMS BY PARENT #2 - SOUGHT TREATMENT

Has your "partner" ever sought treatment from a mental health profession?

Who from?

What sort of treatment?

PARENTAL PSYCHOLOGICAL PROBLEMS BY PARENT #2 - RECEIVED MEDICATION

Has your "partner" ever received medication for any "emotional," "nervous," or "depression" problems

PARENTAL PSYCHOLOGICAL PROBLEMS BY PARENT #2 - HOSPITALIZED FOR MENTAL HEALTH PROBLEMS

Has your "partner" ever been hospitalized for mental health problems?

IF CHILD DOES NOT HAVE OTHER PARENT(S) LIVING OUTSIDE OF HOME, SKIP TO "PARENTAL SUBSTANCE USE PROBLEMS-PROBLEMS RELATED TO ALCOHOL", (PAGE 45)
### Definitions and questions

**PARENTAL PSYCHOLOGICAL PROBLEMS BY OTHER PARENT #1- DISRUPTION OF LIFE ROLE**

*What about X’s “Other Parent(s)”?*

*Does s/he have any “emotional” or “nervous” problems like “depression” or “nerves”?*

*Has s/he ever?*

*Have they affected “parent’s” life much? How about work? Or his/her ability to adequately look after X?*

**PARENTAL PSYCHOLOGICAL PROBLEMS BY OTHER PARENT #1- SOUGHT TREATMENT**

*Has s/he ever sought treatment from a mental health professional?*

*Who from?*

*What sort of treatment?*

**PARENTAL PSYCHOLOGICAL PROBLEMS BY OTHER PARENT #1- RECEIVED MEDICATION**

*Has s/he ever received medication for any “emotional,” “nervous,” or “depression” problems?*

**PARENTAL PSYCHOLOGICAL PROBLEMS BY OTHER PARENT #1- HOSPITALIZED FOR MENTAL HEALTH PROBLEMS**

*Has s/he ever been hospitalized for mental health problems?*

### Coding rules

**DISRUPTION OF LIFE ROLE - OTHER PARENT #1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0 = Absent</th>
<th>2 = Present</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**SOUGHT TREATMENT FROM MENTAL HEALTH PROFESSIONAL-OP1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0 = Absent</th>
<th>2 = Present</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**RECEIVED MEDICATION- OP1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0 = Absent</th>
<th>2 = Present</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**HOSPITALIZED FOR MENTAL HEALTH PROBLEMS- OP1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0 = Absent</th>
<th>2 = Present</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**DISRUPTION OF LIFE ROLE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0 = Absent</th>
<th>2 = Present</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Definitions and questions

PARENTAL PSYCHOLOGICAL PROBLEMS BY OTHER PARENT #2- SOUGHT TREATMENT
Has s/he ever sought treatment from a mental health professional?
Who from?
What sort of treatment?

PARENTAL PSYCHOLOGICAL PROBLEMS BY OTHER PARENT #2- RECEIVED MEDICATION
Has s/he ever received medication for any "emotional," "nervous," or "depression" problems?

PARENTAL PSYCHOLOGICAL PROBLEMS BY OTHER PARENT #2- HOSPITALIZED FOR MENTAL HEALTH PROBLEM
Has s/he ever been hospitalized for mental health problems?
PARENTAL SUBSTANCE USE PROBLEMS-
PROBLEMS RELATED TO ALCOHOL

A level of alcohol or drug use that has caused a parent to seek treatment, led to family or social disruption, or impaired performance in a major life role (e.g. inability to care adequately for children, loss of job, loss of driver's license, etc.).

Tell me about how much you drink?

Do you use any drugs?

Have you ever had a problem with drinking?

How much do you drink?
How often do you drink?
Does that lead to any problems?
What sort of problems?
Does it cause arguments?
Do you ever get violent?
What happens?
Has drinking alcohol caused any problems outside the home?
What sort of problem?
Have you ever been arrested for DWI?

Have you ever had a problem with drug use?

What do you use?
How much?
Has that caused you any problems?

Have you ever had a problem with drinking?

How much do you drink?
How often do you drink?
Does that lead to any problems?
What sort of problems?
Does it cause arguments?
Do you ever get violent?
What happens?
Has drinking alcohol caused any problems outside the home?
What sort of problems?
Have you ever been arrested for DWI?

Have you ever had a problem with drug use?

What do you use?
How much?
Has that caused you any problems?
What sort of problems?
### Definitions and questions

**PARENTAL SUBSTANCE USE PROBLEMS - SOUGHT TREATMENT FOR ALCOHOL/DRUG PROBLEM**

*Have you ever had any treatment for your drinking or drug use?*

**PARENTAL SUBSTANCE USE PROBLEMS - HOSPITALIZED FOR ALCOHOL/DRUG PROBLEM**

*Have you ever been hospitalized for alcohol or drug use?*

**PARENTAL SUBSTANCE USE PROBLEMS BY PARENT #2 - PROBLEMS RELATED TO ALCOHOL/DRUGS**

*Tell me about how much your "partner" drinks.*

**Does s/he use any drugs?**

**Has s/he ever had any problems with drinking?**

*How much does s/he drink?*
*How often does s/he drink?*
*Does that lead to any problems?*
*What sort of problems?*
*Does it cause arguments?*
*Does s/he ever get violent?*
*What happens?*
*Has drinking alcohol caused any problems outside the home?*
*What sort of problems?*
*Has s/he been arrested for DWI?*
*Has s/he ever had a problem with drug use?*

**What does s/he use?**
*How much?*
*Has that caused him/her any problems?*
*What sort of problems?*

### Coding rules

#### SOUGHT TREATMENT FOR ALCOHOL/DRUG PROBLEM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Treatment for alcohol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Treatment for drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Treatment for both</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### HOSPITALIZED FOR ALCOHOL/DRUG PROBLEM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hospitalized for alcohol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hospitalized for drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hospitalized for both</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### CURRENTLY USED DRUGS/ HAS ALCOHOL PROBLEM (P2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### PROBLEMS RELATED TO ALCOHOL/DRUGS (P2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Problem with alcohol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Problem with drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Problem with both</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Definitions and questions**

**PARENTAL SUBSTANCE USE PROBLEMS BY PARENT #2 - SOUGHT TREATMENT FOR ALCOHOL/DRUG PROBLEM**

*Has s/he ever had any treatment for his/her drinking?*

*Or treatment for using drugs?*

**PARENTAL SUBSTANCE USE PROBLEMS BY PARENT #2 - HOSPITALIZED FOR ALCOHOL/DRUG PROBLEM**

*Has s/he ever been hospitalized for alcohol or drug use?*

**PARENTAL SUBSTANCE USE PROBLEMS BY OTHER PARENT #1 - PROBLEMS RELATED TO ALCOHOL/DRUGS**

*Tell me about how much X's "Other Parent #1" drinks.*

*Does X's "other parent" use any drugs?*

*Has s/he ever had a problem with drinking?*

*How much does s/he drink?*

*How often does s/he drink?*

*Does that lead to any problems?*

*What sort of problems?*

*Does it cause arguments?*

*Does "parent" ever get violent?*

*What happens?*

*Has drinking alcohol caused any problems outside the home?*

*What sort of problems?*

*Has s/he been arrested for DWI?*

*Has s/he ever had a problem with drug use?*

*What does s/he use?*

*How much?*

*Has that caused him/her any problems?*

*What sort of problems?*

**Coding rules**

**SUGHT TREATMENT FOR ALCOHOL/DRUG PROBLEM (P2)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Treatment for alcohol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Treatment for drugs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Treatment for both.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ever:** PAI7E01  
**Intensity**

**HOSPITALIZED FOR ALCOHOL/DRUG PROBLEM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hospitalized for alcohol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hospitalized for drugs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hospitalized for both.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ever:** PAI8E01  
**Intensity**

**CURRENTLY USES DRUGS/HAS ALCOHOL PROBLEM - OTHER PARENT #1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROBLEMS RELATED TO ALCOHOL/DRUGS - OTHER PARENT #1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Problem with alcohol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Problem with drugs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Problem with both.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ever:** PAJ0E01  
**Intensity**
Definitions and questions

PARENTAL SUBSTANCE USE PROBLEMS BY OTHER PARENT #1- SOUGHT TREATMENT FOR ALCOHOL/DRUGS

Has “Other Parent” ever had any treatment for his/her drinking?

Or treatment for using drugs?

PARENTAL SUBSTANCE USE PROBLEMS BY OTHER PARENT #1- HOSPITALIZED FOR ALCOHOL/DRUG PROBLEM

Has s/he ever been hospitalized for alcohol or drug use?

PARENTAL SUBSTANCE USE PROBLEMS BY OTHER PARENT #2- PROBLEMS RELATED TO ALCOHOL/DRUGS

Tell me about how much X's "Other Parent #2 drinks.

Does "Other Parent" use any drugs?

Coding rules

Sought Treatment for Alcohol/Drug Problem (OP1)

- 0 = Absent
- 2 = Treatment for alcohol
- 3 = Treatment for drugs
- 4 = Treatment for both

Hospitalized for Alcohol/Drug Problem

- 0 = Absent
- 2 = Hospitalized for alcohol
- 3 = Hospitalized for drugs
- 4 = Hospitalized for both

Currently Using Drugs/ Has Alcohol Problem (OP2)

- 0 = Absent
- 2 = Present
### Definitions and questions

**Has s/he ever had a problem with drinking?**
- How much does s/he drink?
- How often does s/he drink?
- Does that lead to any problems?
- What sort of problems?
- Does it cause arguments?
- Does s/he ever get violent?
- What happens?
- Has drinking alcohol caused any problems outside the home?
- What sort of problems?
- Has s/he been arrested for DWI?

**Has s/he ever had a problem with drug use?**
- What does s/he use?
- How much?
- Has that caused him/her any problems?
- What sort of problems?

### Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROBLEM RELATED TO ALCOHOL/DRUGS (OP2)</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td>Ever:PAJ4E01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Problem with alcohol.</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Problem with drugs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = Problem with both.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOUGHT TREATMENT FOR ALCOHOL/DRUG PROBLEM (OP2)**
- 0 = Absent
- 2 = Treatment for alcohol.
- 3 = Treatment for drugs.
- 4 = Treatment for both.

**HOSPITALIZED FOR ALCOHOL/DRUG PROBLEM**
- 0 = Absent
- 2 = Hospitalized for alcohol.
- 3 = Hospitalized for drugs.
- 4 = Hospitalized for both.
Definitions and questions

PARENTAL ADULT ARRESTS AND PROSECUTIONS
Arrest and/or prosecution of parent(s) since age 18.

Have you ever been arrested?
What happened?
Were charges brought against you?
What was the result of the prosecution?
When was the first time you were arrested?

Have you been in prison or jail in the last 3 months?
What is the total amount of time spent in prison or jail?

Coding rules

ARRESTED - PARENT #1
0 = Absent
2 = Present

ACTION TAKEN BY POLICE - PARENT #1
0 = Not charged.
2 = Charged

DATE OF FIRST CHARGE - PARENT #1

WORST RESULT OF CHARGE
0 = Not guilty.
2 = Probation and/or community service.
3 = Treatment order.
9 = Fine
10 = Prison/house arrest.

CURRENTLY IN JAIL/PRISON - PARENT #1
0 = Absent
2 = Present

MONTHS

Codes

Ever:PAJ7E01
Intensity

Ever:PAJ8E01

Ever:PAJ8O01

Ever:PAJ8E02

PAJ9I01
Intensity

Ever:PAJ9V01

**PARENTAL ADULT ARRESTS AND PROSECUTIONS (PARENT #2)**

Arrest and/or prosecution of parent(s) since age 18.

**Has parent # 2 ever been arrested?**

What happened?

**Were charges brought against him/her?**

What was the result of the prosecution?

**When was the first time you were arrested?**

### Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAK0E01</td>
<td>Ever: Arrested - Parent #2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAK1E01</td>
<td>ACTION TAKEN BY POLICE - PARENT #2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not charged</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Charged</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAK1O01</td>
<td>DATE OF FIRST CHARGE - PARENT #2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/ /</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAK1E02</td>
<td>WORST RESULT OF CHARGE - PARENT #2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not guilty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Probation and/or community service.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Treatment order.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Fine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Prison/house arrest.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Has parent #2 been in prison or jail in the last 3 months?**

What is the total amount of time spent in prison or jail?

### Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAK2I01</td>
<td>CURRENTLY IN JAIL/PRISON - PARENT #2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAK2V01</td>
<td>MONTHS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PARENTAL ADULT ARRESTS AND PROSECUTIONS (OTHER PARENT #1)

Arrest and/or prosecution of parent(s) since age 18.

Has X's "other parent #1" ever been arrested?

What happened?
Were charges brought against him/her?
What was the result of the prosecution?

Has other parent #1 been in prison or jail in the last 3 months?
What is the total amount of time spent in prison or jail?
**PARENTAL ADULT ARRESTS AND PROSECUTIONS (OTHER PARENT #2)**

Arrest and/or prosecution of parent(s) since age 18.

*Has X's "other parent #2" ever been arrested?*

What happened?

*Were charges brought against him/her?*

*What was the result of the prosecution?*

---

**ARRESTED - OTHER PARENT #2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
<td>Ever:PAK6E01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ACTION TAKEN BY POLICE - OTHER PARENT #2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not charged</td>
<td>Ever:PAK7E01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Charged</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DATE OF FRST CHARGE - OTHER PARENT #2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ever:PAK7O01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WORST RESULT OF CHARGE - OTHER PARENT #2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not guilty</td>
<td>Ever:PAK7E02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Probation and/or community service.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Treatment order</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Fine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Prison/house arrest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**CURRENTLY IN JAIL/PRISON - OTHER PARENT #2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
<td>Ever:PAK8I01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MONTHS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ever:PAK8V01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Has other parent #2 been in prison or jail in the last 3 months?*

*What is the total amount of time spent in prison or jail?*
Definitions and questions

OUT OF SCHOOL ACTIVITIES AND PEER RELATIONSHIPS

SAFETY OF NEIGHBORHOOD

Do X feel safe around where s/he lives?

What is it like?

NUMBER OF ARGUMENTS WITH OTHER ADULTS

An argument is defined as a disagreement, lasting at least 5 minutes, that results in a dispute involving raised voices, shouting, verbal abuse, or physical aggression or fights.

Does s/he have arguments with other adults who s/he sees outside of school?

Who does s/he argue with?

Tell me about the last time.

How long do these arguments last?

IF ARGUMENTS WITH ADULTS PRESENT, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "AGE APPROPRIATENESS OF FRIENDS", (PAGE 2).

Coding rules

SAFETY OF NEIGHBORHOOD

PAL0101

Intensity

0 = Child feels neighborhood is safe.
2 = Child feels neighborhood is unsafe.
3 = Child or parent restricts child's activities in neighborhood because of perceived lack of safety.

NUMBER OF ARGUMENTS WITH OTHER ADULTS

abc1101

Intensity

0 = Absent
2 = Present

PAL1F01

Frequency

PAL1O01

Onset

/ /
ARGUMENTS WITH PHYSICAL VIOLENCE BY CHILD
An argument is defined as a disagreement, lasting at least 5 minutes, that results in a dispute involving raised voices, shouting, verbal abuse, or physical aggression or fights.

How many arguments has s/he had with other adults over the last three months?

Did the arguments ever get physical?

What happened?

OTHER PHYSICAL VIOLENCE BY CHILD
Has s/he "hit" an "other adult" over the last three months?

AGE APPROPRIATENESS OF FRIENDS
The degree to which the child's friends are within two years of his/her own age. Friends, in this context, refer to those with whom the child spends leisure time, and who are not family members.

Are most of X's friends about X's age?
Are they mostly younger than X?
Or older?
FREQUENCY OF CONTACT WITH PEERS
The frequency with which the child meets with others, who are not family members, during his/her leisure time. Peers can be child's friends, acquaintances, or peers in neighborhood.

Now I want to ask a few questions about X's friendships with other children.

How often does X play with other children s/he knows, outside of daycare/school?

Does s/he have "play dates" with any friends
Or play with children in his/her neighborhood?

BEST FRIEND
An intensive, selective, and exclusive or semi-exclusive friendship with another person, in which there is an expectation that the dyad does things together, and in which there is a preferential sharing of confidences. There may be 1 or 2 "best friends" at any one time, but if the friendship involves 3 or more peers this would not ordinarily be included as a "best friend" relationship.

Do you have a best friend? (NOTE NAME)

Does s/he ever come to your house?
Or do you go to his/hers?
How long has s/he been X best friend?
What about X's other friends?
Is that different from X's other friendships?
Does "X" tell "best friend" things s/he wouldn't tell other people?
IF NO "BEST FRIEND" CURRENTLY, ASK:

Has s/he had a best friend in the past?

CONFIDANT(E) AMONG PEERS
The presence of a confidante is demonstrated by a personal sharing of intimate feelings with one or more other people in a fashion that is selective to that relationship. The sharing may consist of hopes, worries, personal "secrets," ambitions, problems, fantasies, feelings of love or rejection, etc., but the sharing must be private to the relationship and it must involve some self-disclosure.

Do not include sibling relationships here.

Does X talk with anyone about his/her feelings?

Coding rules

FREQUENCY OF CONTACT WITH PEERS
PAL5I01
Intensity

0 = Sees at least 1 peer outside of school more than once per week.
2 = Sees at least 1 peer outside of school between once per week and once every two weeks.
3 = Sees less than 1 peer outside of school in 2 weeks.

BEST FRIEND
PAL6I01
Intensity

0 = Definite best friend in last year.
1 = Uncertain (including 3 or more close friendships described as "best").
2 = No best friend in last year.

CONFIDANT(E) AMONG PEERS OR OTHER ADULTS
PAV0I01
Intensity

0 = Definite confidant(e) with whom shared feelings in last year.
1 = Uncertain (including sharing of feelings to wider non-exclusive group).
2 = No confidant(e).
Definitions and questions

CONFIDANT(E) IN FAMILY
Has s/he talked to you about worries or problems?
Or anyone else in the family?
Who is that?
Does s/he share "secrets" with anyone?
Does s/he have a friend s/he has talked to about worries or problems?

OTHER ADULT CONFIDANT(E)
Does X share her thoughts or personal problems with adults outside of the family?

Coding rules

CONFIDANT(E) IN FAMILY
0 = Definite confidant(e) with whom shared feelings in last year.
1 = Uncertain (including sharing of feelings to wider non-exclusive group).
2 = No confidant(e)

OTHER ADULT CONFIDANT(E)
0 = Definite confidant(e) with whom shared feelings in last year.
1 = Uncertain (including sharing of feelings to wider non-exclusive group).
2 = No confidant(e)
DIFFICULTY MAKING OR KEEPING FRIENDS

Child has difficulty either forming or maintaining friendships, which is evidenced by having no or few friends. The difficulty may be due to failure to approach other children (withdrawal) or aggressive relationships with other children (discord) or both.

Do not include worry or anxiety about friendships unless it leads to difficulty in making or keeping friendships.

**Does X have any difficulty making friends with other children?**

**Does s/he have any trouble keeping friends?**

**Does s/he find other children don’t want to play with him/her or don’t choose him/her for games?**

*Does s/he often say that other children do not like him/her? What happens?*

*Do you think s/he’s more shy than other boys/girls the same age?*

*Does that affect his/her making/keeping friends?*

*Or does s/he get into arguments or fights with friends or other children who might become friends?*

*How does she feel about that?*

*Does it bother him/her?*

*How long has s/he had difficulty making/keeping friends? Has it always been like that, or can you remember when it started?*

DIFFICULTY MAKING FRIENDS

- **0** = Absent
- **2** = Present

WITHDRAWAL

- **0** = Absent
- **2** = Definite difficulty in making or keeping friends, but has managed to maintain friendship for at least 3 months since onset.
- **3** = As above, but has had no friendship lasting as long as 3 months since onset.

DISCORD

- **0** = Absent
- **2** = Definite difficulty in making or keeping friends, but has managed to maintain friendship for at least 3 months since onset.
- **3** = As above, but has had no friendship lasting as long as 3 months since onset.

REASONS (CODE DOMINANT REASON)

- **1** = Shyness
- **2** = Physical aggression.
- **3** = Verbal aggression.
- **4** = Lack of interest.
- **5** = Other

Specify

---

FOR REVIEW ONLY
NUMBER OF ARGUMENTS WITH PEERS
An argument is defined as a disagreement, lasting at least 5 minutes, that results in a dispute involving raised voices, shouting, verbal abuse, or physical aggression or fights.

Does s/he have arguments with kids when s/he is not at school?
Who does s/he argue with?
Tell me about the last time.
How long do these arguments last?
How many arguments has s/he had with other kids away from school over the last three months?

CONFLICTUAL RELATIONSHIP WITH FRIENDS
The child has relationships with a friend or friends that include substantial amounts of physical or verbal aggression or arguments. Conflict may or may not cause the child problems in making or keeping friends.

THIS ITEM IS GENERALLY CODABLE BASED ON INFORMATION ALREADY GIVEN.

YOU HAVE TOLD ME THAT X DOESN’T HAVE DIFFICULTY MAKING OR KEEPING FRIENDS.

Does X have a lot of conflict with his/her friends?
Does it cause him/her difficulty in making or keeping friends?

SHYNESS WITH PEERS
Sensitive reluctance to approach peers who are little known to the subject.

CONSIDER SOCIAL ANXIETY ESPECIALLY IF SHYNESS IS PRESENT TO THE EXTENT THAT CONTACT IS ACTIVELY AVOIDED.

Do you think that X is more shy than other kids?
In what way?
How shy?
Does that stop him/her from doing anything?
Can you tell me about last time it did?
**Subject is Teased/Bullied**

Child is a particular object of mockery, physical attacks or threats by peers or siblings.

*Does X get teased or bullied at all by his/her siblings or friends?*

*Is that more than other children?*
*Does s/he feel somewhat singled out?*
*Are other boys and girls mean to him/her?*

*How much?*
*Tell me about the last time.*
*Who does it?*
*Why do they do it?*
*Why do they pick on X?*
*What does s/he do about it?*
*What do you do about it?*

---

**“Schizoid” Lack of Interest in People**

Child has pervasive lack of interest in peers that is not a consequence of anxiety; does not seek increased contact with them; and lacks a sense of closeness or involvement with other people.

*Does s/he prefer doing things alone or with other people?*

*Why is that?*
*Does s/he enjoy being with people?*
*How well does s/he fit in with other kids?*

*Is s/he usually one of the group?*

*Is there anyone s/he feels really close to?*

*Does s/he have a special friend?*
*Does s/he wish s/he had more friends?*
*Why doesn’t s/he have more friends?*

---

**Coding Rules**

- **Child Teased or Bullied**
  - **PAM4F01** Intensity
  - **PAM4F02** School Frequency
  - **PAM4F03** Elsewhere Frequency

- **Home**
  - **PAM4F01** Home Frequency

- **Elsewhere**
  - **PAM4O01** Onset

- **“Schizoid” Lack of Interest in People**
  - **PAM5I01** Intensity

---

*FOR REVIEW ONLY*
LACK OF EMPATHY

A lack of awareness of, and sensitivity to, other people's feelings. Lack of ability to detect other's feelings, not lack of willingness to respond to them. This lack is pervasive and not specific to any particular relationship.

Can s/he usually tell when other people are upset?

Or happy?

Is s/he good at understanding other people's feelings?

What does s/he do?

How does s/he do it?
Definitions and questions

**GIRLFRIEND/BOYFRIEND**
A selective relationship with a member of the opposite sex, that involves joint activities. The relationship need not include any sexual activity.

IF CHILD IS AGE 11 OR ABOVE, ASK ABOUT BOYFRIEND/GIRLFRIEND.

*Has X had a boyfriend/girlfriend in the last 3 months?*

How long has s/he been dating him/her?

*Has s/he ever been pregnant/gotten a girl pregnant?*

How many times?
When was the first time?
What was the outcome?
Does X have any children?
How many?
ALSO CODE PREGNANCIES FOR GIRLS/BOYS IN LIFE EVENTS.

Coding rules

**BOYFRIEND/GIRLFRIEND**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BEEN PREGNANT/GOTTEN A GIRL PREGNANT**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PREGNANCY OUTCOME**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Still pregnant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Miscarriage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Abortion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Live birth, mother kept child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Live birth, father kept child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Child adopted or cared for by another family member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Child released for extra-familial adoption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Child in foster care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Live birth: mother, father and child live together</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Live birth: mother and father live separately, however child lives equal time with each</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NUMBER OF CHILDREN; CODE ACTUAL NUMBER OF LIVING CHILDREN**

PAM7I01

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intensity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ever:XYZcbag

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Intensity

Ever:PAN0V01

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PAN0O01

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Onset</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PAN1I01

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

PAN1I02

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

PAN1I03

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

PAN2F01

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

/ /
INDISCRIMINATE ADULT RELATIONSHIPS

The child is reported to be willing to be friendly towards almost any adult, to a degree unusual for his/her developmental age, social group, and familiarity with the adult. The child demonstrates reduced or absent reticence around unfamiliar adults. Behavior is inappropriate for contact with unfamiliar adults.

Often the child appears "needy" or "clingy," and behaves inappropriately with unfamiliar adults. This item should only be coded as being present when the child's behavior is clearly outside normal limits. If in doubt, code this item as being absent. A child who is simply friendly or polite to adults would not code here.

Does X seem desperate for affection from adults?
Is s/he overly friendly with strangers?
Does s/he seem to be really needy or clingy to whatever adult is around?
Does s/he seem to need affection from whatever adult is near?
Is X sensible about being friendly with adults?
Is that more than average for a child his/her age, do you think?
Does it worry you?
Do you think it's a problem?
Has s/he always been like that?
INDISCRIMINATE PEER RELATIONSHIPS
The child is reported to be willing to be friendly towards almost any peer, to a degree unusual for his/her developmental age, social group, and familiarity with the peer in question. Behavior is inappropriate for contact with unfamiliar peers.

For example, the child might call another child his/her best friend or ask another child to give him/her the child’s toy right after meeting him/her. Or hug, kiss, or touch another child who is unfamiliar to the child.

**Does X seem desperate for affection from other children?**

**Is s/he overly friendly with children s/he doesn’t know well?**

**Does s/he seem to be really needy or clingy?**

**Does s/he seem to need a lot of affection from other children?**

**Does it worry you?**

**Do you think it’s a problem?**

**When did s/he start acting this way?**
SCHOOL/WORK PERFORMANCE AND BEHAVIOR
SCHOOL PERFORMANCE AND BEHAVIOR
Definitions and questions

**GENERAL SCHOOL INFORMATION**

**GET A GENERAL PICTURE OF THE CHILD’S LIFE IN THE SCHOOL.**

**TYPE OF SCHOOL**

CHILD ATTENDS SCHOOL.

*Which school does X go to?*

*What grade is s/he in?*

*Has s/he ever repeated a grade?*

*Has s/he ever skipped a grade?*

*How many weeks was s/he in school in the last 3 months?*

*Did s/he attend each day?*

  *Was s/he out for sickness?*
  *Vacation?*
  *Did s/he skip school?*
  *Or miss school because s/he was worried about going to school?*

*How does s/he like school?*

*How does s/he get along with the teachers?*

  *Which teacher does s/he like best?*
  *Are there any teachers whom s/he really dislikes?*
  *How is s/he you getting along in school?*

*What are his/her report cards like?*

*What sort of trouble does s/he get into at school?*

  *Has s/he ever been sent home from school?*
  *Has s/he ever been expelled?*
  *Or suspended?*
  *Had in-school suspension?*

*How does s/he get along with the kids at school?*

  *How much does s/he get into fights?*
  *Are these friendly fights or real fights?*

**CURRENT GRADE OR GRADE LAST COMPLETED**

**EXCLUDE WEEKS OF VACATION OR EXTENDED ILLNESS. INCLUDE WEEKS WHEN ENROLLED BUT MISSED SCHOOL BECAUSE OF TRUANCY OR WORRY/ANXIETY.**

Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCHOOL/WORK PERFORMANCE AND BEHAVIOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IF CHILD IS STILL IN SCHOOL, COMPLETE. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "SCHOOL INFORMATION FOR THOSE WHO HAVE LEFT SCHOOL", (PAGE 8).
### Definitions and questions

#### NUMBER OF WEEKS ENROLLED IN SCHOOL - SECONDARY PERIOD
Beginning date of last month period when enrolled in school.

**ENROLLED DURING A SECONDARY PERIOD.**

IF CHILD NOT ENROLLED IN SCHOOL 4 WEEKS IN LAST 3 MONTHS, CODE BEGINNING DATE OF LAST 4 WEEKS WHEN WAS IN SCHOOL

#### NUMBER OF WEEKS ENROLLED IN SCHOOL - TERTIARY PERIOD
Beginning date of last 4 week period when child present in school 1 day per week.

**ENROLLED IN TERTIARY PERIOD.**

IF CHILD NOT ENROLLED IN SCHOOL 4 WEEKS IN LAST 3 MONTHS, CODE BEGINNING DATE OF LAST 4 WEEKS WHEN WAS IN SCHOOL 1 DAY PER WEEK

#### SAFETY OF SCHOOL
*How safe is the school?*

Does s/he feel that it is a dangerous place to be?

### Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Secondary Period</th>
<th>abc0001</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intensity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onset</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Secondary Period: Number of Days Present</th>
<th>PBA6F01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Secondary Period: Number of Weeks Where Present at Least 1 Day Per Week</th>
<th>PBA6F02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Enrolled in Tertiary Period</th>
<th>abc0002</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intensity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onset</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tertiary Period: Number of Days Present</th>
<th>PBA7F01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Safety of School</th>
<th>PBA8I01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intensity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0 = Child feels safe.

2 = Child reports feeling unsafe.

3 = Child restricts activities because of lack of safety.
**FREE OR REDUCED PRICE MEAL PROGRAM**

Qualifies for participation in a federal or other program which offers meals free or at a reduced price to children whose family income does not meet a certain level. If qualifies, but does not utilize, code 2.

*Does s/he receive free or reduced price meals in school?*

*Did you fill in a form about your income?*

**NUMBER OF ARGUMENTS WITH TEACHERS**

An argument is defined as a disagreement, lasting at least 5 minutes, that results in a dispute involving raised voices, shouting, verbal abuse, or physical aggression or fights.

*Does s/he have arguments with teachers?*

*Who does s/he argue with?*

*Tell me about the last time.*

*How long do these arguments last?*

*Did the arguments ever get physical?*

*What happened?*
OTHER PHYSICAL VIOLENCE BY CHILD (WITHOUT ARGUMENTS WITH TEACHERS)

An argument is defined as a disagreement, lasting at least 5 minutes, that results in a dispute involving raised voices, shouting, verbal abuse, or physical aggression or fights.

*Has s/he hit a teacher over the last three months?*

NUMBER OF ARGUMENTS WITH PEERS AT SCHOOL

*Does s/he have arguments with peers at school?*

Who does s/he argue with?
Tell me about the last time.
How long do these arguments last?
How many arguments has s/he had with other kids at school over the last three months?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PBB9I01 _Intensity _</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCM204 _Intensity _</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Coding rules**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PBB9I01 _Intensity _</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCM204 _Intensity _</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AFTER SCHOOL WORK

Include any paid employment, including weekend and vacation jobs, (apart from work required in order to qualify for an allowance from parents) in the past 3 months.

Has s/he had a job in the last 3 months?

What does s/he do?

How many hours a week does s/he work?

How long has s/he been working?

Has s/he ever been dismissed from a job?

Why was that?
WORK PERFORMANCE AND BEHAVIOR

SCHOOL INFORMATION FOR THOSE WHO HAVE LEFT SCHOOL

School Information for Those Who Have Left School Officially

Information about the school history of students who left school before the 3 month period. Do not include students who are on summer break.

Those 16 or over can officially leave school if either:

1) youth or parent informs the school by letter, by telephone, or by official drop out form, or

2) youth has dropped out: parents or teachers no longer expect him/her to be in school and subject does not go to school at all. S/he may have a 40 hour a week job.

Graduating is not the same as officially leaving school and is coded separately.

If the student dropped out and then has re-enrolled and/or graduated, to not code as having officially left school.

Suspensions and expulsions are not included here but in the Incapacities section.

Code date left school. If the subject has left more than once, code the most recent occasion.

When did s/he leave school?

What was the last grade s/he completed?

Had s/he ever repeated a grade?

Did s/he graduate before leaving?

IF NOT GRADUATE, ASK

Has s/he gotten his/her GED?

Or attended night school?

Or another alternative school?

IF CHILD NOT PRESENT IN SCHOOL 1 DAY A WEEK FOR 4 WEEKS IN SECONDARY PERIOD, CODE BEGINNING DATE OF 4 WEEK PERIOD WHEN WAS IN SCHOOL 1 DAY PER WEEK.
Definitions and questions

REGULAR EMPLOYMENT
Paid employment for those who have left school officially.

Has s/he ever had a job?
Has s/he had a job in the last 3 months?

What does s/he do?
How many hours a week does s/he work?
Has s/he ever worked 20 or more hours a week?
How many weeks has s/he worked in the last 3 months?
When did s/he get his/her first job?
How many jobs has s/he has in his/her life?
Has s/he ever been dismissed from a job?

What is the longest s/he has been without a job?

CURRENTLY EMPLOYED

REGULAR EMPLOYMENT
Ever:PCB30XX
0 = Absent
2 = Present

CURRENTLY EMPLOYED
PBC3I01
Intensity

CURRENTLY EMPLOYED >20 HR/WEEK
PBC3I02
0 = Absent
2 = Present

NUMBER OF WEEKS WORKED IN PAST 3 MONTHS
PBC3F01

DATE FIRST JOB BEGAN SINCE LEAVING SCHOOL
PBC3O01
/
/

EVER: NUMBER OF JOBS HELD
Ever:PBC3V01

EVER: DISMISSED FROM JOB
Ever:PBC4E01
0 = Absent
2 = Present

EVER: LONGEST PERIOD OF UNEMPLOYMENT
Ever:PBC5V01
PATTERN OF NON-ATTENDANCE (TRUANCY)
LAST 3 MONTHS: MISSING TIME AT SCHOOL (TRUANCY)
The child fails to reach, or leaves school, without permission of school authorities, and without a normally acceptable excuse (such as illness), for reasons not associated with either separation anxiety or fear of school. The reason may be dislike of school or a wish to take part in other activities, with or without friends.

Non-attendance because of worry or anxiety may also occur, in which case both are rated as being present.

Has s/he skipped school in the last 3 months?

NUMBER OF 1/2 DAYS IN SCHOOL PERIOD WHEN ENROLLED IN SCHOOL

EVER: MISSING TIME AT SCHOOL (TRUANCY)
The child fails to reach, or leaves school, without permission of school authorities, and without a normally acceptable excuse (such as illness), for reasons not associated with either separation anxiety or fear of school. The reason may be dislike of school or a wish to take part in other activities, with or without friends.

Non-attendance because of worry or anxiety may also occur, in which case both are rated as being present.

Has X ever skipped school?

Has s/he ever skipped any classes while in school?

How often?
What about during the last 3 months?
Why was that?
Tell me about the last time.
What did s/he do?
What was s/he up to?
Was s/he on his/her own or with other children/people?
Has s/he ever skipped out of school during the day?

How often?
Why was that?
Has s/he ever pretended to be sick so that she will not have to go to school?

Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKIPPED SCHOOL</th>
<th>EVER: SKIPPED SCHOOL (TRUANCY)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td>2 = Present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Codes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PBC6E01 Onset</th>
<th>PBC6F01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PBC6I01 Intensity</th>
<th>PBC6O01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IF MISSED AT LEAST 1 HALF DAY, NO ACCEPTABLE REASON FOR SCHOOL ABSENCE, AND ABSENCE NOT DUE TO WORRY/ANXIETY, COMPLETE. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "ACTUAL DISTRESS WHEN ATTACHMENT FIGURE ABSENT", (PAGE 13).
Definitions and questions

**STAYS AT HOME SOME MORNINGS (TRUANCY)**

*Does X ever stay at home sometimes when s/he should be at school?*

How often?
What do you do when s/he doesn't want to go to school?
Do you try to make him/her go?
What about your "partner"?
What happens then?
Tell me about the last time it happened.
Is it like that every morning?

**HAS TO BE TAKEN TO SCHOOL (TRUANCY)**

Parent or someone else has to take child to school to ensure arrival, for reason other than the child's anxiety or emotional disturbance.

*Do you have to take X to school sometimes to make sure that s/he will go?*

How often?
What happens?

**PARENTAL COLLUSION (TRUANCY)**

The child is out of school, meeting criteria for truancy (above). The parents know the child is not attending school, and do not take measures to get the child to school.

*What do you do when X doesn’t want to go to school?*

Do you think s/he should be going to that school?
Does X's not going to school bother you?
What about your "partner"?

Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STAYS AT HOME SOME MORNINGS</th>
<th>PCBC7I0100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Does not stay at home</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Stays at home at least one occasion in 3 months.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STAYS AT HOME SOME MORNINGS</th>
<th>PCBC7F0100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HAS TO BE TAKEN TO SCHOOL</th>
<th>PBC8I01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Yes, on at least one occasion in last 3 months.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HAS TO BE TAKEN TO SCHOOL</th>
<th>PBC8F01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PARENTAL COLLUSION</th>
<th>PBC9I01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Child truanted in last three months and parents have made repeated, consistent attempts to get child to attend school (irrespective of whether successful)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 = Sporadic and inconsistent parental attempts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Child truanted in last 3 months, without parental attempts to enforce school attendance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Child taken out of school by parents</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PARENTAL COLLUSION</th>
<th>PBC9I01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RUNS OUT OF SCHOOL (TRUANCY)
Child either fails to reach school, or leaves school before end of school day, without permission.

Do not code here if absence is due to anxiety related to going to school.

What happens when s/he leaves school?
Where does s/he go?
What does s/he do?
Is that on his/her own or with someone else?
Who?
SCHOOL/SEPARATION ANXIETY
WORRY/ANXIETY OVER SCHOOL ATTENDANCE AND SEPARATION

EVER: SCHOOL NON-ATTENDANCE (WORRYING/ANXIETY)

Has s/he been worried at all about going to school?

Has s/he ever been unable to go to school because s/he was worried or upset?

Has s/he ever pretended to be sick so s/he won’t have to go to school?

Have they missed any school due to being worried or upset in the last three months?
Such as because of work or on vacation?
Would s/he worry about that?

SCHOOL NON-ATTENDANCE (WORRYING/ANXIETY)

Has s/he been unable to go to school because s/he was worried, upset or pretended to be sick in the last 3 months?

FREQUENCY CODED AS NUMBER OF 1/2 DAYS IN SCHOOL PERIOD WHEN ENROLLED IN SCHOOL.
Definitions and questions

LEGAL ACTION OR TREATMENT FOR SCHOOL NON-ATTENDANCE

Code legal action or treatment for school non-attendance, due to truancy or separation (worry anxiety) in the last three months.

IF TRUANCY OR MISSING SCHOOL DUE TO ANXIETY, ASK FOLLOWING QUESTIONS. OTHERWISE CODE AS ABSENT.

Has anybody done anything about X’s missing school?
Like a school counselor?
Who?
What have they done?
Has anyone else tried to help you get X back to school?
What have they done?
Have they taken any legal action?

Coding rules

LEGAL ACTION OR TREATMENT FOR SCHOOL NON-ATTENDANCE

xbayzc4200
Intensity
0 = Absent
2 = Present

SCHOOL-BASED RESPONSE TO NON-ATTENDANCE

PBD3I01
0 = None
2 = Any school-based disciplinary action
3 = Counselling or other therapeutic response

PROFESSIONAL INVOLVEMENT FOR SCHOOL NON-ATTENDANCE

PBD4I01
0 = No
2 = Involvement of any professional from mental health services who would not normally be involved with child. Include psychologists, doctors, etc.

LEGAL ACTION FOR SCHOOL NON-ATTENDANCE

PBD5I01
0 = No
2 = Code here only when legal action actually under way. Do not code threats of legal action.
Definitions and questions

SCREEN: SCHOOL ATTENDANCE/SEPARATION (WORRY/ANXIETY) POSITIVE

NB: IF SCHOOL NON-ATTENDANCE IN THE LAST THREE MONTHS DUE TO WORRY/ANXIETY, CODE SCREEN AS POSITIVE.

Has s/he been worried at all about going to school in the last 3 months?

What happens when s/he’s worried about school?
Does s/he get anxious or upset on school morning?

Does s/he worry or get upset about being away from you?

Does s/he worry when you go out without him/her?

Or when s/he’s at school?

What about if you go away without him/her?
Such as because of work or on vacation?
Would s/he worry about that?

IF SCHOOL ATTENDANCE/SEPARATION ANXIETY SCREEN POSITIVE, COMPLETE.
OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "EXCESSIVE NEED FOR REASSURANCE", (PAGE 4).
**Definitions and questions**

**WORRIES/ANXIETY OVER GOING TO SCHOOL**

Worry or subjective anxious affect related to leaving home for school.

**Does s/he ever worry about leaving home to go to school?**

**Is s/he frightened about having to leave home?**

- **Why?**
- **What does s/he say about it?**
- **What does s/he think might happen?**
- **Does s/he ever end up staying at home?**
- **Or leaving school early, before s/he should?**

- **How long does this last?**
- **Can you reassure him/her or distract him/her?**
- **How often does this happen?**
- **How long does s/he remain upset or worried?**
- **Once you actually leave the house (for example, are in the car), how long does it take for him/her to calm down?**
- **Can s/he say why s/he is afraid or worried?**

**When did s/he start acting this way?**

**ANTICIPATORY FEAR OF SCHOOL**

Anticipatory worry or subjective anxious affect related to school situation.

**Is s/he frightened or worried about anything at school?**

- **Such as particular classes, or teachers, or the behavior of other children?**

- **Why?**
- **Do you think that s/he worries about school when s/he's not there?**

- **How do you know that?**
- **What does s/he do about it?**
- **Can s/he stop being frightened?**
- **Can anyone manage to reassure him/her?**

---

**Coding rules**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PBD8I01</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Anticipatory worry or anticipatory anxiety intrusive into at least 2 activities that cannot be entirely controlled.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Anticipatory worry or anticipatory anxiety occurring, almost entirely uncontrollable, in most activities.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PBD8F01</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PBD8D01</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PBD8O01</th>
<th>Onset</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>/ /</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PBD9I01</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Anticipatory worry or anticipatory anxiety intrusive into at least 2 activities that cannot be entirely controlled.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Anticipatory worry or anticipatory anxiety occurring, almost entirely uncontrollable, in most activities.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PBD9F01</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PBD9D01</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PBD9O01</th>
<th>Onset</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>/ /</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions and questions

FEAR WHEN AWAY OF WHAT WILL HAPPEN AT HOME
Worry or subjective anxious affect related to the possibility of bad things happening at home while the child is at school.

Does s/he worry about what might happen at home when s/he’s away at school?
What does s/he think might happen?
What do you do about that?
Does s/he worry about it even when s/he’s at home?
What does s/he say about it?
Can you manage to reassure him/her?

PHYSICAL SYMPTOMS OF SEPARATION
Complaints of physical symptoms, e.g. stomachaches, headaches, nausea, vomiting, on school days, or on other occasions when separation from major attachment figures occurs or is anticipated.

Does s/he get any aches or pains on school days?
Or at other times when s/he’s separated from you or your “partner”?
Does s/he ever feel sick at these times?
Or get headaches?
Or stomachaches?
REMEMBER TO COMPLETE ANXIOUS AUTONOMIC SYMPTOMS.

NUMBER OF DAYS IN PRIMARY PERIOD
When did it start?

Coding rules

FEAR WHEN AWAY OF WHAT WILL HAPPEN AT HOME

0 = Absent
2 = Anticipatory worry or anticipatory anxiety intrusive into at least 2 activities that cannot be entirely controlled.
3 = Anticipatory worry or anticipatory anxiety occurring, almost entirely uncontrollable, in most activities.

PHYSICAL SYMPTOMS ON SEPARATION

0 = No
2 = Yes
Definitions and questions

PATTERN OF NON-ATTENDANCE (WORRIES/ANXIETY)

STAYS AT HOME SOME MORNINGS (WORRY/ANXIETY)

Child stays out of school because of fear/anxiety/emotional disturbance.

Does s/he stay at home sometimes?

When is that?
How often?
How does s/he feel on these mornings?
What do you do when s/he doesn’t want to go to school?
Do you make him/her go?
Do you try to?
What happens then?
Tell me about the last time it happened.
Is it like that every morning?

QUESTION IN DETAIL TO DIFFERENTIATE STAYING AT HOME BECAUSE OF ANXIETY, OR OTHER EMOTIONAL DISTURBANCES, FROM STAYING AT HOME FOR OTHER REASONS.

When was the first time this happened?

HAS TO BE TAKEN TO SCHOOL (WORRY/ANXIETY)

Parent, or someone else, has to take child to school to ensure arrival because the child is anxious about leaving home or going to school.

Do you have to take X to school sometimes?

Why is that?
How often?
What happens?
**RUNS OUT OF SCHOOL (WORRY/ANXIETY)**

Child either fails to reach school because of worry/anxiety, or leaves before end of school day without permission because of worry/anxiety.

*Are there ever times when s/he just can't bear to go into school?*

*What is it that makes it difficult for him/her to go into school?*

*Or when s/he leaves school without permission*

*Why does s/he leave?*
*Where does s/he go?*
*Who with?*
*Do you know what s/he does then?*
*What have you done about that?*
*What has the school done?*

**QUESTION IN DETAIL TO DIFFERENTIATE ANXIETY OVER SCHOOL ATTENDANCE FROM TRUANCY OR OTHER FORMS OF NON-ATTENDANCE.**

**IF SCHOOL NON-ATTENDANCE PRESENT, REMEMBER TO COMPLETE LEGAL ACTION OR TREATMENT SECTION AND AUTONOMIC SYMPTOMS.**

**SEPARATION ANXIETY POSITIVE**

Endorsement of separation questions requires that you do the whole section.

Endorsement of worry/anxiety over school attendance questions only, allows you to skip the separation part of the section.

Separation anxiety would code "yes" if child has worries/anxieties about being separated from parent(s). If child has worries/anxieties about school attendance only, code "no".

**NB. INTERVIEWER USE INFORMATION ALREADY COLLECTED TO CODE THIS ITEM.**
IF SEPARATION ANXIETY PRESENT, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "EXCESSIVE NEED FOR REASSURANCE", (PAGE 4).
Definitions and questions

**SEPARATION ANXIETY**

**SEPARATION WORRIES/ANXIETY**

Excessive worries or fear concerning separation from the persons to whom the affected child is attached.

There are 2 forms of Separations Worries/Anxiety:

- Worries/Anxiety about Possible Harm
- Worries/Anxiety about Calamitous Separation

Tell me how X reacts when s/he is separated from you or other household members.

**Does s/he seem afraid of being away from you?**

**Does s/he worry when you are away?**

**Or when s/he has to leave you?**

**When s/he's away from you, does s/he worry that you might come to some harm?**

**Or that you might leave him/her?**

What does s/he say?

What do you do about it?

Can you stop him/her worrying?

What do you do?

**Does s/he worry that s/he might come to some harm while s/he’s away from the family?**

What does s/he do about it?

What happens at school time?

What happens if a friend asks him/her to go out?

Can you stop X worrying about that?

Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEPARATION WORRIES/ANXIETY</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Worrying or anxiety is intrusive into at least 2 activities and uncontrollable at least some of the time.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Worrying is intrusive into most activities and nearly always uncontrollable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WORRIES ABOUT POSSIBLE HARM</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Worrying is intrusive into at least 2 activities and uncontrollable at least some of the time.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Worry is intrusive into most activities and nearly always uncontrollable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WORRIES ABOUT CALAMITOUS SEPARATION</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Worrying is intrusive into at least 2 activities and uncontrollable at least some of the time.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Worry is intrusive into most activities and nearly always uncontrollable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions and questions

RELUCTANCE TO SLEEP ALONE
Persistent reluctance, or refusal to go to sleep without being near a major attachment figure.

Can s/he go to sleep on his/her own?

What happens?
What do you do about it?
How long does that last?
Could s/he go to sleep on his/her own if s/he had to?

SLEEPS WITH FAMILY MEMBER
Actually sleeps with a family member because of persistent refusal to sleep (through the night) without being near a major attachment figure.

Can s/he sleep the night through on his/her own?

Does s/he ever have to sleep with "Mom" or "Dad"?

How often does s/he sleep with family member(s)?

Coding rules

RELUCTANCE TO GO TO SLEEP ALONE
0 = Absent
2 = Sometimes reluctant to go to sleep alone.
3 = Almost always reluctant to go to sleep alone. Protest nearly every night unless allowed to sleep with family member.

SLEEPS WITH FAMILY MEMBER
0 = Absent
2 = Sometimes reluctant to go to sleep alone.
3 = Almost always reluctant to go to sleep alone. Protests nearly every night unless allowed to sleep with family member.
### Definitions and questions

**RISING TO CHECK ON FAMILY MEMBERS**

Rising at night to check that attachment figures are still present and/or free from harm.

This does not include rising to check on subject's own child, if s/he has one.

*Does s/he ever get up to check that “family members” are OK?*

How often does s/he do that?

Does s/he wake you up when s/he checks on you?

Is s/he able to go back to bed and fall asleep on his/her own after getting to check on you?

When did s/he start getting up to check on the family?

**AVOIDANCE OF SLEEPING AWAY FROM FAMILY**

Avoidance, or attempted avoidance, or sleeping away from family, as a result of worrying or anxiety about separation from home or family.

*Has s/he ever been on any overnight school trips?*

*Does s/he ever stay overnight with friends?*

*What about his/her grandmother's (or other relatives)?*

IF NO, ASK:

Has s/he ever been asked to sleep over?

Does s/he get worried about sleeping away from home?

### Coding rules

**RISES TO CHECK ON FAMILY MEMBERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intensity</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sometimes rises to check on family members but without waking them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wakes family members up when checks on them.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AVOIDANCE OF SLEEPING AWAY FROM FAMILY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intensity</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Avoidance, or attempted avoidance, in last 3 months, but has slept away from the family at some time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Avoidance in last 3 months, and has never slept away from family.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions and questions

SEPARATION DREAMS
Unpleasant dreams involving theme of separation.

Has s/he had any nightmares about leaving you?
How often?
How often does s/he have these bad dreams?
Did they wake him/her from sleep?

AVOIDANCE OF BEING ALONE
Persistent avoidance of being alone due to anxiety about being away from attachment figures.

Does s/he try to avoid being on his/her own?
Why is that?
What does s/he do?
What do you do?
When did it start?
How do you respond?

ANTICIPATORY DISTRESS
Signs or complaints of excessive distress in anticipation of separation from major attachment figures; or crying, pleading with parents not to leave.

What does s/he do when s/he thinks you might leave him/her?

Or when s/he has to leave you?

Coding rules

SEPARATION DREAMS
0 = Absent
2 = Separation dreams recalled
3 = Separation nightmares wake child.

AVOIDANCE OF BEING ALONE
0 = Absent
2 = At least sometimes tries to avoid being alone because of at least sometimes uncontrollable worry or anxiety about being away from attachment figures.
3 = Almost always tries to avoid being alone because of nearly always uncontrollable worry or anxiety about being away from attachment figures.

ANTICIPATORY DISTRESS
0 = Absent
2 = At least sometimes uncontrollable distress related to potential separation from attachment figures. At least sometimes unresponsive to reassurance and occurring in at least 2 activities.
3 = Nearly always uncontrollable distress related to potential separation from attachment figures. Usually unresponsive to reassurance and occurring in most activities.
### Definitions and questions

**WITHDRAWAL WHEN ATTACHMENT FIGURE ABSENT**

Social withdrawal, apathy, sadness, or difficulty concentrating on work or play when not with a major attachment figure.

_Do you know what happens when s/he's left alone (or with a sitter)?_

How does s/he feel?  
Can s/he concentrate?  
Does anything make him/her feel better?  
What is s/he's with friends?

**ACTUAL DISTRESS WHEN ATTACHMENT FIGURE ABSENT**

Signs or complaints of excessive distress, or extreme homesickness, when separated from major attachment figure.

_Do s/he get very upset sometimes when you're not with him/her?_

Does s/he get homesick?  
What's that like?  
What does s/he do?

### Coding rules

**WITHDRAWAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>At least sometimes uncontrollable withdrawal etc., in at least 2 activities, when not with attachment figures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nearly always uncontrollable withdrawal etc., in most activities, when not with attachment figures.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISTRESS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>At least sometimes uncontrollable distress etc., in at least 2 activities, when not with attachment figures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nearly always uncontrollable distress etc., in most activities, when not with attachment figure.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**WORRIES**

**GET EXAMPLES OF BEHAVIOR AND CONSIDER CODING FOR INCAPACITY.**

**WORRIES**

A round of painful, unpleasant, or uncomfortable thoughts that cannot be stopped voluntarily and that occurs across more than one activity, with a total daily duration of at least 1 hour.

Do not include worries coded under School Non-Attendance, Separation Anxiety, or Hypochondriasis.

Most people have got some worries. What does X worry about?

**Does s/he ever have things on his/her mind that bother him/her?**

Does s/he worry about what will happen in the future?

**Does s/he worry about bad things happening in the future?**

Does s/he worry about things s/he has done?

Does s/he worry about how well s/he does things?

Like school work?
Or how good s/he is at sports?

**Does s/he worry about what people think of her?**

Does s/he get worried when other people are around?

**Or worry about how s/he is with other people?**

Does s/he get self-conscious?

**Does s/he worry about how s/he looks?**

Does s/he worry about whether your family will have enough money?

---

**Coding rules**

**WORRIES**

0 = Absent

2 = Worrying is intrusive into at least 2 activities and uncontrollable at least some of the time.

3 = Worrying is intrusive into most activities nearly always uncontrollable.

**WORRIES ABOUT FUTURE EVENTS**

0 = Absent

2 = Present

**WORRIES ABOUT PAST BEHAVIOR**

0 = Absent

2 = Present

**WORRIES ABOUT COMPETENCE OR PERFORMANCE**

0 = Absent

2 = Present

**SELF-CONSCIOUSNESS**

0 = Absent

2 = Present

**WORRIES ABOUT APPEARANCE**

0 = Absent

2 = Present

**WORRIES ABOUT MONEY**

0 = Absent

2 = Present

---

References:

- CAPA - Omnibus Parent 5.0.0
- Definitions and questions
Definitions and questions

**Does s/he have other worries?**

What are they?
What is it like when s/he worries?
Can you give me an example?
Can s/he turn his/her mind to other things?
Does worrying affect his/her concentration?
Does worrying keep him/her awake at night?
When s/he worries like that, how long does it last?
How often does s/he worry like that in a day?
How often has s/he worried like that in the last 3 months?
Does s/he stop worrying if s/he wants to?
Were there any times in the last 3 months s/he couldn’t stop worrying?
What is s/he doing when s/he is worrying like that?
Does it make any difference what s/he is doing?
What about if s/he is doing other things like TV or school work?
When did s/he start worrying like that?

**TOTAL DAILY DURATION OF AT LEAST 1 HOUR**

**WORRIES ABOUT PHYSICAL ILLNESS (HYPOCHONDRIASIS)**

All characteristics of worrying are present including a total daily duration of at least 1 hour, but the worrying is specifically concentrated on the possibility of disease or malfunction in the subject.

**Does s/he worry at all about being physically ill?**

That there may be something seriously wrong with him/her?
What does s/he worry about?
What does s/he think might happen?
How much does s/he worry about that?
Can s/he stop him/herself worrying?
What happens when you try to reassure him/her?
Has s/he been to a doctor?
What did the doctor say?
How long do the worries last?
When did those worries start?

**TOTAL DAILY DURATION OF AT LEAST 1 HOUR.**

**IF WORRIES PRESENT, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "AGORAPHOBIA", (PAGE 4).**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Worries
EXCESSIVE NEED FOR REASSURANCE

The subject seeks reassurance from others about at least two topics of worry, but the worries continue in spite of such reassurance. Include School-Related Worries/Anxiety, Separation Anxiety, Worries and Hypochondriasis.

Does s/he tell people about his/her worries?

How often?
Do they ever get fed up with hearing about his/her worries?

What happens then?
Can s/he stop him/herself from talking about his/her worries?

EXCESSIVE NEED FOR REASSURANCE

0 = Absent
2 = Seeks reassurance at least weekly (once a week for four consecutive weeks), but not to the extent of interfering with ordinary social discourse.
3 = Seeks reassurance to such an extent that ordinary social discourse with at least one person is interfered with, as evidenced by loss of patience, or avoidance of contact with subject, by that person.

PCA2I01
Intensity
Anxious Affect

NERVOUS TENSION

An unpleasant feeling of "nervousness," "nervous tension," "being on edge," "being keyed-up." The feeling is unpleasant, and should have a total daily duration of at least 1 hour.

Is s/he sometimes tense, nervous, or on edge?

How bad is it?
When does that happen?
Does anything bring it on?
Do you know why?
What does s/he feel "nervous" about?
Can you get him/her to calm down?
If s/he concentrates on something, or is doing something s/he likes, does the nervousness go away?

TOTAL DAILY DURATION OF AT LEAST 1 HOUR.

How long does the feeling last?
When did it start?
**SOCIAL ANXIETY**

Subjective Anxious Affect specific to social interactions. There is desire for involvement with familiar people.

Include fear, self-consciousness, embarrassment, and concern about appropriateness of behavior when interacting with unfamiliar figures. Also include fear and anxiety when meeting or anticipating meeting a strange adult.

**CONSIDER ALSO SHYNESS.**

*Does s/he become frightened when s/he has to meet or interact with people s/he doesn’t know well?*

*Does s/he act frightened when s/he meets new children?*

*Does s/he get upset when meeting new people? Or extremely shy?*

*Does s/her ever become very silly, "showing off" in an anxious fashion?*

**What happens?**

Does s/he try to hide behind you or behind furniture?

Does s/he turn his/her face away?

Or refuse to speak?

Does s/he cry or scream?

Or become agitated?

Does s/he try to leave the room?

How long does s/he remain this way?

Can you help him/her become more comfortable in the situation?

Is s/he able to go to birthday parties and interact with the other children or does s/he stay near you and only watch the activities?

How about on the playground?

What effect has this fear had on X and on your family?

Do you change plans or routine so that s/he can avoid these situations?

---

**Coding rules**

- **SOCIAL ANXIETY**
  - 0 = Absent
  - 1 = Fear is intrusive into at least one activity and uncontrollable at least some of the time.
  - 2 = Social anxiety is intrusive into at least 2 activities and uncontrollable at least some of the time.
  - 3 = Social anxiety is intrusive into most activities and nearly always uncontrollable.
  - 4 = The child has not been in such a situation during the last 3 months because parent helped him/her to avoid it, but parent reports that anxious affect would have occurred if the child had been in situation.

- **DISTRESS**
  - 0 = Absent
  - 2 = New or forced social situation leads to (or would lead to) crying, lack of spontaneous speech, withdrawal from social situation, or anxious silliness.

- **AVOIDANCE**
  - 0 = Absent
  - 2 = Subject has developed routines that allow him/her to adopt a relatively normal lifestyle while avoiding feared situation.
  - 3 = Subject lives a highly restricted life because of feared situations.
Anxious Affect

FEAR OF ACTIVITIES IN PUBLIC
Subjective Anxious Affect specific to the public performance of activities that do not elicit fear when performed in private. Include going to the bathroom at school or other public places, eating in public, speaking up in class, or undressing at school (e.g., P.E.).

Does s/he get nervous or frightened when s/he has to do things in front of other people?

What about when s/he's called on during circle time or for show and tell?

Does it embarrass him/her to eat when other people are around?

What happens?
How does it affect him/her?
Can s/he stop from feeling that way?
Does s/he do anything to avoid having to "do it" in front of others?
What effect has it had on what s/he does?

How often has s/he done that in the last three months?
How long does that last?

FEAR OF ACTIVITIES IN PUBLIC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Fear is intrusive into at least one activity and uncontrollable at least some of the time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fear is intrusive into at least 2 activities and uncontrollable at least some of the time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fear is intrusive into most activities and nearly always uncontrollable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>The child has not been in such a situation during the past 3 months because of avoidance, but parent reports that anxious affect would have occurred if the child had been in situation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISTRESS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>New or forced social situation leads to (or would lead to) crying, lack of spontaneous speech, or withdrawal from social situation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AVOIDANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Subject has developed routines that allow him/her to adopt a relatively normal lifestyle while avoiding feared situation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Subject lives a highly restricted life because of feared situations.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AGORAPHOBIA
Subjective anxious affect specific to open spaces or crowds. Typical places and situations relevant to agoraphobia include being outside the home alone, being in a crowd, standing in line, traveling on public transport or by automobile.

Distinguish from acrophobia (fear of heights) when fear of being on bridges, etc. is described.

Distinguish from separation-related anxieties and worries, where the central fears or worries concern separation from attachment figures. When there is doubt as to the correct coding in such a case, code both the appropriate separation-related symptoms and agoraphobia.

Is s/he afraid in open spaces?
Or going out in crowded places?
Or standing in line?
Or using public transportation?
Or riding in automobiles?
Can s/he stop him/herself from being afraid?
Does s/he do anything to avoid it?
Has it affected what s/he does?
What effect has it had?

How often has that happened in the last three months?
How long does that last?

AGORAPHOBIA
0 = Absent
1 = Fear is intrusive into at least one activity and uncontrollable at least some of the time.
2 = Agoraphobia is intrusive into at least 2 activities and uncontrollable at least some of the time.
3 = Agoraphobia is intrusive into most activities and nearly always uncontrollable.
4 = The child has not been in the anxiety provoking situation during the past 3 months because of avoidance, but the parent reports that the anxious affect would have occurred if the child had been in such a situation.

AVOIDANCE
0 = Absent
2 = Subject has developed routines that allow him/her to adopt a relatively normal lifestyle while avoiding feared situation.
3 = Subject lives a highly restricted life because of feared situations.

AGORAPHOBIA - AVOIDANCE ONSET

### Definitions and questions

**ANIMAL FEARS**
Subjective Anxious Affect specific to animals.

Do not code spiders, insects, snakes or birds.

*Do any animals frighten him/her?*

Which ones?
What happens?
Does she cry?
Or have a tantrum?
Or cling to you?
Or "freeze up"?
What does s/he do about it?
Does s/he try to avoid them?
How afraid is s/he?
When did this fear start?

How often has that happened in the last three months?
How long does that last?

### Coding rules

#### FEAR OF ANIMALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fear of animals is intrusive into at least 2 activities and uncontrollable at least some of the time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fear of animals is intrusive into most activities and nearly always uncontrollable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Subject has not been in situation in past 3 months because of avoidance, but reports that anxious affect would be present if had been in situation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PCB4I01** Intensity

**PCB4F01** Frequency

**PCB4D01** Duration

**PCB4O01** Onset

#### TYPE OF ANIMAL FEARED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Dogs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Cats</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mice/rats</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Other mammals (horses, lions)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Bats</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PCB4X01**

**PCB4X02**

**PCB4X03**

#### AVOIDANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Subject has developed routines that allow him/her to adopt a relatively normal lifestyle while avoiding feared situation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Subject lives a highly restricted life because of feared situations.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PCB5I01**

**PCB5O01**
FEAR OF INJURY
Subjective anxious affect specific to the possibility of being hurt.

**Does s/he feel “nervous” or “frightened” about getting hurt or injured?**

*What is that like?*
*Does it affect what s/he does?*
*In what way?*
*Does s/he become very afraid or upset when s/he gets a small cut or bruise?*
*What happens if you try to reassure him/her?*

*How often has that happened in the last three months?*
*How long does s/he stay afraid for?*

**FEAR OF INJURY**
0 = Absent
1 = Fear is intrusive into at least one activity and uncontrollable at least some of the time.
2 = Fear is intrusive into at least 2 activities and uncontrollable at least some of the time.
3 = Fear is intrusive into most activities and nearly always uncontrollable.
4 = The child has not been in such a situation during the past 3 months because of avoidance, but parent reports that anxious affect would have occurred if the child had been in situation.

**AVOIDANCE**
0 = Absent
2 = Subject has developed routines that allow him/her to adopt a relatively normal lifestyle while avoiding feared situation.
3 = Subject lives a highly restricted life because of feared situations.

**FEAR OF INJURY - AVOIDANCE ONSET**
/ /
FEAR OF BLOOD/INJECTION

Subjective Anxious Affect in relation to sight of blood, receipt or sight of injections, or anticipation of sight of blood or injections.

AIDS-related fears are not coded here.

Distinguish from Fear of Doctor/Dentist

*Does s/he feel frightened about the sight of blood?*

*Is s/he afraid of getting a shot or injection?*

*Is s/he afraid of seeing anyone getting an injection?*

How does it affect him/her?
Can s/he stop himself/herself from being afraid?
Does s/he or you do anything to avoid it?
When did this fear start?

How often, in the last three months, has s/he been afraid of blood/injections?

How long does s/he stay afraid for?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| FEAR OF BLOOD/INJECTION | 0 = Absent  
1 = Fear is intrusive into at least one activity and uncontrollable at least some of the time.  
2 = Fear is intrusive into at least 2 activities and uncontrollable at least some of the time.  
3 = Fear is intrusive into most activities and nearly always uncontrollable.  
4 = The child has not been in such a situation during the past 3 months because of avoidance, but parent reports that anxious affect would have occurred if the child had been in situation. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| AVOIDANCE | 0 = Absent  
1 = Child can be reassured about the sight of blood or cooperate about receiving a shot if accompanied/reassured.  
2 = "Parent" has developed routines that allow child to avoid feared situation including postponing shots or immunizations. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVOIDANCE - ONSET</td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Anxious Affect
ANXIETY OR FEAR PROVOKING SITUATIONS AIDE-MEMOIR

Are there any other things that s/he's afraid of?

IF YES, OR IF ONE OR MORE FEARS ALREADY ELICITED, CHECK ITEMS ON LIST BELOW. OTHERWISE, PROCEED TO SITUATIONAL ANXIOUS AFFECT.

Heights

Elevators or Escalators.

Insects and spiders

Snakes

Birds

The dark

Illness

Frightening things on TV and Movies

War

Other

How often has s/he been afraid in the last three months?

How long does s/he stay afraid for?

IF NO ANXIETIES, SKIP TO "FREE FLOATING ANXIOUS AFFECT", (PAGE 11).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Anxious Affect
Definitions and questions

**SITUATIONAL ANXIOUS AFFECT**
Anxious Affect that occurs in certain situations/environments.

REVIEW NOTES OF THE ANXIETY CIRCUMSTANCES AND CODE THE PROVOKING OCCURRENCES OF ANY OF THE FORMS OF SPECIFIC ANXIOUS AFFECT.

REMEMBER TO COLLECT FREQUENCIES AND DURATIONS.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: IF ANY ANXIETY SYMPTOMS ARE PRESENT, CHOOSE A RATING AND COMPLETE SECTION.

Coding rules

**SITUATIONAL ANXIOUS AFFECT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rating</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Fear is intrusive into at least one activity and uncontrollable at least some of the time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>The child feels fear, or experiences anticipatory anxiety, that is at least sometimes uncontrollable in 2 activities or requires excessive reassurance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>The child feels fear, or experiences anticipatory anxiety, that is almost completely uncontrollable in most activities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>The child has not been in the anxiety provoking situation during the past 3 months because of avoidance, but the parent reports that the anxious affect would have occurred if the child had been in such a situation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Codes**

- PCC0D01 Duration
- PCC0F01 Frequency
- PCC0O01 Onset
- PCC0I01 Intensity
Anxious Affect

**FREE FLOATING ANXIOUS AFFECT**

Occurs unassociated with any particular situation; total daily duration of at least 1 hour.

*Does s/he ever feel frightened without knowing why?*

How often does this happen?  
How long does each episode of anxiety last?  
When did it start?

TOTAL DAILY DURATION OF AT LEAST 1 HOUR.

IF SITUATIONAL, FREE-FLOATING ANXIOUS AFFECT, WORRY ABOUT SCHOOL, SEPARATION ANXIETY OR NERVOUS TENSION PRESENT, CONT. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "PANIC ATTACKS", (PAGE 14).
Definitions and questions

**STARTLE RESPONSE**
Exaggerated startle response to minor stimuli. Do not include startling in response to situations that would make most people jump.

Startle response may also appear in PTSD section. If so, code in both places.

*Does s/he startle more easily than most people?*

What sort of things makes him/her jump?
Are these the kinds of things that would make most people jump?
How many days a week does s/he jump like that?

**CONCENTRATION DIFFICULTIES**
Difficulty in concentrating, or mind "going blank" when feeling anxious.

*When s/he feels “anxious” or scared, is it hard for him/her to concentrate?*

What happens?
Can s/he focus on a game?
Does s/he seem to jump aimlessly from one activity to another because his/her anxiety makes it difficult for him/her to concentrate?
How many days a week does s/he have this kind of difficulty concentrating?

**EASY FATIGABILITY**
Child becomes easily fatigued when anxious.

*When s/he feels “anxious” does s/he get tired easily?*

What happens?
Can s/he continue to play or interact even though s/he is tired out by being anxious?
When s/he’s worried or anxious, does she seem to get tired more easily?
Does s/he need more sleep, either during the day as naps or at night?

Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STARTLE RESPONSE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Startles to an exaggerated degree on slight provocation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NUMBER OF DAYS IN THE LAST 3 MONTHS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONCENTRATION DIFFICULTIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Concentration impairment sufficient to interfere with ongoing activities.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NUMBER OF DAYS IN THE LAST THREE MONTHS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EASY FATIGABILITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Feels fatigued after slight exertion but continues with tasks at hand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Fatigue leads to reduced performance of tasks at hand.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NUMBER OF DAYS IN THE LAST 3 MONTHS**

FOR REVIEW ONLY
ANXIOUS AUTONOMIC SYMPTOMS
Autonomic symptoms accompanied by subjective anxious affect (occurs when child is frightened, worried or nervous).

*When s/he is “anxious” or frightened, does it affect him/her physically at all?*

What do you notice?
What does s/he tell you?

*Do his/her muscles get tensed up?*

*Does s/he get jumpy?*

Keyed up?
Agitated?
On edge?

*Does s/he get restless?*

Does s/he become more “wild” when s/he is scared or anxious?

---

**Coding rules**

**Codes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Autonomic Symptoms</td>
<td>PCD0190</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muscle Tension</td>
<td>PCD014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jumpiness</td>
<td>PCD0120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restlessness</td>
<td>PCD0121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0 = Absent
2 = Present
**PANIC ATTACKS**

Panic attacks are discrete episodes of overwhelming subjective anxious affect and autonomic symptoms that reach a peak within 10 minutes of onset, and that the subject usually tries to terminate by taking some definite action, unless they are too "frozen" by panic to do so.

**Does s/he ever get panicky?**

*Has that happened in the last 3 months?*
*What happens then?*
*Does it affect him/her physically at all?*
*When does it happen?*
*Does it occur for no good reason?*
*Does it sometimes happen "out of the blue"?*
*What triggers it?*
*Does s/he have to get out of the situation?*
*How long does it last?*
*What does s/he do?*
*Do you try to avoid situations where you might get panicky?*
*How many times has that happened in the last 3 months?*
*When did it start?*

---

**IF NO PANIC ATTACKS, SKIP TO "SELECTIVE MUTISM", (PAGE 18).**

---

**Coding rules**

- **PANIC ATTACKS**
  - 0 = Absent
  - 2 = Panic attack that is of such severity that subject stops activity engaged in at the time.

- **FREE FLOATING**
  - 0 = Absent
  - 2 = Panic attack unassociated with any particular situation.

- **SITUATIONAL**
  - 0 = Absent
  - 2 = Panic attack that occurs in certain situations/environments.

---

**Codes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCC5I01</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCC5I02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCC5I03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCC5F01</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCC5D01</td>
<td>Duration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCC5O01</td>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Definitions and questions

**DEREALIZATION DURING PANIC ATTACK**

The subject experiences his/her surroundings as unreal; everything may seem colorless, artificial, or dead.

*When s/he got panicky, did s/he feel that things around him/her didn’t seem real?*

*Or that it was like a stage set with people acting like robots instead of being themselves?*

*What was it like?*

**DEPERSONALIZATION DURING PANIC ATTACK**

The subject feels as if s/he is unreal, that s/he is acting a part, that s/he is detached from his/her own experiences.

*When s/he got panicky, did s/he feel as if you weren’t real?*

*Did s/he feel like s/he was acting his/her life instead of being natural?*

*Did you feel that you were outside your body looking at yourself from outside your body?*

**FEAR OF LOSS OF CONTROL DURING PANIC ATTACK**

Subject feels as though “going crazy” or is afraid of losing control over body or mind (e.g. urinating in public, falling down, creating a “scene”).

*When s/he got panicky, was s/he afraid of what s/he might do?*

*That you might fall down, or create a “scene”?*

*Did s/he feel like s/he was going crazy?*

*Or losing control of your mind?*

**FEAR OF DYING DURING PANIC ATTACK**

Subject feels as though s/he might die, or is afraid that s/he might die.

*When s/he got panicky, was s/he afraid that s/he might die?*

---

### Coding rules

**DEREALIZATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intensity</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td>PCC6101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEPERSONALIZATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intensity</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td>PCC7101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FEAR OF LOSS OF CONTROL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intensity</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td>PCC8101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FEAR OF DYING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intensity</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td>PCC9101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Definitions and questions

**CONCERN ABOUT ADDITIONAL PANIC ATTACKS**

Concern, worry, or anxious affect related to the possibility that another panic attack may occur.

*Is s/he worried about having another "panic attack"?*

*Does it bother her much?*

**CHANGE IN BEHAVIOR**

Any change in usual behavior or routines, intended to avoid the possibility of a panic attack recurrence. Or changes in behavior or routine to avoid potential embarrassment or humiliation that the subject fears might result from a panic attack.

*Has s/he done anything to avoid having anymore "panic attacks"?*

*Does that affect your life much?*

**WORRY ABOUT IMPLICATIONS**

Worry or anxious affect related to possible secondary consequences of having another panic attack.

Do not include such worries or fears during a panic attack which are coded under Fear of Loss of Control During Panic Attack.

*Has s/he been worried about what might happen if s/he had another "panic attack"?*

*What does s/he think might happen?*

*Has s/he been afraid that you might die?*

*Or go crazy?*

*Or lose control?*

### Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONCERN ABOUT ADDITIONAL PANIC ATTACKS</th>
<th>PCE2I01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Codes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHANGE IN BEHAVIOR</th>
<th>PCE3I01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Subject has developed routines that allow him/her to adopt a relatively normal lifestyle while avoiding feared situation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Subject lives a highly restricted life because of feared situation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WORRY ABOUT IMPLICATIONS</th>
<th>PCE4I01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Anxious Affect

Definitions and questions

**ANXIOUS AUTONOMIC SYMPTOMS IN PANIC ATTACKS**

Autonomic symptoms accompanied by subjective anxious affect.

*When s/he is “worried,” “anxious,” or frightened, does it affect him/her physically at all?*

**What do you notice?**

**Does s/he get dizzy, giddy, or faint?**

**Does s/he feel like s/he is choking or smothering?**

**How?**

**Does it affect his/her breathing?**

**Does s/he breath faster?**

**Does it affect your heart?**

**Do you get a pain in your chest?**

**Do you get sweaty?**

**Or feel sick?**

Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ANXIOUS AUTONOMIC SYMPTOMS IN PANIC ATTACKS</th>
<th>PCE5I90</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intensity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIZZINESS/FAINTNESS</th>
<th>PCE5I01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHOKING/SMOTHERING</th>
<th>PCE5I03</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIFFICULTY BREATHING</th>
<th>PCE5I04</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RAPID BREATHING</th>
<th>PCE5I05</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PALPITATIONS/TACHYCARDIA</th>
<th>PCE5I06</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIGHTNESS OR PAIN IN CHEST</th>
<th>PCE5I07</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SWEATING</th>
<th>PCE5I08</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAUSEA</th>
<th>PCE5I09</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Definitions and questions**

*Does it affect your stomach?*

*Does s/he get shaky or twitch?*

*Does s/he get flushed?*

*Does s/he get chills?*

*Does s/he have funny feelings in your fingers or toes?*

*Does his/her stomach churn?*

Does it only happen in certain situations?  
Or can it happen any time?

---

**Coding rules**

**BUTTERFLIES/PAIN IN THE STOMACH**  
PCE5|11

0 = No  
2 = Yes

**TREMBLING/SHAKING/TWITCHING**  
PCE5|13

0 = No  
2 = Yes

**FLUSHING OR CHILLS**  
PCE5|14

0 = No  
2 = Yes

**PARAESTHESIAE**  
PCE5|16

0 = No  
2 = Yes

**ABDOMINAL CHURNING**  
PCE5|18

0 = No  
2 = Yes

---

**SELECTIVE MUTISM**

Reluctance or inability to speak to certain persons or in certain situations, while able to speak adequately to other people in other situations. A change in speaking ability is selective in certain situations.

*Are there some situations in which s/he finds s/he can’t talk?*

*Or some people s/he can’t talk to?*

Why is that?  
What happens then?  
What happens when s/he’s encouraged to speak up?  
When did it start?

---

**SELECTIVE MUTISM**  
PCD1|01

Intensity

0 = Absent  
2 = Speech limited in volume or amount to an extent that substantially interferes with communication; marked discrepancy with adequate speech usage in other circumstances.  
3 = Almost complete absence of speech in particular settings or to particular people.

**Onset**  
PCD1|001

/ /
OBSESSIONS, AND COMPULSIONS

Painful, recurrent, repetitive ideas, thoughts, or images that the subject experiences as intrusive and unwanted. Subject regards these as being incompatible with his/her image of him/herself as a person, but does not regard these as being external implants.

OBSESSIONAL THOUGHTS

Painful, recurrent, repetitive ideas, thoughts, or images that the subject experiences as intrusive and unwanted. Subject regards these as being incompatible with his/her image of him/herself as a person, but does not regard these as being external implants.

Does s/he have thoughts that get stuck in his/her mind that s/he can't get rid of?

Does s/he have any awful or ridiculous thoughts that keep coming back into his/her mind even though s/he doesn't want them to?

What kind of thoughts are they?

Does s/he have any silly thoughts or words that won't go away?

Does s/he have any special things s/he thinks about to get rid of horrible things in his/her mind?

What are they?

Does s/he have to count things over and over?

Does s/he have thoughts s/he has to think in a certain way?

Does s/he feel uncomfortable if s/he can't think these thoughts just right?

What makes him/her do it?

Does s/he try and make the thoughts go away?

Do they interfere with other things s/he wants to think about?

Can s/he do anything about it?

Does s/he try not to think about them?

How long do they go on for?

When did they start?

OBSESSIONAL THOUGHTS

0 = Absent

2 = Obsessional thoughts are intrusive into at least 2 activities and uncontrollable at least sometimes.

3 = Obsessional thoughts are intrusive into most activities and almost always uncontrollable.

HOME

PCD3I01

Intensity

PCD3F01

Home

Frequency

SCHOOL

PCD3F02

School

Frequency

ELSEWHERE

PCD3F03

Elsewhere

Frequency

HOURS : MINUTES

PCD3D01

Duration

PCD3O01

Onset

RESISTANCE NOT MEETING CRITERIA FOR OBSESSIONAL RITUALS

0 = Absent

2 = Subject tries to resist thinking the obsessional thought at least sometimes.

3 = Subject usually tries to resist.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>IF OBSESSIONAL THOUGHTS PRESENT, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO &quot;COMPULSIONS&quot;, (PAGE 5).</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions and questions

**OBSESSIONAL RITUALS**
Recurrent, repetitive ideas, thoughts, images, or mental rituals engaged in to reduce or extinguish the mental discomfort generated by Obsessional Thoughts. Performed despite being regarded as excessive, unreasonable, pointless, or absurd.

Occasionally mental rituals may be performed but the subject is unable or unwilling to describe clear Obsessional Thoughts. Such mental rituals may be coded as Obsessional Rituals provided they meet the other criteria for an Obsessional Ritual.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Obsessional Rituals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Obsessional rituals are intrusive and uncontrollable in at least 2 activities at least sometimes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Obsessional rituals are intrusive into most activities and almost always uncontrollable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Resistance to Obsessional Rituals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Subject tries to resist thinking the obsessional ritual at least sometimes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Subject usually tries to resist thinking the obsessional ritual.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONTENT OF OBSESSATIONAL THOUGHTS
Code the theme or content of the Obsessional Thoughts. More than one type may be present, in which case code both or all.

IF OBSESSINAL THOUGHTS ARE ASSOCIATED WITH TRAUMATIC EVENTS, CODE THERE ALSO.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENT OF OBSESSINAL THOUGHTS</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONTENT OF OBSESSINAL THOUGHTS</td>
<td>PCD6X01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSMITTING DISEASE</td>
<td>PCD6I01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGICAL, E.G., WARDING OFF DANGER</td>
<td>PCD6I02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEX RELATED</td>
<td>PCD6I03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONCERNS ABOUT PERFORMANCE</td>
<td>PCD6I04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIOLENCE</td>
<td>PCD6I05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER</td>
<td>PCD6I06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**COMPULSIONS**

Repetitive, purposeful, and intentional acts associated with a subjective feeling of compulsion arising within the subject and not forced by any external power or agency, performed despite being regarded as excessive, unreasonable, pointless, or absurd.

*Does s/he have to check things more than other people?*

*Are there any things s/he feels s/he has to do?*

*Like touching things in a certain way?*

*Or washing over and over again?*

*Does s/he spend a lot of time putting things in a special order?*

*Or arranging things so that they are just right?*

*Does s/he have any routines or rituals that s/he has to do?*

What does s/he do?

What is s/he afraid will happen?

Does s/he feel uncomfortable if s/he doesn’t “do compulsion” just right?

*Why does s/he do it?*

Is s/he worried about dirt or germs?

What does s/he do about it?

*Does s/he spend a lot of time on personal cleanliness even when s/he is clean?*

Why does s/he do that?

What about tidiness?

What do you do about it?

Does s/he try not to do it?

What happens then?

How long does s/he do it for?

When did it start?
Does s/he try not to do it?
What happens then?

IF OBSESSATIONAL THOUGHTS, OBSESSATIONAL RITUALS, OR COMPULSIONS ARE PRESENT, ASK ABOUT OBSESSATIONAL SLOWNESS. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO ""DEPRESSED MOOD" IS PRESENT, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE", (PAGE ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.).
OBSESSIONAL SLOWNESS

Normal actions take an unreasonable amount of time due to internal concerns to do things "correctly" or due to obsessional thought patterns.

Do not include slowness by rituals themselves. Minor degrees of slowness are not rated here.

*Does it sometimes take him/her a long time to do things?*

*Like getting dressed?*

*Why is that?*
*What can s/he do about it?*
*Is it because s/he's having to think certain thoughts or do certain things?*
*How long does it last?*
*When did you start to get slowed down like that?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PC9D01</td>
<td>Hours : Minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC9D01</td>
<td>Duration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC9D01</td>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Coding rules

**OBSESSIONAL SLOWNESS**

0 = Absent

2 = Obsessional slowness intrusive into at least 2 activities that at least sometimes cannot be overcome.

3 = Obsessional slowness affecting most activities that can hardly ever be overcome.
Definitions and questions

DEPRESSED AFFECT

Now we are going to talk about some of X’s feelings. N.B. GET EXAMPLES OF BEHAVIOR AND CONSIDER CODING FOR INCAPACITY

DEPRESSED MOOD

Includes feeling unhappy, miserable, blue, low spirited, being down in the dumbs or dejected; daily total duration of at least 1 hour.

Distinguish from other unpleasant affects e.g. Nervous Tension or Anxiety, Apathy and Anhedonia. Do not include Depressed Mood induced solely by drug or alcohol use.

Has s/he been feeling “down” at all?

Has s/he been acting very unhappy, or depressed?

Does s/he cry because of this feeling?

What was that like?

Was it serious?

What did you notice?

If I had seen him/her then would I have been able to tell?

What made him/her feel “miserable”?

How much of the time does s/he feel like that?

Does s/he act sad or depressed all the time?

Or only some of the time?

What happens when s/he’s doing something else?

When s/he feels “miserable”, how long does it last?

Can you do anything to cheer him/her up?

When did it start?

IF DEPRESSED MOOD PRESENT, ASK;

Was there a week when s/he felt “miserable” most days?

Were there two weeks when s/he was “miserable” on at least 8 days?

IF DEPRESSED MOOD PRESENT, ASK;

Has there been a period of at least 2 months in the last year when s/he didn’t feel like that?

IF "DEPRESSED MOOD" IS PRESENT, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "REPORTED TEARFULNESS AND CRYING", (PAGE 7).

Coding rules

Codings

DEPRESSED MOOD

0 = Absent

2 = The depressed mood is sometimes intrusive but also sometimes alleviated by enjoyable events or activities.

3 = Scarcely anything is able to lift the mood.

HOURS: MINUTES

PDA0D01 Duration

PDA0I02 INTENSITY

0 = Absent

2 = At least 1 week with 4 days depressed mood.

3 = Period of 2 consecutive weeks where depressed mood present on at least 8 days.

PERIOD OF 2 CONTINUOUS MONTHS WITHOUT DEPRESSED MOOD IN LAST YEAR?

0 = Present

2 = Absent

IF "DEPRESSED MOOD" IS PRESENT, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "REPORTED TEARFULNESS AND CRYING", (PAGE 7).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Depression
DISTINCT QUALITY OF DEPRESSED MOOD

Depressed mood has a subjectively different quality from sadness. Thus the rating should be contrasted with an experience that caused sadness, such as loss of a pet or watching a very weepy film.

Check that the provoking situation is one that is appropriate for sadness. Prompt on such situations if necessary.

*When s/he’s “miserable” does s/he seem to feel the same as when something sad happens or s/he sees a sad movie or program?*

*Is this feeling of “being miserable” different than the feeling of “being sad”?*

*Can you tell me how it is different?*

LOOKS UNHAPPY

Parent’s evaluation that the child characteristically looks unhappy to an extent abnormal for the child’s age or developmental stage.

*Does s/he often look unhappy?*

*Does his/her face seem sad?*
ALLEVIATION OF DEPRESSED MOOD BY SELF-GENERATED MEANS

Alleviation of depressed mood refers to means that the child may find effective in alleviating his/her depressed mood.

Alleviation by self generated means: The child alleviates mood by actively involving him/herself in other thoughts or activities.

N.B.: BOTH ALLEVIATION BY SELF-GENERATED MEANS AND EXTERNAL MEANS MAY BE PRESENT.

N.B.: ALLEVIAUTION NOT APPLICABLE IF SUBJECT RATED 0 OR 3 ON "DEPRESSED MOOD". IF "DEPRESSED MOOD" IS NOT PRESENT AS DEFINED IN THE GLOSSARY, IT CANNOT BE RELEIVED. IF THE DEPRESSED MOOD IS PRESENT AT AN INTENSITY LEVEL 3 THEN IT IS, BY DEFINITION, ESSENTIALLY UNALLEVIAVABLE. CODE AS "NEVER EMPLOYED".

When s/he feels "miserable", can anything cheer him/her up?

What?

Can s/he do things to cheer him/herself up?

How long would it cheer him/her up?

Or make him/her feel better?
Definitions and questions

ALLEVIATION OF DEPRESSED MOOD BY EXTERNAL MEANS

Alleviation of depressed mood refers to means that the child may find effective in alleviating his/her depressed mood.

Alleviation by external means: The mood is alleviated by a more passive process in which other activities or events occurring without the child's willful use of them for this purpose alleviated depressed mood.

N.B.: BOTH ALLEVIATION BY SELF-GENERATED MEANS AND EXTERNAL MEANS MAY BE PRESENT.

N.B.: ALLEVIATION NOT APPLICABLE IF SUBJECT RATED 0 OR 3 ON "DEPRESSED MOOD". IF "DEPRESSED MOOD" IS NOT PRESENT AS DEFINED IN THE GLOSSARY, IT CANNOT BE RELIEVED. IF THE DEPRESSED MOOD IS PRESENT AT AN INTENSITY LEVEL 3 THEN IT IS, BY DEFINITION, ESSENTIALLY UNALLEVIABLE. CODE AS "NEVER EMPLOYED".

When s/he feels "miserable," can you or others do anything to cheer him/her up?

Does s/he cheer up when s/he takes part in an activity?
Like playing with other children?
Or going out for ice cream or a treat?

How much of the time would things "cheer" him/her up?

DIURNAL VARIATION OF MOOD - AM WORST

Persistent (lasting at least 14 days [not necessarily consecutive]) consistent fluctuation within first or second half of the day, irrespective of external events.

The subject must report a difference in the intensity of the depressed mood that is of a degree noticeable to others.

Is there any time of the day when s/he feels more "depressed" or "sad" than others?

Does s/he feel more "sad" in the morning?

What do you notice when s/he feels worse?
How long does the worst time last?

Coding rules

ALLEVIATION BY EXTERNAL MEANS

PDA2I02

Intensity

0 = Means of Alleviation never employed.
2 = Means of Alleviation employed at least sometimes.

AM WORST

PDA3I01

Intensity

0 = Absent
2 = Present
DIURNAL VARIATION OF MOOD - PM WORST
Persistent (lasting at least 14 days [not necessarily consecutive]) consistent fluctuation within first or second half of the day, irrespective of external events.

The subject must report a difference in the intensity of the depressed mood that is of a degree noticeable to others.

**Is there any time of the day when s/he feels more "depressed" or "sad" than others?**

*Does s/he feel more "sad" in the afternoon or evening?*

*What do you notice when s/he feels worse?*

*How long does the worst time last?*

SUBJECTIVE AGITATION
Markedly changed motor activity associated with depressed mood. Account of a severe level of inappropriate, unpleasant motor restlessness during a period of dysphoric mood, indicated by pacing, wringing of hands, or similar activities; with a total daily duration of at least 1 hour.

DO NOT INCLUDE SIMPLE RESTLESSNESS OR FIDGETINESS IN THE ABSENCE OF MOOD CHANGE.

**Does s/he get very restless when s/he's "miserable"?**

**Does s/he have difficulty keeping still when depressed?**

**Does s/he wander about without seeming to have a purpose when s/he is depressed?**

*What is that like?*

*Can you calm him/her down?*

*How?*

**Is s/he always like that?**

*How about when s/he's not "miserable"?*

**How long does it last?**

**When did the "agitation" start?**

**Coding rules**

**P.M. WORST**

0 = Absent

2 = Present

**AGITATION**

0 = Absent

2 = Agitation is present in at least 2 activities and cannot be entirely controlled, but sometimes the subject can inhibit his/her agitation with effort.

3 = Agitation almost entirely uncontrollable.

**HOURS : MINUTES**
**REPORTED TEARFULNESS AND CRYING**

Eyes filling with tears or actual shedding of tears as a response to an internal state of unhappiness or misery.

Do not rate crying precipitated by usual precipitants (such as sad situations or anger or being spanked or disciplined).

**Does s/he ever feel so "miserable" that s/he wants to cry?**

Even when it seems that nothing has happened to warrant crying?

**What happens then?**

**Does s/he actually cry?**

Can s/he stop him/herself?

What does s/he do?

How?

How long does it last?

When was the last time?

Tell me about it.

Does s/he cry more easily than s/he used to?

Does s/he cry more than other children?

When did s/he start being tearful?

**TOUCHY OR EASILY ANNOYED**

The child is generally more prone to FEELINGS of anger, bad temper, short temper, resentment, sulking or annoyance, UNDER MINOR PROVOCATION than most children. This pattern need not represent a change in behavior.

**Do things get on his/her nerves easily?**

What sorts of things?

**Does s/he get annoyed more easily than most children, do you think?**

What does s/he do?

How often does that sort of thing happen?

How long has s/he been like that?
Definitions and questions

ANGRy OR RESENTFUL

The child is generally more prone to MANIFESTATIONS of anger or resentment (such as snappiness, shouting, quarreling or sulking) under minor provocation, than most children.

This pattern need not represent a change in behavior.

Does s/he get angry very often?

How often?
What happens?
How often does that happen?
Does s/he get "sulky" or "pout"?

How often?
What does s/he do?
How often does that happen?

How long has s/he been like that?

Coding rules

ANGRY OR RESENTFUL
0 = Absent
2 = Present

HOURS : MINUTES

Intensity
PDA7I01
Frequency
PDA7F01
Duration
PDA7D01
Onset
PDA7O01
Definitions and questions

IRRITABILITY

Increased ease of precipitation of externally directed feelings of anger, bad temper, short temper, resentment, or annoyance; total daily duration of at least 1 hour. (Change may predate the primary period and continue into at least part of the primary period.)

N.B. INFORMATION OBTAINED HERE MAY ALSO BE RELEVANT TO LOSING TEMPER AND TEMPER TANTRUMS.

N.B. THE IRRITABLE MOOD ITSELF IS BEING RATED, NOT JUST ITS MANIFESTATIONS. THUS FREQUENCY AND DURATION RATINGS REFER TO THE NUMBER AND LENGTH OF EPISODES OF THE MOOD, NOT EPISODES OF SNAPPINESS, SHOUTING, OR QUARRELSOMENESS.

Has s/he been more irritable than usual in the last 3 months?

Or made angry more easily?

Has s/he had more tantrums than usual in the last 3 months?

What has s/he been "touchy" about?
Is that more than usual?
What does s/he do when s/he feels like that?

How long does it last when s/he feels like that?
Has s/he been snappy with people in the family?
Has s/he gotten into arguments or fights lately?
What has happened?
What did s/he say?
What did s/he do?
Has s/he hit or broken anything when s/he was angry?

When did s/he start to get "irritable" like that?

IF PRESENT, ASK;

Was there a week when s/he felt "irritable" most days?
Were there two weeks when s/he was "irritable" on at least 8 days?

IF IRRITABILITY PRESENT ASK;

Has there been a period of at least 2 months in the last year when s/he didn't feel like that?
IF PRESENT, ASK;

In the last 3 months has there been a week when s/he was irritable like that every day?
if irritable present for a week (7 consecutive days),

Coding rules

IRRITABILITY

0 = Absent
2 = Irritable mood present in at least 2 activities manifested by at least one instance of snappiness, shouting, quarrelsomeness and at least sometimes uncontrollable.
3 = Irritable mood present in most activities, accompanied by snappiness, shouting, quarrelsomeness, and nearly always uncontrollable.

HOURS : MINUTES

EPISODE OF IRRITABLE MOOD

0 = Absent
2 = At least 1 week with 4 days irritable mood.
3 = Period of 2 consecutive weeks where irritable mood present on at least 8 days.

PERIOD OF 2 CONTINUOUS MONTHS WITHOUT IRRITABLE MOOD IN LAST YEAR

0 = Present
2 = Absent
Definitions and questions

IRRITABILITY PRESENT FOR AT LEAST 4 HOURS
INTERVIEWER DO NOT ASK.

ONLY CODE YES IF INFORMATION IS ALREADY COLLECTED AND IRRITABILITY IS PRESENT FOR AT LEAST 4 HOURS A DAY FOR 1 CONTINUOUS WEEK.

N.B IF CODED YES, REMEMBER TO COMPLETE MANIA SECTION.

IRRITABILITY PRESENT FOR AT LEAST 4 HOURS A DAY FOR 1 CONTINUOUS WEEK.

LOSS OF AFFECT
Complaint of loss of a previously existing ability to feel or experience emotion.

Has s/he complained of not having any feelings (emotions) left?

Or that s/he has lost his/her feelings?

What did s/he say?
Could s/he feel any emotions?
What happened about it?
When did s/he start to lose his/her feelings?

Coding rules

IRRITABILITY PRESENT FOR AT LEAST 4 HOURS FOR 1 CONTINUOUS WEEK
0 = Absent
2 = Present

LOSS OF AFFECT
0 = Absent
2 = Loss of affect in at least 2 activities and uncontrollable at least some of the time.
3 = Affect is felt to be lost in almost all activities.

Depression
Definitions and questions

CONATIVE PROBLEMS

BOREDOM
Activities the child is actually engaged in are felt to be dull and lacking in interest while interest in other possible potential activities is expressed.

Everyone gets bored sometimes, so code a child positively here only if s/he is more often bored than not. But code positive even if the activities are truly dull. It must seem to the child that other potential activities would be of interest even if s/he is uncertain what those other activities might be.

Differentiate from anhedonia and loss of interest, where nothing seems to be of potential interest or likely to give pleasure.

Code even if the activities described are truly boring in your opinion.

_How much of the time is s/he bored, do you think?_

_Does s/he get bored more than other people?_

IF PRESENT ASK;

_What activities are boring to him/her?_

_Can s/he do anything to stop from being bored?_
_Is there something that s/he would like to be doing?_

_How long has s/he been feeling so bored?_

Coding rules

BOREDOM
0 = Absent
2 = More than half the time.
3 = Almost all the time.

Codes

PDB0001 Onset

PDB0101 Intensity
**Definitions and questions**

**LOSS OF INTEREST**
Diminution of the child's interest in usual pursuits and activities.

Either some interests have been dropped or the intensity of interest has decreased. Everyone has interests of some sort, but the extent of the diminution must be measured in the context of the range and depth of the child's usual activities. Take into account everyday school and home activities as well as watching TV, playing games, taking an interest in clothes, food, appearance, toys, etc. Inevitably, those with more intense and varied interests initially will have more room to lose interest than those who have never taken a great interest in things.

Distinguish from “growing out” of activities or giving up certain activities to take up new ones or because of increased pressure of work.

**NOTE INFORMATION FROM THE OUT OF SCHOOL ACTIVITIES SECTION**

*Have things been interesting him/her as much as usual?*

*Like his/her toys or friends?*

*Have you noticed that s/he isn't interested in doing things that s/he used to care a lot about?*

*Has s/he lost interest in anything?*

**IF PRESENT ASK:**

*What kinds of things has s/he lost interest in?*
*Can you get him/her interested in anything?*
*Can anybody?*

*When did s/he start to lose interest in things?*

---

**Coding rules**

**LOSS OF INTEREST**

0 = Absent

2 = Generalized diminution in interest taken in normally interesting activities.

3 = The subject is completely or almost completely uninterested in everything or nearly everything.

---

**Codes**

**PDB1I01**

Intensity

**PDB1O01**

Onset

/ /
ANHEDONIA
Loss or diminution of the ability to experience pleasure, enjoy things, or have fun.

DISTINGUISH FROM BOREDOM AND LOSS OF INTEREST OR LACK OF OPPORTUNITIES FOR PARTICIPATION.

FIND OUT IF ACTIVITIES DESCRIBED DURING OUT OF SCHOOL ACTIVITIES ARE FUN.

Can s/he have fun or enjoy him/herself?

Are there things s/he used to enjoy but doesn’t anymore?

Like playing with certain toys?
Or doing certain things with you?
Does s/he seem to have lost enthusiasm for things that s/he used to enjoy?

When did s/he start to feel like that?
What things are fun (or enjoyable) now?

SUBJECTIVE ANERGIA
Subjective report of a lack of energy compared with usual state, a general rating of subject's overall energy level.

DIFFERENTIATE FROM MOTOR SLOWING (NEXT ITEM), FATIGABILITY AND HYPERSONNIA (SLEEP SECTION).

Does s/he have as much energy as s/he used to have?

Has s/he been as energetic as usual?

Has s/he been complaining of a lack of energy?

Has your child lost any of his/her usual energy?
Of feeling tired?
Does s/he have enough energy to do things?
Has s/he been taking naps more often than usual or going to sleep earlier than s/he used to?
How has that affected him/her?
Does s/he choose not to do things because s/he hasn’t got enough energy?
Like swinging on a swing?
Or starting a drawing?
Or going on an outing?

When did s/he start feeling less energetic?
Subjective Motor Slowing

The child is slowed down in movement AND speech; daily total duration of at least 1 hour.

Has s/he been moving more slowly than s/he used to?

Does s/he do things more slowly than s/he used to?

Or talk more slowly?

Can you give me an example?

How long does it last?

Can s/he do anything to speed him/herself up?

What?

Can you do anything?

When did s/he start to feel slowed down?

Coding rules

MOTOR SLOWING

0 = Absent

2 = Slowing present and cannot be overcome in at least 2 activities.

3 = Slowing present and cannot be overcome in almost all activities.

HOURS : MINUTES

PDB4I01 Intensity

PDB4F01 Frequency

PDB4D01 Duration

PDB4O01 Onset

/

/

/

/

/

/
Definitions and questions

**SUBJECTIVE COMPLAINTS ABOUT THINKING**

**INEFFICIENT THINKING**
Unpleasant difficulty with thinking clearly or efficiently, or concentrating, even about simple matters; daily total duration of at least 1 hour.

*Do his/her thoughts get muddled or confused easily?*

- How long has it been like that?
- Can s/he think clearly if s/he needs to?
- Does it cause him/her any trouble? What?
- Does s/he complain of any interference with his/her thoughts?
- What does s/he say is happening?
- What do you notice?
- When did s/he start to have trouble with his/her thinking?

**INDECISIVENESS**
Unpleasant difficulty in reaching decisions, even about simple matters. This is a general rating of child's ability to make decisions.

*Is s/he good at making decisions (making up his/her mind)?*

- Why not?
- Has s/he had any trouble making decisions?

- Why?
- When was the last time s/he had that sort of trouble?
- What happens when s/he has to make up his/her mind?
- Can you remember the last time that happened?
- Has s/he always been like that?
- Does it cause him/her any trouble? What?

Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inefficiency Thinking</th>
<th>PDB5O01 Onset</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Sometimes uncontrollable in at least 2 activities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Almost always uncontrollable and occurring in relation to almost all situations where clear thinking was required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Indecisiveness</th>
<th>PDB6O01 Onset</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Sometimes uncontrollable in at least 2 activities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Almost always uncontrollable and occurring in relation to almost all decisions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DEPRESSIVE THOUGHTS

In the definitions in this section the term "feeling" is frequently used, despite the fact that cognitions are being referred to. For most people, the term "feeling" carries both cognitive and affective components. However, these items refer not to mood states per se, but to certain cognitions, thoughts, opinions or attitudes. In other words, it is the content of the thought that is to be coded, not its affective tone.

LONELINESS

A feeling of being alone and/or friendless, regardless of the justification for the feeling; total daily duration of at least 1 hour.

NOTE RELEVANT INFORMATION FROM PEER RELATIONSHIPS.

Do you think s/he feels lonely?

How often is that?
When was the last time?
How did s/he feel then?
Sometimes children feel that they have no one who would help them. Does s/he ever feel like that?

Does s/he feel cared for by friends?
Does s/he feel lonely even though s/he has some friends?
Does s/he feel left out by others?
Does s/he get left out of other children’s activities?
How does s/he feel about that?
Does s/he think that's likely to change?
Can you stop him/her feeling lonely?
What happens if you try?

When did s/he start to feel lonely like that?
**FEELS UNLOVED**

A generalized feeling of being unloved and uncared for, regardless of the justification for that feeling.

DIFFERENTIATE FROM LONELINESS.

RELEVANT INFORMATION TO CODE THIS ITEM MAY HAVE EMERGED IN THE FAMILY LIFE AND RELATIONSHIPS SECTION.

*Sometimes children feel that no one loves them, even when they do. Does X feel like that at all?*

*What does s/he say?*

*Does X feel like s/he is loved less than other people?*

*Is s/he completely convinced that no one loves him/her?*

*When did s/he start to feel like that?*

*Who loves him/her?*

*Is there anyone else?*

**Coding rules**

**FEELS UNLOVED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>The subject feels that there are others who love him/her but that s/he is loved or cared for less than other people.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>The subject feels that almost no one loves him/her, or hardly ever believes that anyone does.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Codes**

- PDC0101: Intensity
- PDC0001: Onset
SELF-DEPRECIATION AND SELF-HATRED

An unjustified feeling of inferiority to others (including unjustified feelings of ugliness). Self-hatred involves severe hostility directed by the child against him/herself, accompanied by expressed dislike or expressed criticism.

Do not rate delusional phenomena here.

How do you think s/he feels about him/herself?

Does s/he like him/herself?

How does s/he feel about his/her appearance (looks)?
What is s/he like compared with others?
If s/he had to choose, would s/he say s/he was good-looking, average, or ugly?

Does s/he ever say that s/he is "stupid"?
Or a "jerk"?
Or a "bad" person?

How ugly does s/he think s/he is?
Does s/he feel much worse-looking than most people?
How much of the time does s/he feel like that?

Does s/he feel that she is good at certain things?

What things does s/he do that s/he is proud of?

Is there anything that s/he thinks s/he’s good at?
As a person does s/he feel as good as other people?

Does s/he think s/he’s any good at all?
Does s/he think everyone is better than s/he is?

When did s/he start to feel like this?
**FEELING SORRY FOR ONESELF**

A feeling that life or people have been unfairly unpleasant or troubling and that the child deserves better. Child feels unlucky, victim of "bad luck".

Code regardless of justification.

**Does s/he feel sorry for him/herself?**

**Does s/he think s/he's unlucky?**

**Does X feel that s/he deserves a better life?**

In what way?
Does s/he feel like that all the time or only some of the time?
When does s/he feel like that?
Does s/he think everything is unfair or just some things?
Does s/he complain about it?
How much?
Does s/he feel it will always be like that?

When did s/he start to feel like that?

---

**Coding rules**

- **FEELING SORRY FOR ONESELF**
  - 0 = Absent
  - 2 = The subject feels sorry for him/herself but thinks that some aspects of life have not been unfairly troubling or unpleasant.
  - 3 = The subject thinks that nothing has occurred according to his/her just desserts, and feels sorry for him/herself in nearly all situations.

---

**Codes**

- PDC2I01: Intensity
- PDC2O01: Onset
Definitions and questions

PATHOLOGICAL GUILT
Excessive self-blame for minor or non-existent wrongdoings. Child realizes that guilt is exaggerated (otherwise, code as Delusions of Guilt).

Does s/he feel bad or guilty about anything that s/he's done?

What?
How often does s/he feel like that?
When was the last time?
Does s/he ever say that s/he is a "bad" person?

Does s/he blame him/herself for things that aren't his/her fault?

Why?
Does s/he feel that s/he deserves to have bad things happen to him/her?
Does s/he think s/he deserves to be punished, even when s/he has done nothing wrong?
Does s/he ever feel guilty about things that s/he knows aren't really his/her fault?
Does s/he feel that a lot of things that go wrong are his/her fault?

IF PATHOLOGICAL GUILT IS PRESENT, CONSIDER DELUSIONS OF GUILT.

When did s/he start to feel that s/he was "to blame?"

IF NO PATHOLOGICAL GUILT, SKIP TO "IDEAS OF REFERENCE", (PAGE 22).

Coding rules

PATHOLOGICAL GUILT
0 = Absent
2 = At least partially unmodifiable excessive self-blame not generalized to all negative events.
3 = The child generalizes the feeling of self-blame to almost anything that goes wrong in his/her environment.

PDC3O01 Onset
/
/

PDC3I01 Intensity

Codes

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY
DELUSIONS OF GUILT

Delusional self-blame for minor or non-existent wrongdoings. Child DOES NOT realize that guilt is exaggerated.

The child may believe that s/he has brought ruin to his/her family by being in his/her present condition or that his/her symptoms are a punishment for not doing better. Distinguish from pathological guilt without delusional elaboration, in which the child is in general aware that the guilt originates within him/herself and is exaggerated.

Does s/he believe that s/he has committed a crime?

Or sinned greatly?

Does s/he think that s/he deserves to be punished?

Does s/he think that s/he might hurt or ruin other people?

What does s/he say?

Can you persuade him/her that these things aren't his/her fault?

What does she do about it?

DELUSIONS OF GUILT

0 = Absent

2 = The subject has a delusional conviction of having done wrong but there is a fluctuating awareness that his/her feelings are an exaggeration of normal guilt.

3 = The subject has an unmodifiable delusional conviction that s/he has sinned greatly, etc.
IDEAS OF REFERENCE
Subjective feeling of being noticed or commented about in public settings that are not justified by reality. Comments seem to be mocking, critical, or blaming. Do not include situations in which the description offers evidence that subject actually was being noticed or commented upon.

IF IDEAS OF REFERENCE ARE PRESENT, CONSIDER WHETHER THERE ARE DELUSIONS.

Sometimes people get the feeling that other people are looking at them even when they know they aren't really. Does that happen to you?

When was the last time?
Can you tell me about that?
What do you think people think or say when you feel that they're noticing you?
Do you ever feel that people are talking about you?

Do you ever feel they might be laughing at you or saying rude things about you?
Do people follow you or watch you?
How do you know they are?
Are you imagining it?
Are people blaming you for something? What?
Are people accusing you of something? What?
How do you know they are?
What do they do?
Do you think they really are or are you just being sensitive?

How often does that happen?

How long does it last when you feel like that?

When did you first start feeling like that?
Definitions and questions

HELPLESSNESS
The child feels that there is little or nothing s/he can do to improve his/her situation or psychological state, though such a change would be welcome. This is a generalized feeling.

Is there anything about the way things are or the way s/he is that s/he would like to change?

Does s/he feel helpless about his/her situation?
IF PRESENT ASK;

Is there anything s/he thinks s/he could do to make things better?

Or make him/herself feel better?
What?
Does s/he think it would work?

When did s/he start to feel this way?

HOPELESSNESS
The child has a bleak, negative, pessimistic view of the future, and little hope that his/her situation will improve. This is a generalized feeling.

Does s/he seem hopeless about the future?

Does X think things will get better or worse for him/her when s/he’s grown up?

How often?
Does s/he think anyone can help him/her?
Does s/he believe things will be better?
How often does s/he feel like that?
Can you do anything about it?

When did s/he start to feel this way?

Coding rules

HELPLESSNESS
0 = Absent

2 = The subject feels helpless and cannot always modify his/her feelings, but can report expectations of being able to help him/herself.

3 = The subject expresses almost no hope of being able to help him/herself.

HOPELESSNESS
0 = Absent

2 = The subject feels hopeless and cannot always modify his/her feelings, but can report some positive expectations of the future.

3 = The subject expresses almost no hope for the future at all.
SUICIDE

Purposes of the Section

This section has 1 major function:

(1) To assess the suicidal and self injurious intentions and actions of the child.

Organization of the Section

The section is organized in 2 sub areas:

(1) Suicidal ideation and behavior.

(2) Non suicidal deliberate self harm.

SUICIDE AND SELF-INJURIOUS BEHAVIOR

Has s/he ever talked about death or dying?

Has s/he done so in the last three months?

Has s/he ever said s/he wanted to die?

Has s/he ever said life was not worth living?

Has s/he ever tried to hurt or kill him/herself?

When?
Why was that?
What happened?
Has s/he tried more than once?

Has s/he ever done anything that made people think s/he wanted to die?

What?
When was that?
What happened?

CONTINUE WITH SECTION REGARDLESS WHETHER SCREEN POSITIVE OR NEGATIVE.

How about in the last three months?
Definitions and questions

**THINKING ABOUT DEATH**

Thoughts about death and dying, whether referred to self or others.

Include thoughts about not being able to go on any longer and life not being worth living. Include discussion about a grandparent who has died ("Do they go to heaven?" "What will happen when I die?") To code, thoughts must be intrusive into at least two activities.

**CODE THOUGHTS ABOUT TAKING ONE’S OWN LIFE UNDER SUICIDAL THOUGHTS (NEXT PAGE).**

**Does s/he seem to think about death or dying?**

*What does s/he think about?*

*How much does s/he think about it?*

*Does s/he sometimes wish s/he were dead?*

*Does s/he want to die?*

*Why does s/he feel like that?*

*How long has s/he been thinking like that?*

**SUICIDAL THOUGHTS**

Thoughts specifically about killing oneself, by whatever means, with some intention to carry them out.

This may accompany thinking about death in general, or may be present if a child has reported a suicidal plan or past attempt.

Do not include suicidal plans.

**Does s/he ever think about ending it all?**

*What does s/he say about it?*

*When was the last time?*

*What does s/he think about?*

*Have there been other times?*

*Do you think s/he actually is going to do this?*

**IF SUICIDAL THOUGHTS NOT PRESENT, SKIP TO "SUICIDAL ATTEMPTS", (PAGE 26).**

Coding rules

**THINKING ABOUT DEATH**

0 = Absent

2 = Present but not including thoughts about wanting to die. The thoughts should be intrusive into at least 2 activities and at least sometimes uncontrollable.

3 = Including thoughts about wanting to die. The thoughts should be intrusive into at least 2 activities and at least sometimes uncontrollable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>PDC9I01</th>
<th>PDC9F01</th>
<th>PDC9O01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intensity</td>
<td>/</td>
<td>/</td>
<td>/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>/</td>
<td>/</td>
<td>/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onset</td>
<td>/</td>
<td>/</td>
<td>/</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUICIDAL THOUGHTS**

0 = Absent

2 = At least sometimes uncontrollable suicidal thoughts, recurring in at least 2 activities.

3 = Usually uncontrollable suicidal thoughts intruding into most activities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>PDD0I01</th>
<th>PDD0F01</th>
<th>PDD0O01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intensity</td>
<td>/</td>
<td>/</td>
<td>/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>/</td>
<td>/</td>
<td>/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onset</td>
<td>/</td>
<td>/</td>
<td>/</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions and questions

SUICIDAL PLANS
Suicidal thoughts that contain plans of a suicidal act and some intent to carry them out.

If suicidal attempt has been made, determine whether a plan was present prior to the attempt.

Has s/he thought about actually killing him/herself?

Has s/he had a plan?

Has s/he thought what s/he might do?
Do you think s/he might do this?
Has s/he done anything to prepare for killing him/herself?
What?
How did you find out?

SUICIDAL ATTEMPTS
Episodes of deliberately self-harmful behavior involving some intention to die at the time of the attempt. Rate here, no matter how unlikely the attempt was to cause death, so long as the child’s intention was to die. If parent unsure about intention to die, code if the parent can describe a clear self-harmful event.

Has s/he ever actually tried to kill him/herself?

What happened?
Where did s/he do it?
Were there any people around at the time?
Do you know how s/he was feeling then?
Did s/he really want to die?
What happened?
Who found him/her?
Did s/he go to the hospital?

When did s/he first try to kill him/herself?

When did s/he last try to kill him/herself?

How many times has s/he tried?

How does s/he think about it now?
Would s/he do it again if s/he had the chance?
Does s/he still wish s/he were dead?
Is there anything you can do about that?

Coding rules

SUICIDAL PLANS
0 = Absent
2 = A specific plan, considered on more than 1 occasion, over which no action was taken.
3 = A specific plan, considered on more than 1 occasion, with preparatory action taken, for example storing up pills.

SUICIDAL BEHAVIOR
0 = Absent
2 = Present

DATE OF FIRST ATTEMPT
DATE OF LAST ATTEMPT

SUICIDAL BEHAVIOR IN LAST 3 MONTHS
0 = Absent
2 = Present
IF A SUICIDE ATTEMPT HAS (EVER) BEEN MADE COMPLETE EVER: METHOD, EVER: INTENT, AND EVER: LETHALITY. IF ATTEMPT MADE IN THE PAST 3 MONTHS, ALSO COMPLETE ITEMS ABOUT THE RECENT ATTEMPT(S): METHOD, INTENT, AND LETHALITY.
IF NO SUICIDE ATTEMPTS MADE, SKIP TO "NON-SUICIDAL PHYSICAL SELF-DAMAGING ACTS", (PAGE 32).
EVER: METHODS OF SUICIDE ATTEMPT(S)
Methods of self harm used with the intention of ending life. Rate here, no matter how unlikely to cause death the attempt was, so long as the child's intention was to die.

EVER: METHODS OF SUICIDE ATTEMPT(S) PRESENT
0 = Absent
2 = Present

EVER: OVERDOSE OF PRESCRIPTION OR OVER-THE-COUNTER MEDICATION
0 = Absent
2 = Present

EVER: ILLICIT DRUG OVERDOSE
0 = Absent
2 = Present

HANGING
0 = Absent
2 = Present

STABBING/CUTTING
0 = Absent
2 = Present

SHOOTING
0 = Absent
2 = Present

RUNNING INTO TRAFFIC
0 = Absent
2 = Present

OTHER
0 = Absent
2 = Present
Specify

IF SUICIDE ATTEMPT(S) MADE IN THE LAS 3 MONTHS, COMPLETE METHODS OF SUICIDE ATTEMPT(S) (NEXT PAGE). OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "SUICIDAL INTENT", (PAGE 30).
**METHODS OF SUICIDE ATTEMPT(S)**

Methods of self harm used in the last 3 months with the intention of ending life. Rate here, no matter how unlikely to cause death the attempt was, so long as the child's intention was to die.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Absent</th>
<th>Present</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Suicide Attempt(s) Present in the Last 3 Months</td>
<td>PDD4190</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overdose of Prescription or Over-the-counter Medication</td>
<td>PDD4101</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illicit Drug Overdose</td>
<td>PDD4102</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanging</td>
<td>PDD4103</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stabbing/Cutting</td>
<td>PDD4104</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shooting</td>
<td>PDD4105</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Running into Traffic</td>
<td>PDD4106</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>PDD4107</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Intensity**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions and questions

**SUICIDAL INTENT**
Code the highest level of suicidal intent manifested in an attempt. Do not include potentially self-injurious behavior without suicidal intent here.

*Which time was s/he most serious about killing him/herself?*

*What did s/he do?*

*Do you think s/he really wanted to die?*

*IF ATTEMPT IN THE PAST 3 MONTHS, ASK;*

*Was s/he serious about killing him/herself when s/he tried in the last 3 months?*

**LETHALITY OF SUICIDAL ATTEMPT**
Code here the degree of threat to life resulting from the most serious suicidal attempt.

Coding rules

**SUICIDAL INTENT**

1 = Subject reports minimal intention to actually kill him/herself, but either revealed the attempt to others, or otherwise ensured that there was little risk to take his/her life.

2 = Substantial intent to kill self, but associated with ambivalence to a sufficient degree that the intention was not absolute.

3 = Absolute (or almost absolute) intention to commit suicide, expressed with little or no ambivalence or uncertainty. If uncertain whether to code 2 or 3, code 2.

**LETHALITY OF SUICIDAL ATTEMPT**

1 = Mild: No Medical attention needed or sought.

2 = Moderate: Some medical attention sought or required (e.g., sewing up cuts, stomach lavage).

3 = Serious: The attempt resulted in unconsciousness, the need for resuscitation, assisted respiration, blood transfusion, or operative intervention.
Definitions and questions

**ALCOHOL OR DRUG INTOXICATION AT TIME OF SUICIDE ATTEMPT**

Alcohol or drug consumption prior to attempt sufficient for subject to be experiencing effects at time of attempt.

*When s/he tried to kill him/herself, had s/he had anything to drink?*

*Had s/he used any drugs?*

How long was that before s/he tried to kill him/herself?  
Was s/he drunk?  
Was s/he high?  
Was the alcohol (drug) having any effect on you at the time you tried to kill yourself?  

*Were you drunk or high when you tried in the last 3 months?*

**“SUICIDAL” BEHAVIOR WITHOUT INTENT**

Actions threatening suicide, without intention of ending life, e.g., taking a gun and threatening to shoot oneself, in order to control others’ behavior.

*Has s/he done anything that made people think s/he wanted to die?*

*Why did s/he do it?*

*When was the first time?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **INTOXICATION AT TIME OF ATTEMPT** | **Ever:**PDD8E01  
 0 = Absent  
2 = The subject had drunk alcohol or used drugs but was not showing marked effect at the time of the attempt.  
3 = Definitely intoxicated, drunk or high at time of attempt.  
**PDD8I01**  
**Intensity** |
| **“SUICIDAL” BEHAVIOR WITHOUT INTENT** | **Ever:**PDD6I01  
 0 = Absent  
2 = Present  
**PDD6V01**  
**Frequency** |
| **“SUICIDAL” BEHAVIOR WITHOUT INTENT (IN LAST 3 MONTHS)** | **PDD6XYZ 00**  
**Intensity** |
| **Onset** | **PDD6O01** |
| **Frequency** | **PDD6F01** |
Definitions and questions

**NON-SUICIDAL PHYSICAL SELF-DAMAGING ACTS**

Self-mutilation, etc., not accompanied by any wish or intention to die (e.g., cutting on skin with a knife, baring self, deliberately putting finger in door jam and closing door, wrist-slicing or cigarette burns). Do not include self-inflicted burns or tattooing or carving initials on skin to demonstrate "toughness" or gang or subgroup membership.

_Has s/he ever hurt him/herself on purpose (apart from when s/he wanted to die)?_

_Or cut him/herself on purpose?_

_Why did s/he do it?_

_What did s/he feel like before s/he did it?_

_Did it make him/her feel better?_

_Did s/he want to kill him/herself?_

_How about in the last three months?_

**IF NON-SUICIDAL PHYSICAL SELF-DAMAGING ACTS ARE PRESENT, COMPLETE DYSPHORIA OF SELF-MUTILATORY TYPE. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "BRAGGING", (PAGE 13).**

Coding rules

**NON-SUICIDAL PHYSICAL SELF-DAMAGING ACTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Acts receiving medical treatment (simple attending hospital counts as treatment).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ever:PDE0E01 Intensity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ever:PDE0V01 Frequency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ever:PDE0O01 Onset</td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:

- For review only.
**DYSPHORIA OF SELF-MUTILATORY TYPE**

Highly unpleasant mounting feeling of inner tension, released by a self-mutilatory act.

Questions as under non-suicidal physical self-damaging acts.

*How long does that feeling last?*

*When did s/he first get it?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PDE1I01</td>
<td><strong>Intensity</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDE1F01</td>
<td><strong>Frequency</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDE1D01</td>
<td><strong>Duration</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDE1O01</td>
<td><strong>Onset</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Coding rules**

- **DYSPHORIA OF SELF-MUTILATORY TYPE**
  - 0 = Absent
  - 2 = Present

**HOURS : MINUTES**

/ /
HYPOMANIA AND MANIA
MANIC MOOD DISTURBANCE

REMEMBER TO GET EXAMPLES AND BEHAVIORAL DESCRIPTIONS.

EXPANSIVE MOOD
Feelings of euphoria or elation, lasting at least 1 hour at a time, which represents a substantial change from the child's usual mood and which are not a response to specific situations.

Do not include drug/alcohol induced euphoria.

Do not include responses to happy events (such as birthdays, sporting victories, falling in love, etc.).

IF EXPANSIVE MOOD IS PRESENT BE PREPARED TO RECONSIDER PREVIOUS RATINGS OF IRRITABILITY.

Have you noticed a change in his/her mood?

Has s/he had times when s/he felt really happy ("super happy") for no special reason?

Did s/he seem to feel extraordinarily good about him/herself?

Has s/he had a time when s/he seemed "over the top" in a silly or giddy way that seems appropriate for the situation? Like laughing, singing, or making noises at very inappropriate times?

IF PRESENT ASK;

What did s/he do?

When s/he was feeling that way, was s/he acting very silly? Or super energetic?

Or reckless?

Did you think s/he was "over the top"?

Did you or anyone else comment on his/her behavior?

What did you do?

IF EXPANSIVE MOOD IS PRESENT BE PREPARED TO RECONSIDER PREVIOUS RATINGS OF IRRITABILITY.

How long did that feeling last?

When did s/he first have it?
IF EXPANSIVE MOOD PRESENT, COMPLETE. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "ALWAYS ON THE GO", (PAGE 6).
Definitions and questions

EXPANSIVE MOOD - SPONTANEITY/REACTIVITY
Degree to which expansive mood is related to or independent of external events.

Does s/he seem super happy only when something very exciting is happening (e.g., birthday party, trip to Disneyland, etc.)?

Does s/he ever seem super happy for no reason?

How often does s/he seem super happy 'out of the blue' or for no reason?

How long does this super happy mood for no reason last?

When did you first notice that s/he would get super happy for no reason?

EXPANSIVE MOOD - CONCERN TO ADULT
Do you think it is a problem?
Are you concerned about 'X' super happy moods?

Is anyone else concerned about his/her super happy moods? Who?

Has anyone commented that s/he seems to be too happy at times? Who?

Coding rules

EXPANSIVE MOOD - SPONTANEITY/REACTIVITY
0 = Absent
2 = Expansive mood at times in the absence of positive events.

HOURS : MINUTES

ADULT CONCERN
0 = Absent
2 = Present

WHO IS CONCERNED (CODE ALL THAT APPLY)
1 = Parent 1.
2 = Parent 2.
3 = Other Parent 1.
4 = Other Parent 2.
5 = Teacher/childcare provider.
6 = Other adult.
Definitions and questions

EXPANSIVE MOOD - ALLEVIATION

When s/he feels 'super happy,' can you do anything to settle him/her down?

What?
How long would it keep him/her settled?
How much of the time would things settle him/her down?
Can you do anything to settle him/her down?
Can s/he do anything to settle him/herself down?

IF EVIDENCE OF EXPANSIVE MOOD OR IRRITABILITY PRESENT FOR AT LEAST 4 HOURS, COMPLETE THIS SECTION. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "ALWAYS ON THE GO", (PAGE 6).

Coding rules

EXPANSIVE MOOD - ALLEVIATION

0 = Child's mood is always and easily brought to baseline by attempts to "settle" or calm.
2 = Child's mood is brought to baseline at least sometimes by attempts to "settle" or calm.
3 = Means of alleviation never effective.
4 = Means of alleviation never employed.
IRRITABILITY WITH EXPANSIVE MOOD
If both Irritability and Expansive Mood have been present together, or within the same 24 hour period, then code here.

IRRITABILITY WITH EXPANSIVE MOOD
0 = Expansive Mood not accompanied by Irritability.
2 = Expansive Mood accompanied by Irritability.

DEPRESSED MOOD WITH EXPANSIVE MOOD
Both Depressed Mood and Expansive Mood present within same 24 hour period. Either the two moods must both separately meet the criteria for each, or if the two rapidly alternate, the two taken together must last at least one continuous hour at a level that meets the other minimum criteria.

DEPRESSED MOOD WITH EXPANSIVE MOOD
0 = Absent
2 = Present, with both moods, either separately or together, meeting the intensity level '2' criteria.

MORE TALKATIVE THAN USUAL
Child is more talkative than usual. Speech may be loud, rapid, nonstop, or difficult to interrupt during periods of Expansive, Expansive/Irritable, or Irritable Mood.

MORE TALKATIVE THAN USUAL
0 = Absent
2 = More talkative than usual, intrusive into at least two activities but retains some regard for others' wishes to communicate.
3 = More talkative in most activities with little regard for others' wishes to communicate.
**RACING THOUGHTS**

A description of many images and ideas flashing through the mind or many ideas arising quickly.

*Has s/he had times when s/he’s had racing thoughts?*

*Has s/he ever said s/he has too many thoughts?*

*Did so many ideas come out that you could hardly keep up with them?*

*Has s/he ever expressed that his/her thoughts were like a traffic jam?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>PDAL402 Intensity</th>
<th>PDAL403 Frequency</th>
<th>PDAL404 Duration</th>
<th>PDAL405 Onset</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Child describes periods of racing thoughts. These thoughts are intrusive into at least 2 activities.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 = Racing thoughts occur regularly and frequently.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOURS : MINUTES</th>
<th>/ /</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
OTHER MANIC SYMPTOMS

SUBJECTIVE FLIGHT OF IDEAS
A subjective description of images and ideas flashing through the mind, when in Expansive or Expansive/Irritable Mood, or Irritable Mood. Lasting at least 1 hour in daily total.

Has s/he had times when lots of thoughts flashed through his/her head one after the other very fast?
Did s/he keep jumping from one thing to another?

Did his/her words come so fast that you could hardly keep up with them?
Could you follow what s/he was saying?
What did you think of his/her ideas at the time?
Would s/he shift topics because words rhymed with each other?
Or because one word suggested some new subject?
Could you follow his/her thoughts or did they seem confusing?
Could you do anything to slow him/her down?
How long did it last?

When did it start?

SUBJECTIVE PRESSURE OF SPEECH
A description of periods of talking fast, with a sensation of pressure to get words and ideas out, when in Expansive or Expansive/Irritable Mood, or Irritable Mood.

Was s/he talking very fast?
Could you get a word in edgewise?

Did it seem like s/he could not stop talking?
Did s/he rattle on, even if you tried to interrupt?
How long did that last?

When did you first notice it?

Coding rules

FLIGHT OF IDEAS
0 = Flight of ideas absent.
2 = Flight of ideas intrusive into normal thinking, involving at least 2 activities, but some coherent thought processes possible, even if with effort to maintain control.
3 = Flight of ideas so intrusive as to be almost completely disruptive of normal thought.

PRESSURE OF SPEECH
0 = Pressure of speech absent.
2 = Pressure of speech intrusive into normal communication in at least 2 activities; but some coherent communication possible, even if with an effort to maintain control.
3 = Pressure of speech so intrusive and uncontrollable as essentially to prevent normal communication.
SUBJECTIVE MOTOR PRESSURE
Feeling of increased physical energy or capacity expressed in motor behavior, when in Expansive or Expansive/Irritable Mood, or Irritable Mood.

Has s/he had times when s/he felt really energetic?
What did s/he do?
When s/he was feeling "super happy" or silly, did s/he do any physical activities that s/he wouldn’t normally?

Was s/he rushing around all over the place?
What did you notice?
Was s/he able to do anything useful?
Or did s/he seem to be out of control?
What did you and other people think of his/her activities?
Was s/he moving faster than usual?
Could you do anything to slow him/her down?

When did this first happen to him/her?

SUBJECTIVE AGITATION
Markedly changed motor activity associated with Expansive or Expansive/Irritable or Irritable Mood, with a total daily duration of at least 1 hour. Account of a severe level of inappropriate, unpleasant motor restlessness during the mood state, indicated by pacing, wringing of hands, or similar activities.

Do not include simple restlessness or fidgetiness in the absence of mood change.

Does s/he get very restless when s/he’s "miserable" or super up or happy?

Does s/he have difficulty keeping still?

MOTOR PRESSURE
0 = Absent
2 = Motor pressure leads to increased activity only within the child’s usual range of activities involving at least 2 activities.
3 = Child actually takes up new physical activities as a result of increased motor activity.

AGITATION
0 = Absent
2 = Agitation is present in at least 2 activities and cannot be entirely controlled, but sometimes the subject can inhibit his/her agitation with effort.
3 = Agitation almost entirely uncontrollable.
Hypomania and Mania

Definitions and questions

**UNUSUALLY ENERGETIC**
During waking hours, subject is more active than usual without expected fatigue. Or subject demonstrates little fatigue in spite of maintenance of normal activities.

- *Has s/he had more energy than usual to do things without getting tired?*
- *Did s/he seem to go 'non-stop' without getting worn out?*
- *Did it ever seem that s/he had too much energy?*
- *What was s/he like then?*

**DISTRACTIBILITY**
Inability to screen out irrelevant external stimuli during the period of mood disturbance. May have difficulty keeping thoughts on themes relevant to the topic.

- *When s/he is feeling this way, does s/he have difficulty paying attention when s/he can look out of the window or hear other people talking in the next room?*
- *Does s/he find him/herself easily distracted by things going on around him/her?*
  - Like the furnishings in a room?
  - Or someone’s tie?
  - Can you give me an example?
  - Is it like that in all activities or just some?
  - Can s/he stop him/herself from getting distracted?
  - Is that all the time or just sometimes?

Coding rules

**UNUSUALLY ENERGETIC**
- 0 = Absent
- 2 = Child has persistent daily periods of increased energy.

**HOURS : MINUTES**
- PDAL607 Intensity
- PDAL608 Frequency
- PDAL609 Duration
- PDAL700 Onset

**DISTRACTIBILITY**
- 0 = Absent
- 2 = Present in at least 2 activities and at least sometimes uncontrollable by the child.
- 3 = Present in most activities and at least sometimes uncontrollable by the child or by admonition.

**PDF6IO1 Onset**
Hypomania and Mania

DECREASED NEED FOR SLEEP

During the period of mood disturbance, child feels adequately rested with at least 1 hour less sleep than usual per night, for at least 1 week.

Differentiate from Insomnia, where reduced sleep is associated with a feeling of being inadequately rested.

When s/he was "super happy" or silly, did s/he need as much sleep as usual?

How much sleep was s/he getting?

Was s/he on the go all the time?
Did she disturb you at night?
What did she do?

When did that start?

GRANDIOSE IDEAS AND ACTIONS

An unusually increased level of self-esteem or self-appraisal of worth, such as the feeling of being superbly strong, or exceptionally able, or intelligent, when in Expansive or Expansive/Irritable Mood or Irritable Mood.

Distinguish from fantasy play unrelated to mood changes.

When s/he’s “super happy” or silly, are there any times when s/he feels that s/he is a really great or marvelous person?

Such as a super-hero?
Did s/he think that s/he has special powers?
Like s/he could fly?
Or be invisible?
Did s/he think s/he was as powerful and strong as grown-ups?

What did s/he do when s/he felt like that?

When s/he thinks s/he's in charge, thinks s/he's especially talented, etc., how long does it generally last?

When did s/he start to feel like that about him/herself?
IF GRANDIOSE IDEAS AND ACTIONS PRESENT, COMPLETE. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "BRAGGING", (PAGE 13).
Definitions and questions

GRANDIOSE IDEAS AND ACTIONS - IDEAS TRANSLATED INTO ACTION
Degree to which ideas result in action.

Does 'X' do anything because of these beliefs (e.g., child believes s/he can fly and jumps from heights. Or child believes s/he is in charge and tells the teacher how to manage the classroom)?

What has s/he done?

GRANDIOSE IDEAS AND ACTIONS - CONCERN TO ADULTS
Are you concerned about "X’s” beliefs that s/he has special powers/abilities or thinks s/he’s in charge?

Do you think it is a problem?

Is anyone else concerned about "X’s” beliefs that s/he has special powers/abilities or thinks s/he’s in charge? Who?

Has anyone commented that about “X’s” beliefs that s/he has special powers/abilities or thinks s/he’s in charge? Who?

Coding rules

TRANSLATED INTO ACTION
0 = No
2 = Yes

CONCERN TO ADULTS
0 = Absent
2 = Present

WHO IS CONCERNED (CODE ALL THAT APPLY)
1 = Parent 1.
2 = Parent 2.
3 = Other Parent 1.
4 = Other Parent 2.
5 = Teacher/childcare provider.
6 = Other adult.
Definitions and questions

GRANDIOSE IDEAS AND ACTIONS - ALLEVIATION

When s/he thinks s/he's in charge, thinks s/he is especially talented, etc., can you do anything to bring him/her 'back to reality,' talk him/her out of it, reason with him/her?

How much of the time does it work?

BRAGGING

Boastful talking about his/her real or perceived talents, accomplishments, etc.

Does 'X' brag about anything?

What kinds of things?

Is this something s/he really is good at?

Have others commented that s/he brags?

When did you first notice that 'X' bragged a lot?

Coding rules

GRANDIOSITY - ALLEVIATION

PDAL168

Intensity

0 = Child will give up these ideas easily with adult redirection.

2 = Child's appraisal of self-worth is restored to baseline at least sometimes with adult re-direction.

3 = Means of alleviation never effective.

4 = Means of alleviation never employed.

BRAGGING

PDAL170

Intensity

0 = Absent

2 = Child brags about abilities in activities in which s/he is not especially talented (e.g., child brags about soccer skills and is of average ability or less.)

HOME

PDAL180

Home Frequency

SCHOOL

PDAL181

School Frequency

ELSEWHERE

PDAL182

Elsewhere Frequency

PDAL185

Onset

/ /
Definitions and questions

BRAGGING - CONCERN TO ADULT
Are you concerned about how much 'X' brags?

Do you think it is a problem?

Is anyone else concerned about how much 'X' brags?

Who?

Coding rules

CONCERN TO ADULT
0 = Absent
2 = Present

WHO IS CONCERNED (CODE ALL THAT APPLY)
1 = Parent 1.
2 = Parent 2.
3 = Other Parent 1.
4 = Other Parent 2.
5 = Teacher/childcare provider.
6 = Other adult.

BRAGGING - ALLEVIATION
When s/he thinks s/he's in charge, thinks s/he is especially talented, etc., can you do anything to bring him/her 'back to reality,' talk him/her out of it, reason with him/her?

How much of the time does it work?

BRAGGING - ALLEVIATION
0 = Child will give up these ideas easily with adult re-direction.
2 = Child's appraisal of self-worth is restored to baseling at least sometimes with adult re-direction.
3 = Means of alleviation never effective.
4 = Means of alleviation never employed.
Definitions and questions

**SEXUAL LANGUAGE**

*Does s/he talk about body parts?*

*Does s/he use dirty or sexual language?*

**SEXUALLY ABUSED**

*Do you have any reason to suspect that s/he has been sexually abused in any way?*

**POOR JUDGMENT (HYPOMANIA AND MANIA)**

Uncharacteristic behaviors performed with disregard for possible negative consequences during Expansive or Expansive/Irritable Mood state or Irritable Mood.

*Did s/he do anything silly or dangerous when s/he was "high"?*

*Or anything that s/he regrets doing?*

*What did s/he do?*

*Did s/he get into any trouble when s/he was "high"?*

*What happened?*

*Has that left him/her with any problems?*

*What's happening about that?*

*What do you think about it?*

*When did s/he first do something like that?*

**Coding rules**

**SEXUAL LANGUAGE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PDAL507</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDAL508</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDAL509</td>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Child makes inappropriate sexual comments on more than one occasion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Child exhibits overt sexual language several times a week or at inappropriate times.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEXUALLY ABUSED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PDAL603</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POOR JUDGMENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PDF2I01</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behavior that involved definitely poor judgment but which was within the range of socially acceptable irresponsible behavior (e.g. speaking rudely/imperiously to other people, being physically reckless or aggressive).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behavior that is outside the range of socially acceptable irresponsible behavior (e.g. being overtly insulting to figures of authority, undressing in a public place), or dangerous behavior (e.g., jumping off a roof because child believed s/he could fly) and hence likely to result in some negative consequences.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
 Definitions and questions

INAPPROPRIATE LAUGHING, JOKING, GRINNING
Subject demonstrates laughing, joking, grinning in a manner incongruent to context.

Does s/he just laugh for no reason when nothing funny happened?

Does s/he laugh uncontrollably?

Does s/he laugh out when it's inappropriate (e.g., church, preschool during lesson)?

UNINHIBITED/GREGARIOUSNESS
The subject is willing to be friendly toward almost any adult or child, to a degree unusual for his/her developmental age, social group, and familiarity with the person. The subject demonstrates reduced or absent reticence around unfamiliar people.

Does s/he start a conversation with anyone - adult or child?

Is s/he the type of child who has no hesitation to engage in conversation with a stranger?

Are you concerned that s/he would talk inappropriately to strangers?

Are you concerned that s/he would run off with a stranger without any hesitation or reserve?

Does s/he seem to know everyone in his/her preschool or child care?

Are you concerned s/he would say inappropriately friendly or bossy things to unfamiliar adults, even those in a position of authority?

Do you think this is a problem?
**MOOD CYCLING**

Child exhibits significant and abrupt mood changes.

*Does it seem like X’s mood can change ‘on a dime?’*  
*For example, going from being very happy to very irritable or sad in a short time?*

*Does X’s mood changes often and quickly?*

---

**INCREASE IN ADAPTIVE ACTIVITY AS COMPARED WITH USUAL LEVEL**

Increased appropriate involvement or activity during periods of Expansive or Expansive/Irritable Mood or Irritable Mood.

Do not include responses to there being a sudden need to meet deadlines or to avoid punishment.

Or was the opposite true?  
Could s/he work better or more efficiently than usual?  
How did s/he get along with you?  
When did that first happen?  
*How did s/he get along with friends when s/he was “high?”*

Did s/he get more done?  
Did s/he take more interest in things than s/he normally likes doing?  
When s/he felt “so good” did it affect his/her work?  
*Did s/he get more involved in things than s/he normally does?*

---

**MOOD CYCLING**

- **0 = Absent**
- **2 = Child displays abrupt changes in mood. These occur spontaneously (for no apparent reason) or in response to minor disappointments or most limit-setting.**
- **3 = Child frequently and continuously displays spontaneous and abrupt changes in mood or child displays abrupt mood changes to nearly all disappointments or limit-setting.**

**INCREASE IN ADAPTIVE ACTIVITY**

- **0 = Absent**
- **2 = Increase in adaptive activity in at least 2 activities.**
- **3 = Increase in adaptive activity in almost all activities.**
HYPERACTIVITY

Now I would like to ask you about how active X is and how well s/he concentrates. Because a child (young person) often varies in the ways s/he behaves, I want to focus on different sorts of activities.

OVERACTIVITY

Organization of the Section

The structure differs somewhat from the rest of the interview, on account of the requirements of different diagnostic systems. There are three subareas: overactivity, inattention, and impulsivity. Summary ratings are made for each subarea.

Note, however, that the concept of controllability has an additional feature here, as with many other items relevant to oppositional and conduct disorders, in that control by admonition by others is added to the usual notion of self-control. Thus it is necessary to find out whether being admonished or disciplined for the occurrence of these items brings them under control. Additionally, if a parent must exert a great amount of effort to control the child’s behavior, or has given up trying to control the child’s behavior, this is to be regarded as evidence of uncontrollability and intrusiveness.

We are looking here for patterns that are characteristic of the way that the child acts. Thus, if an example is given that happened only once or twice and was uncharacteristic of the child, it does not count here.

The question is does s/he control the behavior, not can/could s/he control it if s/he wanted to (or if s/he weren't disobeying or being naughty). Many parents are convinced that their children could exercise such control, if they only would; this belief is not to be regarded as evidence of controllability.

Ten minute rule
Some behaviors are not rated if the child is able to stop them, when told to, for at least 10 minutes (without being reminded within the 10 minutes). The 10 minute rule refers to an average of ten minutes. If the admonition must be repeated within a short space of time (10 minutes), then the child's behavior is regarded as not being responsive to admonition and therefore the behavior is not regarded as being controllable.

The 10 minute rule applies to Fidgetiness, Difficulty Remaining Seated When Required, and Difficulty Concentrating on Tasks Requiring Sustained Attention. boxes. It may be applied to Talks Excessively and Doing Things Quietly if one is having difficulty making a general determination. For the other generalized items and the items in the Impulsivity section, control for 10 minutes is not relevant.

Clearly, there is a great range in children of different ages regarding levels of activity, impulsivity, and the ability to control activity and impulsivity. For example, most two or three year olds have more difficulty sitting at the dinner table than five or six year olds. Nonetheless, code the behavior as described by the parent and defined in the Glossary.

FIDGETINESS

Unnecessary movements of parts of the body when stationary overall (e.g. tapping of feet, squirming in seat).

First I'd like to talk about how active s/he is.

How much does s/he squirm or wiggle in his/her seat?

How much does s/he fidget with his/her hands or feet?

Is that more than other children?

What does s/he do?
Is it like that in all activities?
Or just some activities?
Can s/he stop him/herself?
All the time?
Were there any times in the last three months when s/he couldn't stop him/herself?
How often?
How long does s/he keep from fidgeting in an hour?

FIDGETINESS SCREEN POSITIVE

0 = Absent
2 = Present in at least 2 activities and at least sometimes uncontrollable by the child or by admonition.
3 = Present in most activities and almost never controllable by the child or by admonition.
IF FIDGETINESS ABSENT, SKIP TO "DIFFICULTY REMAINING SEATED WHEN REQUIRED (RESTLESSNESS)", (PAGE 5).
FIDGETINESS - SITUATIONAL SPECIFICITY
Rate in the following 3 situations:

a) Fidgetiness while playing or involved in an activity that the child regards as interesting at home.

b) Fidgetiness during the most interesting activity at school/daycare.

c) Fidgetiness during an interesting activity elsewhere (not at home, not at school).

INTERVIEWER SHOULD USE INFORMATION ALREADY OBTAINED TO MAKE OVERALL RATINGS FOR FIDGETINESS.

You've told me that s/he can be fidgety.
Is s/he like that at home when doing something that is interesting?
Is s/he like that at daycare/school during an interesting activity?
Is s/he like that elsewhere when doing something interesting?

What about during circle-time at daycare or school? Are there other times when that happens? Is it like that everywhere? Can s/he stop him/herself from being like that? What about if you tell him/her to stop? Or his/her caregiver/teacher? How long can s/he stop for?

When did s/he start being like that?

FIDGETINESS - SITUATIONAL SPECIFICITY
0 = Symptom absent during interesting activity.
2 = At least sometimes uncontrollable by the child or by admonition, in at least 2 interesting activities in any situation.
3 = Almost never controllable by the child or by admonition in most interesting activities.

HOME
0 = Absent
2 = Present

SCHOOL
0 = Absent
2 = Present

ELSEWHERE
0 = Absent
2 = Present

PRA1001 Onset
**Definitions and questions**

**DIFFICULTY REMAINING SEATED WHEN REQUIRED (RESTLESSNESS)**

Often leaves seat in situations in which remaining seated is expected.

*Can she usually remain in his/her seat when she’s supposed to?*

Like at dinner?
Or to do a project at daycare/school?

*Does s/he get up much more than other children his/her age?*

What does s/he do?
*Is it like that in all activities?*
*Or just some activities?*

**IF EITHER FIDGETINESS OR DIFFICULTY REMAINING SEATED, COMPLETE REST OF OVERACTIVITY SECTION. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "DIFFICULTY CONCENTRATING ON TASKS REQUIRING SUSTAINED ATTENTION", (PAGE 9).**

**Coding rules**

**DIFFICULTY REMAINING SEATED SCREEN POSITIVE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intensity</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Present in at least 2 activities and at least sometimes uncontrollable by the child or by admonition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Present in most activities and almost never controllable by the child or by admonition.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Codes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRA2I01</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions and questions

RUSHES ABOUT OR CLIMBS ON THINGS EXCESSIVELY (RESTLESSNESS)
Focus on the absence of a limited ability to have sustained periods of calm, well-controlled activity.

*Does s/he run around the house in situations when it's not appropriate?*

*Or climb on things?*

*Is that more than other children?*

*Does this happen in any of the activities we talked about?*

What does s/he do?
Is it like that in all activities?
Or just some activities?
Can s/he stop him/herself?
All the time?
Were there any times in the last three months when s/he couldn't stop him/herself?
What about if you ask him/her to stop?

ALWAYS ON THE GO

*Would you say s/he was “always on the go”?*

*Or as if s/he were “driven by a motor”?*

What does s/he do?
Is it like that in all activities?
Or just some activities?
Can s/he stop him/herself?
All the time?
Were there any times in the last three months when s/he couldn't stop him/herself?
What about if you ask him/her to stop?

Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RUSHES/CLIMBS EXCESSIVELY</th>
<th>PRA3I01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present in at least 2 activities and at least sometimes uncontrollable by the child or by admonition.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Present in most activities and almost never controllable by the child or by admonition.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ALWAYS ON THE GO</th>
<th>PRC4I01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present in at least 2 activities and at least sometimes uncontrollable by the child or by admonition.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Present in most activities and almost never controllable by the child or by admonition.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RESTLESSNESS - SITUATIONAL SPECIFICITY

Increased unnecessary whole body movements (e.g. getting up and moving around).

Rate in the following 3 situations:

a) Restlessness while playing or involved in an activity that the child regards as interesting at home.

b) Restlessness during an interesting activity at daycare/school.

c) Restlessness during an interesting activity elsewhere (not at home, not at daycare/school).

INTERVIEWER SHOULD USE INFORMATION ALREADY OBTAINED TO MAKE OVERALL RATING FOR RESTLESSNESS.

You’ve told me that s/he can be restless.

Is s/he like that at home when doing something that is interesting?

How about at daycare/school during an interesting activity?

How about elsewhere when doing something interesting?

Are there other times when that happens? Is it like that everywhere? Can s/he stop him/herself from being like that? What about if you tell him/her to stop? Or his/her teacher? How long can s/he stop for?

When did it start being like that?
**Definitions and questions**

**TALKS EXCESSIVELY**

*Do people complain that s/he talks too much?*

*Do you think s/he talks too much?*

What do you do about it?
Does that work?
What does s/he do?
Is it like that in all activities?
Or just some activities?
Can s/he stop him/herself?
All the time?
Or just sometimes?
What about if you ask him/her to stop?

**DIFFICULTY DOING THINGS QUIETLY**

Often has difficulty playing or engaging in leisure activities quietly.

*What happens if s/he's supposed to be doing things quietly?*

*Can s/he do that?*

*Does s/he have a hard time doing things quietly in any of these activities we talked about?*

What does s/he do?
Is it like that in all activities?
Or just some activities?
Can s/he stop him/herself?
All the time or just sometimes?
What about if you ask him/her to stop?

**Coding rules**

**TALKS EXCESSIVELY**

0 = Absent
2 = Present in at least 2 activities and at least sometimes uncontrollable by the child or by admonition.
3 = Present in most activities and almost never controllable by the child or by admonition.

**DIFFICULTY DOING THINGS QUIETLY**

0 = Absent
2 = Present in at least 2 activities and at least sometimes uncontrollable by the child or by admonition.
3 = Present in most activities and almost never controllable by the child or by admonition.
INATTENTION

Now I'd like to focus on how well s/he concentrates. Please think about what s/he's like in the activities that require concentration, both ones she's required to do and ones s/he chooses.

DIFFICULTY CONCENTRATING ON TASKS REQUIRING SUSTAINED ATTENTION

Is s/he able to concentrate on things when s/he has to?

Does s/he have more problems concentrating or focusing on things than other children his/her age?

Is s/he able to concentrate when doing something alone?

Like playing?

Does this happen in any of the activities we talked about? What does s/he do? Is it like that in all activities? Or just some activities?

DIFFICULTY ORGANIZING TASKS AND ACTIVITIES

Difficulty organizing tasks and activities when structure is not imposed by others (e.g., at a loss to start or structure a project, to have all the right materials on hand to play a game, build a train track, etc.)

How is s/he at organizing a task or activity?

Like doing a project?
Can s/he gather all materials needed to play a game?
Or setting up a game?
Does s/he know where to start?
If s/he gets started, does s/he then get disorganized?
**Definitions and questions**

**DIFFICULTY FOLLOWING THROUGH ON INSTRUCTIONS FROM OTHERS AND FAILS TO FINISH TASKS AND ACTIVITIES**

*How good is s/he at following through on instructions from others?*

*Does s/he tend not to complete things s/he’s been asked to do?*

*What about with things s/he’s been told to do?*

What does s/he do?

Is it like that in all activities?

Or just some activities?

Does s/he complete things if s/he makes an effort?

Is that all the time?

Or just sometimes?

What about if you ask him/her to follow through?

Does that happen at daycare/school as well as at home?

**AVOIDS TASKS REQUIRING SUSTAINED MENTAL EFFORT**

*Does ‘X’ try to get out of things where s/he will have to concentrate?*

Like doing a puzzle or trying to write his/her name?

Can you get him/her to do such things?

What does s/he do?

Is it like that in all activities?

Or just some activities?

**EASILY DISTRACTED BY EXTRANEOUS STIMULI**

*Does s/he have difficulty paying attention when s/he can look out of the window or hear other people talking in the next room?*

*Is s/he easily distracted by things going on around her?*

Are these things that would distract anyone?

What does s/he do?

Is it like that in all activities?

Or just some activities?

Can s/he stop him/herself?

Is that all the time or just sometimes?

What about if you ask him/her to pay attention?

---

**Coding rules**

**DIFFICULTY FOLLOWING INSTRUCTIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Present in at least 2 activities and at least sometimes uncontrollable by the child or by admonition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Present in most activities and almost never controllable by the child or by admonition.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AVOIDS TASKS REQUIRING SUSTAINED MENTAL EFFORT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Present in at least 2 activities and at least sometimes uncontrollable by the child or by admonition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Present in most activities and almost never controllable by the child or by admonition.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EASILY DISTRACTED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Present in at least 2 activities and at least sometimes uncontrollable by the child or by admonition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Present in most activities and almost never controllable by the child or by admonition.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FORGETFUL IN DAILY ACTIVITIES
Forgetful in daily activities (e.g., forgets to brush teeth or hair; or to do simple chores).

Is s/he often forgetful in his/her daily activities?
Can you give me an example?

OFTEN LOSES THINGS THAT ARE NECESSARY FOR TASKS/ACTIVITIES AT DAYCARE/SCHOOL OR AT HOME
Loses clothing, toys, etc.

Does s/he lose things more than other kids do?
Does s/he lose things s/he needs for daycare/school?
Does s/he leave things, like toys or clothing, at daycare/school or friend's house?
Does s/he get into trouble for losing things?
What does s/he do?

OFTEN DOES NOT SEEM TO LISTEN TO WHAT IS BEING SAID TO HIM/HER
Do you think s/he's good at listening to what you say to him/her?
Do people complain that s/he doesn't seem to listen to what they are saying to him/her?

How can you tell?
Does this happen across activities?
What does s/he do?
Is it like that in all activities?
Or just some activities?

FORGETFUL IN DAILY ACTIVITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intensity</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td>PRC8I01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present in at least 2 activities and at least sometimes uncontrollable by the child or by admonition.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Present in most activities and almost never controllable by the child or by admonition.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DOES NOT LISTEN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intensity</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td>PRB3I01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present in at least 2 activities and at least sometimes uncontrollable by the child or by admonition.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Present in most activities and almost never controllable by the child or by admonition.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OFTEN LOSES THINGS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intensity</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td>PRB2I01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present in at least 2 activities and at least sometimes uncontrollable by the child or by admonition.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Present in most activities and almost never controllable by the child or by admonition.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FAILS TO PAY CLOSE ATTENTION TO DETAILS

How good is s/he at paying attention to details when s/he is working on something?

Does s/he tend to do things incorrectly or sloppily because s/he hasn't paid enough attention to the task?

Do his/her projects show that s/he doesn't pay attention to details?
What does s/he do?
Is it like that in all activities?
Or just some?
Can s/he make him/herself pay attention to details?
What about if you ask him/her to pay attention?
How often does s/he fail to pay close attention to details?

MAKES CARELESS MISTAKES

Does X make a lot of careless mistakes?

Does that affect his/her schoolwork/work?
What does s/he do?
Is it like that in all activities or just some?
Can s/he stop him/herself?
All the time or just sometimes?
What about if you ask him/her to stop?

IF INATTENTION ABSENT, SKIP TO "DIFFICULTY WAITING FOR TURN IN GAMES OR IN GROUP SITUATIONS", (PAGE 14).

FAILS TO PAY ATTENTION TO DETAILS

0 = Absent
2 = Present in at least 2 activities and at least sometimes uncontrollable by the child or by admonition.
3 = Present in most activities and almost never controllable by the child or by admonition.

MAKES CARELESS MISTAKES

0 = Absent
2 = Present in at least 2 activities and at least sometimes uncontrollable by the child or by admonition.
3 = Present in most activities and almost never controllable by the child or by admonition.
INATTENTION - SITUATIONAL SPECIFICITY

Failure to maintain sufficient involvement to allow proper completion of an age-appropriate and developmentally-appropriate task.

Rate in the following 3 situations:

a) Inattention while playing or involved in an activity that the child regards as interesting at home.

b) Inattention during an interesting activity at daycare/school.

c) Inattention during an interesting activity elsewhere (not at home, not at daycare/school).

INTERVIEWER SHOULD USE INFORMATION ALREADY OBTAINED TO MAKE OVERALL RATINGS FOR INATTENTION.

You've told me that s/he has difficulty paying attention.

Is s/he like that at home when doing something that is interesting?

How about at daycare/school during an interesting activity?

How about elsewhere when doing something interesting?

Are there other times when that happens?

Is it like that everywhere?

Can s/he stop him/herself from being like that?

What about if you tell him/her to stop?

Or his/her caregiver/teacher?

How long does s/he stop for?

When did s/he start being like that?
IMMULSIVITY
DIFFICULTY WAITING FOR TURN IN GAMES OR IN GROUP SITUATIONS
Distinguish from normative eagerness.

Can s/he wait his/her turn for things?
As well as most children his/her age?

At daycare/school can s/he stand in line with the other children?
Or participate in circle time?
At home can s/he wait his/her turn during a game?
Why does s/he push in?
Does it get him/her in trouble?
Can s/he control it?
What if others say something?

OFTEN BLURTS OUT ANSWERS TO QUESTIONS
Does s/he tend to blurt out the answers before the person's finished asking the question?

How often does that happen?
Can you give me an example?
Did it get him/her into trouble?
Can s/he stop if s/he wants to?
What if others say something?
**Definitions and questions**

**OFTEN INTERRUPTS OR INTRUDES ON OTHERS**

Distinguish from normative eagerness and excitement and desire to participate in social interactions.

*Does s/he tend to interrupt other people when they're talking to someone else?*

*What about butting into games without being invited to join in?*

How often does that happen?
Does it happen as much as half of the time?
Can you give me an example?
*Is it like that everywhere?*
Or only at home?
Or daycare/school?
Or elsewhere?
*Can s/he stop him/herself?*
*What if others say something?*

**IF IMPULSIVITY ABSENT, SKIP TO "ANTI-SOCIAL BEHAVIOR", (PAGE ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.).**

**Coding rules**

**OFTEN INTERRUPTS OR INTRUDES ON OTHERS**

0 = Absent

2 = Present and at least sometimes uncontrollable by the child or by admonition.

3 = Present and almost never controllable by the child or by admonition.

**Codes**

*PRC1101 Intensity*
IMPULSIVITY - SITUATIONAL SPECIFICITY
Pattern of acting before thinking adequately about the consequences of actions.

INTERVIEWER SHOULD USE INFORMATION ALREADY OBTAINED TO MAKE OVERALL RATINGS FOR IMPULSIVITY.

You’ve told me that s/he can be impulsive.

Is s/he like that at home?

Is s/he like that daycare/school?

Is s/he like that elsewhere?

Are there other times when that happens?
Is it like that everywhere?
Can s/he stop him/herself from being like that?
What about if you tell him/her to stop?
Or his/her caregiver/teacher?

When did s/he start being like that?
Definitions and questions

**ANTI-SOCIAL BEHAVIOR**

**FAILURE TO HONOR FINANCIAL OBLIGATION**

Subject has not paid money s/he owes, or has not repaid money s/he has borrowed. The debt may have arisen prior to the last three months, but the failure to pay has been ongoing in the last three months. If two or more weeks have passed since the debt was incurred (or bill was due) and payment has not been made, code failure to honor the commitment despite assurance the subject plans to pay in the future. Code failure to pay child support more specifically below.

**Over the last three months, has s/he owed anyone any money?**

**Or borrowed any money?**

Did s/he pay the money back?

Were there any times in the last three months when s/he didn't pay someone the money s/he owed or borrowed?

Did s/he have any financial obligations that s/he did not honor?

How many times over the last three months has s/he owed someone money but didn't pay them?

When was the first time s/he didn't pay money s/he owed?

**CHILD LIVING ELSEWHERE**

Does s/he have any children who don't live with him/her?

**IF SUBJECT HAS A CHILD THAT LIVES ELSEWHERE, COMPLETE. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "FINANCIAL CONSEQUENCES", (PAGE 2).**

Coding rules

**FAILURE TO HONOR FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PGK0I01</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Does not owe money or has not failed to pay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Has made partial payment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Has not paid/repaid an amount less than $50.00.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Has not paid/repaid an amount greater than or equal to $50.00.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HOME**

| PGK0F01 | Home Frequency |

**SCHOOL**

| PGK0F02 | School Frequency |

**ELSEWHERE**

| PGK0F03 | Elsewhere Frequency |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PGK0O01</th>
<th>Onset</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>/</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHILD LIVING ELSEWHERE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PGK1I00</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions and questions

FAILS TO PAY CHILD SUPPORT

Is there a court order that requires him/her to pay child support?

Has s/he paid child support?

Has s/he missed any payments in the last three months? 
NOTE: IF NO COURT ORDER ASK

Does s/he contribute money for the child's upbringing even though it is not court-ordered?

FINANCIAL CONSEQUENCES

Has s/he ever had a car or other possessions repossessed?

Has s/he had debts turned over to a collection agency?

Has s/he been unable to pay his/her rent?

Coding rules

FAILS TO PAY CHILD SUPPORT

0 = Pays either court-ordered child support or voluntarily contributes more than $20 per month to child's upbringing.

1 = Does not contribute financially, or less than $20 per month.

2 = Has missed at least one court-ordered child support payment in the last three months.

EVER: FINANCIAL CONSEQUENCES

0 = Absent

2 = Present

Codes

PGK1I01
Intensity

Ever:PGL1E01
Intensity

Ever:PGL1V01
Frequency

Ever:PGL1O01
Onset

/ /
Definitions and questions

**LACK OF REMORSE**

Lack of remorse, as indicated by being indifferent to or rationalizing having hurt, mistreated, or stolen from another. Subject steals, cheats, maltreats people or otherwise breaks clear societal boundaries without guilt. Taking inexpensive items or small amounts of money are considered stealing if the owner was not informed and is deprived of the use of the item. Do not code for white lies told to spare the feelings of others.

*Does X feel badly when s/he does something wrong?*

*Does s/he feel guilty if s/he lies?*

*Or cheat?*

*Or steal?*

*Has s/he hurt anyone over the last three months?*

Can you give me an example?

How many times has s/he done something like that over the last three months without feeling badly about it?

When did s/he start doing things like that and not feeling bad about it?

**HARASSMENT**

Repeated or persistent infringement that causes annoyance or torment to another person.

*Over the last three months, has s/he called someone on the phone, just to make them feel annoyed?*

*Or to make them feel frightened?*

Can you tell me a little about that?

*Has s/he just shown up at someone’s house or property?*

Why did s/he go there?

What happened?

How many times has s/he done that?

When did s/he start doing that?

Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PGK2I01</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGK2F01</td>
<td>Home Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGK2F02</td>
<td>School Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGK2F03</td>
<td>Elsewhere Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGK2O01</td>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGL2I01</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGL2F01</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGL2O01</td>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IMPULSIVITY OR FAILURE TO PLAN AHEAD
Subject acts on impulse without making plans or considering the end result (i.e., quitting a job before having a new job, severing relationships without considering the consequences, taking on responsibilities without any "game plan" for follow through).

Does s/he sometimes do things on impulse?
Or just decide to do things without planning ahead?
Does it cause problems when s/he does this?
Can you give me an example?
Does s/he change plans frequently?
Does that make it difficult for him/her or others?
Has s/he moved without any specific place to go?
Has s/he left a long term relationship without really thinking it through?
What about in the last 3 months?
How many times has s/he done something like that in the last 3 months?
When was the first time s/he acted impulsively like that?

IMPEULSIVITY OR FAILURE TO PLAN AHEAD
Ever: PGK3E01
Intensity
0 = Absent
2 = Impulsiveness or change of plans occurs in at least two activities and results in minor negative consequences.
3 = Impulsiveness or change of plans occurs in most activities or more than once has resulted in major negative consequences.

IMPEULSIVITY OR FAILURE TO PLAN AHEAD
PGK3I01
Intensity
0 = Absent
2 = Impulsiveness or change of plans occurs in at least two activities and results in minor negative consequences.
3 = Impulsiveness or change of plans occurs in most activities or more than once has resulted in major negative consequences.

PGK3O01
Onset
/ /
NO PERMANENT ADDRESS
Subject has spent at least a month without a home, moving in with one acquaintance or another, living on the streets or in shelters. Do not include camps, hospital stays, visits with friends, and situations where the expectation is that they can and will return home.

Has s/he ever spent a month or more with no fixed address?
Did s/he move around from place to place?
Or live on the street?
Or in shelters?
What about the last three months?
What is the longest period of time that s/he lived like that?
When was the first time s/he spent at least a month with no fixed address?

USE OF AN ALIAS
Subject uses another name to fool authority, or gain entry to an opportunity that would not be granted under the subject's own name, or to avoid responsibilities. Do not code literary (authorial) pseudonyms or simple nicknames.

Did s/he ever used an alias?
Or used another name to either get something or avoid something?
Why was that?
Has s/he used an alias over the last three months?
How many times?
When was the first time s/he used another name for those kinds of reasons?

Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Retained a permanent address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No permanent address for a month or more.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Retained a permanent address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No permanent address for a month or more.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Uses another name to avoid recognition or responsibility.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Uses another name for illegal purposes or to avoid legal pursuit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Uses another name to avoid recognition or responsibility.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Uses another name for illegal purposes or to avoid legal pursuit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions and questions

**GAMBLING**
Subject makes wagers on card games, sporting events, etc. There is some intimation that this behavior goes beyond playing poker or football pools for minimal amounts with family and friends.

*Does s/he gamble?*

*Does s/he bet at cards?*

*Does s/he bet on football or basketball games?*

*Or horse races or animal fights?*

*Does s/he risk more than $50.00 at a time?*

*How many times would you say s/he has gambled in the last 3 months?*

*When did s/he first start gambling or taking bets?*

*How much has s/he lost over the last three months?*

*About how much has s/he ever lost?*

---

Coding rules

**GAMBLING**

0 = Absent

2 = Gambling is present in at least two activities and is at least sometimes uncontrollable, but amount wagered is less than $50.00 at a time.

3 = Gambling is present in most activities and is usually uncontrollable or has wagered $50.00 (or more) at a time at least once in the primary period.

---

**APPROXIMATE AMOUNT LOST OVER THE LAST THREE MONTHS**

0 = Came out even or made money.

1 = Less than $50.

2 = $100 or less.

3 = $200 or less.

4 = $300 or less.

5 = $400 or more.

**APPROXIMATE AMOUNT EVER LOST**

0 = Came out even or made money.

1 = Less than $50.

2 = $100 or less.

3 = $200 or less.

4 = $300 or less.

5 = $400 or more.

---

IF SUBJECT HAS LOST MONEY BY GAMBLING OVER THE LAST THREE MONTHS, COMPLETE. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "RECKLESS DISREGARD FOR SAFETY OF SELF OR OTHERS", (PAGE 9).
**DIFFICULTIES RESULTING FROM NEED TO COVER GAMBLING LOSSES**

Subject is unable to cover gambling debts and this has resulted in further difficulties. If the information conforms to the definitions of other items (Failure to Honor Financial Obligations, Neglect or Failure to Care For a Child, Stealing, etc.), code there as well.

*Over the last three months, has s/he had any trouble covering his/her gambling losses?*

*Where does she get the money to pay for his/her gambling debts?*

- Did s/he had to use his/her savings?
- Did s/he had to work extra hours, or an extra job, to raise the money?
- Did s/he have to borrow from someone else to cover his/her gambling losses?
- Did s/he pay them back?
- Has his/her gambling affected his/her ability to cover other expenses?
- Was s/he unable to support his/her child because of gambling losses?
- Has s/he resorted to stealing to cover gambling losses?
- Or dealt drugs to raise the money?
- Has anyone been calling him/her, or harassing him/her for payment?
- Is s/he in physical danger because you haven’t paid your gambling debts?

*When was the first time his/her losses caused these other problems?*

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RESULTANT DIFFICULTIES</td>
<td>PGK7I01</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORM OF DIFFICULTY CAUSED BY GAMBLING LOSSES</td>
<td>PGK7I02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 = Using savings.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Working extra.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Borrowing from others to cover losses.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = Unable to pay other expenses.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 = Unable to pay child support.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 = Fear of physical harassment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 = Has been physically harassed over non-payment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 = Stealing, selling drugs or other illegal act to cover gambling losses.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 = Other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onset</td>
<td>PGK7O01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/ /</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RECKLESS DISREGARD FOR SAFETY OF SELF OR OTHERS

Subject enters into or causes dangerous situations without considering the consequences to self or others. Do not code car accidents that clearly were not the subject’s fault.

Has s/he ever been the driver when an auto accident occurred?

What happened?
Has s/he driven a car or motor bike after using alcohol or drugs?

Does s/he like taking risks?

Does s/he do dangerous things?

Can you give me an example?
Why did s/he do that?
Does s/he usually speed when driving a car or motorcycle or 4-wheeler?

When was the first time X put himself/herself or others into a dangerous situation like that?

How often has s/he done dangerous or risky things like that, in the last 3 months?

SUBJECT HAS CHILD OR TAKES CARE OF CHILD

Does s/he babysit?

Does s/he watch his/her brothers or sisters?

Or other children?

IF SUBJECT HAS A CHILD, ‘STEPCHILD’ OR TAKES CARE OF A CHILD, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "ACCESS TO WEAPONS", (PAGE ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.).
Definitions and questions

NEGLECT OR FAILURE TO CARE FOR A CHILD
Due to the subject's lack of responsibility, a child has suffered or been put into danger.

Does s/he take good care of his/her child/ the child you babysit?

Has X left him/her alone for a long time?
Or not fed him/her?

Has X put him/her in danger?
What happened?
When was the first time that happened?
How many times in the last 3 months?

CHILD ABUSE
Has X ever spanked or hit a child so hard that it left bruises?

Has s/he ever shaken a child real hard?
What happened?
Has anyone ever reported him/her to social services?
When was the first time s/he did something like that?

Has that happened in the last 3 months?
How many times?

Coding rules

NEGLECT OR FAILURE TO CARE FOR A CHILD
0 = Absent
2 = Neglect or failure to adequately care for a child in at least two activities.
3 = Neglect or failure to adequately care for a child in most activities.

CHILD ABUSE
0 = Absent
2 = Present
3 = Present and child required medical care.

PGK9I01: Intensity
PGK9F01: Frequency
PGK9O01: Onset

Ever:PGL0E01: Intensity
PGL0I01: Intensity
PGL0F01: Frequency
PGL0O01: Onset
OPPOSITIONAL/CONDUCT DISORDER
SECTION
OPPOSITIONAL BEHAVIOR

REMEMBER TO GET EXAMPLES AND BEHAVIORAL DESCRIPTIONS

RULE BREAKING
Violation of standing rules at school/college/university or elsewhere but NOT at home.

N.B. "Rule-breaking" at home is rated as disobedience since families do not have formal rules.

Do not include breaking laws or violating parole.

How good s/he at obeying the rules at school?

What happens if s/he doesn't?

What sort of rules does s/he break?

Does s/he break the rules anywhere else?

Tell me about the last time it happened.

How do you hear about it?

Does s/he get into trouble?

How often does s/he break the rules?

When did s/he start breaking rules?

Does s/he do it on his/her own or with other people?

RULE BREAKING
0 = Absent

2 = The child breaks rules relating to at least 2 activities, and at least sometimes responds to admonition by public failure to comply.

3 = If rule breaking occurs in most activities and the child sometimes responds to admonition by disputing or challenging the authority of the person admonishing him/her

PGA0I01
Intensity

PGA0F01
SCHOOL

PGA0F02
ELSEWHERE

PGA0X01
SOLITARY/ACCOMPANIED

PGA0001
Onset

/ /
DISOBEDIENCE
Failure to carry out specific instructions when directly given.

**What happens when s/he’s told to do things by you and s/he doesn’t want to do them?**

*Is s/he disobedient with you?*
*When was the last time?*
*What happened?*
*Can you usually get him/her to do what you want in the end?*
*How do you do it?*

**What about with teachers?**

*What do they do about it?*

**Is s/he disobedient anywhere (else)?**

*When was the last time?*
*What happened?*
*How long has s/he been like that?*
*How often does s/he disobey?*

---

**Codes**

**DISOBEDIENCE**

0 = Absent
2 = Disobedience occurs in at least 2 activities, and child is at least sometimes unresponsive to admonition.
3 = Disobedience may occur in most activities and the child sometimes responds to admonition by disputing or challenging the authority of the person admonishing him/her.

**HOME**

PGA1F01 Intensity

**SCHOOL**

PGA1F02 School Frequency

**ELSEWHERE**

PGA1F03 Elsewhere Frequency

**SOLITARY/ACCOMPANIED**

0 = Solitary
2 = Often accompanied (25-49% of the time).
3 = Accompanied 50% or more of the time.

PGA1X01 Onset / /
**BREAKING CURFEW**

Staying out late despite parental prohibitions. Do not include accidental lateness caused by circumstances over which the subject had little or no control.

Do not include breaking curfew imposed by probation/parole, which is coded as probation/parole violation.

*Does s/he have a curfew?*

*How good is s/he at keeping it?*

*Does s/he ever get in later than s/he is supposed to?*

*What happens then?*

*When did s/he start staying out late?*

*Does s/he get into trouble over it?*

**Coding rules**

**BREAKING CURFEW**

0 = No

2 = Yes

**Codes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PG1L01</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PG1F01</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PG1O01</td>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

/ /
## ANNOYING BEHAVIOR

Indulgence in active behaviors that annoy or anger peers, siblings, or other adults. The child's intention need not be to annoy, but the behaviors would obviously annoy their recipient.

Do not include annoying behaviors that are the result of unintentional acts, for instance, annoyance caused by clumsiness, or failure to understand the rules of games.

Do not include behaviors that conform to the definitions of Rule Breaking and Disobedience.

**Does s/he find that other people get annoyed by things s/he does?**

Like what?

**Does s/he ever do things deliberately to annoy other people?**

Or does s/he find that other people get annoyed because of the things s/he does for fun?

**What happens?**

Can you tell me about the last time?

Where does s/he do those sorts of things?

How often does something like that happen?

When did it start?

### Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ANNOYING BEHAVIOR</th>
<th>PGA2I01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Annoying behavior occurs in at least 2 activities and subject is at least sometimes unresponsive to admonition.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Annoying behavior occurs in most activities and the subject sometimes responds to admonition by disputing or challenging the authority of the person admonishing him/her.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Codes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PGA2F01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCHOOL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PGA2F02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ELSEWHERE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PGA2F03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SOLITARY/ACCOMPANIED

| 0 = Solitary |
| 2 = Often accompanied (25-49% of the time). |
| 3 = Accompanied 50% or more of the time. |

| PGA2X01 |
| Onset |
| / / |
Definitions and questions

SPITEFUL OR VINDICTIVE

Spiteful: The child engages in deliberate actions aimed at causing distress to another person.

Vindictive: The child responds to failure to get his/her own way, disappointment, or interpersonal disagreement with adults or peers with deliberate attempts to hurt the other or gain revenge. For instance, by pinching, pushing or attempting to get the other person into trouble.

Do not include behaviors coded under Assault, Cruelty, Bullying, Lying, or Malicious Rumors.

Does s/he ever do things to upset other people on purpose?

Or try to hurt them on purpose?

Does s/he ever try to get other people into trouble on purpose?

What does s/he do?

What about during the last 3 months?

Why does s/he do it?

How often has that happened?

Where does that sort of thing happen?

Who has s/he done it to?

What about with adults?

When did s/he start doing that sort of thing?

Coding rules

Codes

SPITEFUL OR VINDICTIVE

PGA3101 Intensity

0 = Absent

2 = Present

HOME

PGA3F01 Home Frequency

SCHOOL

PGA3F02 School Frequency

ELSEWHERE

PGA3F03 Elsewhere Frequency

PGA3O01 Onset

/ / 

DIRECTED AGAINST SIBLINGS

PGA3X01

0 = Absent

2 = Present

DIRECTED AGAINST PEERS

PGA3X02

0 = Absent

2 = Present

DIRECTED AGAINST ADULTS

PGA3X03

0 = Absent

2 = Present
SWEARING

The use of swear words or obscene language not approved or countenanced by adults in whose presence they are spoken.

Do not include swearing among peers when adults are not present, or with adults who are tolerant of swearing (i.e., do not object to their child's swearing).

Does s/he ever swear when adults are around?

When does that happen?
Where does s/he do it?
How often?
Do you tell him/her not to?
What does s/he do then?
When did s/he start swearing in front of adults?

CODE NUMBER OF EPISODES OF SWEARING (NOT NUMBER OF INDIVIDUAL OBSCENE WORDS)

SWEARING

0 = Absent
2 = Swears in presence of adults, but usually (>50% of time) stops when admonished.
3 = Swearing in the presence of adults, that is not controlled by admonition.

PGA4I01 Intensity

HOME

PGA4F01 Home Frequency

SCHOOL

PGA4F02 School Frequency

ELSEWHERE

PGA4F03 Elsewhere Frequency

PGA4O01 Onset
**STEALING**

*Taking something belonging to another with the intention of depriving the owner of its use.*

*Do not include items intended eventually for general distribution that will include the subject (such as general food from the refrigerator or school erasers).*

**STEALING AT HOME OR FROM FAMILY**

*Has s/he stolen anything at home or from family?*

Who did s/he steal it from?
What did s/he steal?
Did s/he steal on his/her own or with anyone else?

How often has s/he stolen anything from home or family in the last 3 months?

When was the first time s/he stole anything from home or family?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intensity</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td>PGA6X01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intensity</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td>PGA6I01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PGA6I02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Onset</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>/ /</td>
<td>PGA6O01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions and questions

STEALING AT SCHOOL

Has s/he stolen anything from school in the last 3 months?

What did s/he steal?
Who did s/he steal it from?
Did s/he steal on his/her own or with anyone else?
Why did s/he do it?

How often has s/he stolen anything in the last 3 months?

When was the first time s/he stole anything from school/work?

Codings rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PGA7X01 Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGA7I01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGA7I02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGA7F01 Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGA7O01 Onset</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

//
## Definitions and questions

### STEALING ELSEWHERE

**Has s/he stolen anything elsewhere in the last 3 months?**

- What did s/he steal?
- Who did s/he steal it from?
- Did s/he steal on his/her own or with anyone else?
- Why did s/he do it?

- How often has s/he stolen anything in the last 3 months besides at home, school, or work?

- When was the first time s/he stole anything outside home, school or work?

### STEALING - HIGHEST VALUE OF ITEMS STOLEN IN SINGLE EPISODE

Taking something belonging to another with the intention of depriving the owner of its use.

Do not include items intended eventually for general distribution that will include the subject (such as general food from the refrigerator or school eraser.)

**Has s/he ever stolen anything?**

**What is the most s/he has ever stolen at one time?**

**How much is that worth?**

**How many times has s/he ever stolen something?**

### IF EVIDENCE OF STEALING COMPLETE SECTION. OTHERWISE,, SKIP TO “BREAKING PROMISES”, (PAGE 16).

## Coding rules

### STEALING ELSEWHERE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### STEALING ITEMS NOT AVAILABLE FOR GENERAL USE BUT NOT AIMED AGAINST A PARTICULAR PERSON

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### STEALING DIRECTED SPECIFICALLY AGAINST A PARTICULAR PERSON OR PERSONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### STEALING - HIGHEST VALUE OF ITEMS STOLEN IN SINGLE EPISODE

Taking something belonging to another with the intention of depriving the owner of its use.

### HIGHEST VALUE OF ITEMS STOLEN IN SINGLE EPISODE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Has not stolen anything.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>less than $5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$5 - $99.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Equal to or greater than $100.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Codes

- **PGA8X01** Intensity
- **PGA8I01**
- **PGA8I02**
- **PGA8F01** Frequency
- **PGA8O01** Onset

- **PGA5E01** Intensity
- **PGA5V01**

### For Review Only
PATTERNS OF STEALING

Note: Shoplifting- Stealing, alone or in company, from a shop that is open for business. The act is covert and does not involve confrontation with the shop staff or members of the public. Detection may provoke a confrontation, but the intention is to avoid it.

Was s/he on his/her own or with anybody else?

Did anyone find out?

What did they do?
What happened as a result?
Has s/he stolen anything else?
Or taken anything from a store?
What did s/he do?

PATTERNS OF STEALING - BREAKING AND ENTERING

Breaking and entering: Includes breaking into a house, building, store to steal. Code breaking into a car separately.

Has s/he broken into anywhere in the last 3 months?
Has s/he ever broken into anywhere?
How many times has s/he ever broken into anywhere?
When was the first time s/he broke into anywhere?

Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PGA9X01</td>
<td>STEALING IN PRIMARY PERIOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGA9I01</td>
<td>STEALING ALONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGA9I02</td>
<td>STEALING WITH ONE OTHER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGA9I03</td>
<td>STEALING IN A GROUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Less than 50% of the time.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = More than 50% of the time.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGA9I04</td>
<td>SHOPLIFTING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PGB0I01</td>
<td>BREAKING AND ENTERING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PGB0E01</td>
<td>Ever: BREAKING AND ENTERING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PGB1V01</td>
<td>Frequency: BREAKING AND ENTERING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PGB1001</td>
<td>Onset: BREAKING AND ENTERING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions and questions

PATTERNS OF STEALING - BREAKING INTO A CAR

Breaking into a car to steal.

Has s/he broken into a car in the last 3 months?
Has s/he ever broken into a car to steal something?
How many times has s/he ever broken into a car?
When was the first time s/he broke into a car to steal?

PATTERNS OF STEALING - STEALING MOTOR VEHICLE OR TAKING AND DRIVING AWAY

Includes attempts to steal a motor vehicle; also occasions when subject takes and drives away a car/motorcycle, even if s/he does not intend to steal it but rather to use it for his/her own purposes in an unauthorized way (e.g., joy rides).

Has s/he taken a car or motor-bike in the last 3 months?
Has s/he ever taken a car or motor-bike?
Or taken a car or motorcycle to use, without permission?
How many times has s/he stolen a motor vehicle or took one and drove away?
When was the first time s/he stole a car or took and drove it away without permission?
### PATTERNS OF STEALING - CONFRONTATION OF THE VICTIM, BUT W/O ACTUAL VIOLENCE

The victim is directly confronted and money or goods are demanded, threats may be made directly or implicitly (e.g. by the presence of a weapon), but no actual violence is done.

**Has s/he threatened anyone to make them give him/her something in the last 3 months?**

**Has s/he ever threatened anyone to make them give him/her something?**

How many times has s/he ever threatened anyone to make them give him/her something?

### PATTERNS OF STEALING - INVOLVING ACTUAL VIOLENCE

The victim is directly confronted or set upon in some way and some violent action actually takes place. For instance, the victim might be kicked or punched.

**Has s/he hurt someone in the last 3 months while mugging them?**

**Has s/he ever mugged anyone?**

Did s/he hurt him/her?

Has s/he done that in the last 3 months?

How many times has s/he ever mugged someone?

When was the first time?

### Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PGB6I01</td>
<td>STEALING INVOLVING CONFRONTATION OF THE VICTIM, BUT WITHOUT ACTUAL VIOLENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ever:PG6E01</td>
<td>STEALING INVOLVING CONFRONTATION OF THE VICTIM, BUT WITHOUT ACTUAL VIOLENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ever:PG7V01</td>
<td>STEALING INVOLVING ACTUAL VIOLENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ever:PG7O01</td>
<td>STEALING INVOLVING ACTUAL VIOLENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 = No physical injury to the victim.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 = Some physical injury (e.g. black eye, cuts)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ever:PG7O01</td>
<td>STEALING INVOLVING ACTUAL VIOLENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 = No physical injury to the victim.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 = Some physical injury (e.g. black eye, cuts)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ever:PG7001</td>
<td>STEALING INVOLVING ACTUAL VIOLENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 = No physical injury to the victim.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 = Some physical injury (e.g. black eye, cuts)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions and questions

PATTERN OF STEALING - INVOLVING VIOLENCE RESULTING IN SERIOUS INJURY
As a result of violence committed during stealing, the victim sustained broken limbs, or required hospitalization, or was unconscious for any period.

Has s/he mugged anyone and caused serious injury in the last 3 months?

Has s/he ever mugged someone and caused serious injury?

How often has s/he mugged someone and caused serious injury?

When was the first time s/he seriously injured someone in a mugging situation?

PATTERNS OF STEALING - USE OF WEAPON
Use of any item that could be used to threaten or intimidate a victim. Include carrying a weapon even if it is concealed and not used.

Has s/he used a weapon to steal in the last 3 months?

Has s/he ever carried a weapon when s/he stole anything?

What?
Did you use it?

How many times has s/he ever carried a weapon when s/he stole something?

When was the first time s/he carried a weapon to steal?

Coding rules

STEALING INVOLVING VIOLENCE RESULTING IN SERIOUS INJURY
0 = Absent
2 = Present

Ever: PGB9E01
Intensity

Frequency

Onset

/ /
OUTCOME OF STEALING

IF SUSPENDED OR EXPELLED FROM SCHOOL BECAUSE OF STEALING, CODE HERE AND UNDER SCHOOL SUSPENSION, IN-SCHOOL SUSPENSION OR SCHOOL EXPULSION.

CODE POLICE INVOLVEMENT UNDER POLICE CONTACT.

Did s/he get caught at all in the last 3 months?
What happened?

Did s/he get punished?
Were the police involved?
What happened?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OUTCOME OF STEALING</td>
<td>PGC2X01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVITIES WITH PEERS RESTRICTED</td>
<td>PGC2I01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVITIES WITH ADULTS RESTRICTED</td>
<td>PGC2I02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER PUNISHMENT BY FAMILY OR OTHERS</td>
<td>PGC2I03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BANNED FROM PREMISES OR ORGANIZATIONS/SUSPENDED OR EXPELLED FROM SCHOOL/COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY</td>
<td>PGC2I04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**BREAKING PROMISES**

Failure to carry out actions for which a direct commitment has been given to another person. Do not include behavior that meets criteria for lying.

*How good is s/he at keeping promises?*

*Has s/he broken any promises in the last 3 months?*

What happened?  
What did s/he do?  
Has s/he broken any promises to "parental figures" or "siblings"?  
What about at school?  
Has s/he broken any promises to anyone else?

---

### Coding rules

#### BREAKING PROMISES

- 0 = No
- 2 = Yes

#### HOME

- PGj2F01: Home Frequency

#### SCHOOL

- PGj2F02: School Frequency

#### ELSEWHERE

- PGj2F03: Elsewhere Frequency

- PGj2O01: Onset

/ /
DECEPTION

LYING
Distortion of the truth with intent to deceive others.

Most people tell lies sometimes. Has s/he told any lies in the last 3 months?

What about?
Who to?
Where?
Why did s/he do it?
Was it to get out of trouble?
What was the result?
How often does s/he tell lies?
When did s/he start telling lies?

Does s/he ever tell lies to get out of things s/he doesn’t want to do?

What happens when s/he’s caught doing something wrong?

When something goes wrong that’s his/her fault, does s/he admit it?

LYING
0 = Absent
2 = Lies told for gain, or to get out of school attendance etc., or to escape school punishment, in at least 2 activities that do not result in others getting into trouble.

HOME
PGC3F01 Home Frequency

SCHOOL
PGC3F02 School Frequency

ELSEWHERE
PGC3F03 Elsewhere Frequency

Onset
PGC3O01

SOLITARY/ACCOMPANIED
0 = Solitary
2 = Often accompanied (25-49% of the time).
3 = Accompanied 50% or more of the time.
Definitions and questions

**BLAMING**

Does s/he lie if s/he thinks s/he can get out of trouble by blaming someone else?

Do his/her lies get others into trouble?

Could they?

What does s/he do?

What is the result?

How often does s/he do this?

When did s/he start doing it?

**Coding rules**

**BLAMING**

0 = Absent

2 = Lies in at least 2 activities, that result in others being blamed for subject's misdemeanors or otherwise getting into trouble or lies which, if believed, would have the same result.

**HOME**

**SCHOOL**

**ELSEWHERE**

**SOLITARY/ACCOMPANIED**

0 = Solitary

2 = Often accompanied (25-49% of the time).

3 = Accompanied 50% or more of the time.

**Codes**

PGJ3I01 Intensity

PGJ3F01 Home Frequency

PGJ3F02 School Frequency

PGJ3F03 Elsewhere Frequency

PGJ3O01 Onset

PGJ3X01
**Definitions and questions**

**PSEUDOLOGIA**
Distortion of truth with intent to deceive others, with a fantastical quality in which no immediate gain is apparent beyond self aggrandizement.

*Does s/he ever make up stories about him/herself?*

*Or pretend to be someone s/he’s not?*

*Or something s/he’s not?*

What does s/he say?
How often does s/he do that?
Who does s/he do it with?
Has that happened in the last 3 months?
When did s/he start doing it?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PSEUDOLOGIA</strong></td>
<td>PGJ4I01 Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Fantastic lies told in at least 2 settings and at least sometimes uncontrollable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Fantastic lies told in most settings and nearly always uncontrollable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HOME</strong></td>
<td>PGJ4F01 Home Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SCHOOL</strong></td>
<td>PGJ4F02 School Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELSEWHERE</strong></td>
<td>PGJ4F03 Elsewhere Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ONSET</strong></td>
<td>PGJ4O01 Onset</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CON-ARTISTRY
Lying in order to obtain goods or favors with a monetary value of at least $10.

Has s/he ever tried to con anyone to get them to give him/her something?

Or to do him/her a favor?

What happened?

Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PGC4I01 Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGC4F01 Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGC4O01 Onset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGC4X01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOLITARY/ACCOMPANIED
0 = Solitary
2 = Often accompanied (25-49% of the time).
3 = Accompanied 50% or more of the time.
Definitions and questions

CHEATING
Attempts to gain increased marks at school or increased success in other settings by unfair means.

Does s/he ever cheat?

In tests or exams?
Or games?

What about copying homework?

Anywhere else?
What about during the last 3 months?
How often does s/he cheat?
When did s/he start cheating?
What happened?
What did you s/he do?
What did the school do?

Coding rules

CHEATING
0 = Absent
2 = Cheating in at least 2 activities and at least sometimes not responsive to admonition if caught.
3 = Cheating may occur in many or most activities and is hardly ever responsive to admonition if caught.

HOME
PGC5I01 Intensity

SCHOOL
PGC5F02 School Frequency

ELSEWHERE
PGC5F03 Elsewhere Frequency
PGC5O01 Onset

Codes
Definitions and questions

**MINOR FORGERY**
Deliberate non-illegal imitation of documents, letters or signatures for the subject's own ends.

Includes getting others to forge documents for the subject's purposes, but do not include illegal acts.

*Has s/he ever faked sick notes for school?*

*Or faked your signature on report cards?*

*How many times has s/he ever done this?*
*How many times has s/he done this in the last three months?*
*What was the result?*
*When was the first time?*

**Coding rules**

**MINOR FORGERY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MINOR FORGERY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Behaviors that are neither illegal nor likely to result in police action, such as faking school reports or sick notes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HOME**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SCHOOL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ELSEWHERE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOLITARY/ACCOMPANIED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Solitary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Often accompanied (25-49% of the time).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accompanied 50% or more of the time.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAJOR FORGERY
Deliberate illegal imitation of documents, letters or signatures for the subject's own ends.

Include getting others to forge documents for the subject's purposes.

Include only illegal acts.

Has s/he ever forged a fake ID?
Or anything else?
Has s/he gotten anyone else to forge anything for him/her?

How often has s/he done it?
How many times has s/he ever done this?
How many times in the last 3 months?
What was the result?
When was the first time?

Coding rules

MAJOR FORGERY
0 = Absent
2 = Present

Ever:PGJ5E01
Intensity

Ever:PGJ5V01
Frequency

Ever:PGJ5O01
Onset

MAJOR FORGERY
0 = No
2 = Illegal acts such as credit card fraud, forging a fake ID, etc.

PGJ5I01
Intensity

PGJ5F01
Home
Frequency

PGJ5F02
School
Frequency

PGJ5F03
Elsewhere
Frequency

PGJ5X01

SOLITARY/ACCOMPANIED
0 = Solitary
2 = Often accompanied (25-49% of the time).
3 = Accompanied 50% or more of the time.
**RUNNING AWAY FROM HOME**

Leaving the home with the deliberate intention of staying away temporarily or permanently.

N.B. "EVER" CODED IF SUBJECT HAS RUN AWAY BUT NOT IN LAST 3 MONTHS.

Has s/he ever run away from home?

When was that?
Has s/he run away from home in the last 3 months?
How long for?
Why did s/he run away?
How often has s/he run away?
What did you do?
Did you contact the police?
What happened?
Why did s/he come back?
What did you do then?
When was the first time s/he ran away?

Days/hours away

ENTER ONLY IF RAN AWAY FROM HOME OVERNIGHT.

**Coding rules**

**RUNNING AWAY FROM HOME**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Intending to stay away at time of leaving, but returning or returned before away overnight. Some preparations to allow the subject to have stayed away should have occurred such as packing a bag, taking some treasured possessions, or buying a one way tick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>As 2, and away at least overnight.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOLITARY/ACCOMPANIED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Solitary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Often accompanied (25-49% of the time).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accompanied 50% or more of the time.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Coding rules**

**RUNNING AWAY FROM HOME OVERNIGHT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RUNNING AWAY FROM HOME OVERNIGHT - FREQUENCY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DAYS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONSET - RUNNING AWAY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>/</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ACCESS TO WEAPONS

Access to weapons, such as handguns, shotguns, semi-automatics, machine guns.

GUNS

Does anyone in your household keep a gun in the house or car?

Does X have your his/her own gun?

Is the gun locked up?

Whom does it belong to?

What kind of gun is it?

A handgun?

A rifle or shotgun?

Some other kind?

Does s/he have any other access to a gun?

IF NO ACCESS TO/POSSESSION OF GUN, SKIP TO "GUNS - ACCOMPLICE TO SHOOTING", (PAGE 26).
Definitions and questions

**CURRENTLY CARRIES A GUN**
*Does X carry a gun when s/he goes out?*
*Why?*
*Where does s/he go with it?*
*How often has s/he carried a gun in the past 3 months?*

**TAKES GUN TO SCHOOL**
*Has s/he taken a gun to school in the past 3 months?*
*Do s/he usually or just sometimes carry a gun to school?*

**GUNS - ACCOMPLICE TO SHOOTING**
*Has s/he ever been there when someone else shot at someone?*
*What happened?*
*Has that happened in the last 3 months?*

**GUNS - SHOT AT ANOTHER PERSON**
*Has s/he ever shot at anybody?*
*Has s/he actually shot another person?*
*Did you hit them?*
*What happened to them?*
*What happened to you?*

Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CURRENTLY CARRIES A GUN</th>
<th>PGC9I05</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Has not carried a gun in last 3 months</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Sometimes has carried a gun</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Usually carries a gun</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TAKES GUN TO SCHOOL/COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY</th>
<th>PGC9I06</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Sometimes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Usually</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GUNS - ACCOMPLICE TO SHOOTING PP</th>
<th>PGD0I01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SHOT AT ANOTHER PERSON</th>
<th>Ever:PGD1E01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INJURED ANOTHER WITH A GUN</th>
<th>Ever:PGD1E02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions and questions

**KNIVES**

*Has s/he carried a knife as a weapon or for protection?*

How often has s/he carried it in the past 3 months?
Where does s/he carry it?
Has s/he taken it to school?
Has s/he ever used it in a fight or to threaten somebody?

**KNIVES CONTINUED**

*Has s/he ever used a knife in a fight or to threaten someone?*

*Has s/he ever injured another with a knife?*

**OTHER WEAPONS**

*Has s/he carried anything else as a weapon or for protection?*

Like brass knuckles?
Or chains?
Or a BB gun?
Or a pellet gun?
Or a bat?
How often has s/he carried it in the past 3 months?
Where does s/he carry it?
Has s/he taken it to school?

Codings rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CURRENTLY CARRIES KNIFE</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Has not carried a knife in this 3 months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Sometimes has carried a knife</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Usually carries a knife</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TAKES KNIFE TO SCHOOL</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Sometimes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Usually</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USED KNIFE IN FIGHT OR TO THREATEN</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INJURED ANOTHER WITH A KNIFE</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CURRENTLY CARRIES OTHER WEAPON</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Has not carried other weapon in this 3 months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Sometimes has carried other weapon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Usually carries other weapon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TAKES OTHER WEAPON TO SCHOOL</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Sometimes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Usually</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OTHER SELF DEFENSE EQUIPMENT

Has s/he carried anything like mace or a stun gun?
Or bat to defend herself?

CURRENTLY CARRIES SELF-DEFENSE EQUIPMENT

0 = Has not carried self-defense equipment this 3 months
2 = Sometimes has carried other self defense equipment
3 = Usually carries other self defense equipment

TAKES SELF DEFENSE EQUIPMENT TO SCHOOL

0 = No
2 = Sometimes
3 = Usually
CONDUCT PROBLEMS INVOLVING VIOLENCE

LOSING TEMPER
Discrete episodes of temper manifested by shouting or name calling but without violence and not meeting criteria for a temper tantrum.

What sort of temper has s/he got?

What happens when s/he loses his/her temper?

How often does s/he lose his/her temper?

When did that start?
**DEFINITIONS AND QUESTIONS**

**TEMPER TANTRUMS**

Discrete episodes of excessive temper, frustration or upset, manifested by shouting, crying or stamping, and involving violence or attempts at damage directed against people or property.

Violence or damage done here does not constitute Vandalism or Assault.

*What happens when s/he doesn't get what s/he wants or something upsets him/her?*

*Does s/he ever get into a tantrum?*

What does s/he do?
Tell me about the last time.
What do you do about it?
How long does it go on for?
How often does it happen?
When did it start?
N.B. INFORMATION OBTAINED HERE MAY ALSO BE RELEVANT TO TOUGHY OR EASILY ANNOYED, ANGRY OR RESENTFUL AND IRRITABILITY

**CODING RULES**

**TEMPER TANTRUMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PGE1I01</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Non destructive violence directed only against, property, (e.g. slamming doors, stamping, etc.).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = With destructive violence (e.g. smashing window) or violence against persons.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HOME**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PGE1F01</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SCHOOL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PGE1F02</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ELSEWHERE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PGE1F03</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HOURS : MINUTES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PGE1D01</td>
<td>Duration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGE1O01</td>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

/ /
Definitions and questions

VANDALISM
Damage to, or destruction of, property without the intention of gain.

DO NOT INCLUDE WRITING ON SCHOOL DESKS.

Has s/he ever written on walls?
Where?
What?
Has s/he damaged or broken or smashed up anything?

What about public telephones?

What about school books or property?
When was that?
Did s/he know the people whose stuff s/he "smashed"?
How often does s/he do that sort of thing?
When did s/he first do something like that?
What did you do about it?
Were the police involved?

Coding rules

VANDALISM
0 = Absent
2 = Writing graffiti, carving on trees or similar actions that are not actually destructive of the functions of that object.
3 = Other acts involving damage to, or destruction of, property.

HOME

SCHOOL

ELSEWHERE

DIRECTED AGAINST COMMUNAL PROPERTY (E.G. PUBLIC TELEPHONES)
0 = Absent
2 = Present

DIRECTED AGAINST UNKNOWN INDIVIDUAL'S PROPERTY
0 = Absent
2 = Present

DIRECTED AGAINST KNOWN INDIVIDUAL'S PROPERTY
0 = Absent
2 = Present

SOLITARY/ACCOMPANIED
0 = Solitary
2 = Often accompanied (25-49% of the time).
3 = Accompanied 50% or more of the time.

Codes

PGE2I01
Intensity

PGE2F01
Home Frequency

PGE2F02
School Frequency

PGE2F03
Elsewhere Frequency

PGE2I02

PGE2I03

PGE2I04

PGE2X01

PGE2001
Onset
FIRESETTING
Setting of unsanctioned fires.

Do not include burning individual matches or pieces of paper.

N.B. "EVER" CODED IF FIRE SETTING HAS OCCURRED BUT NOT IN LAST 3 MONTHS.

Does s/he like playing with fire?

Or burning things?

Has s/he EVER started any fires in places where s/he wasn't supposed to?

Why did s/he do it?
Where did s/he do it?
When did s/he do it?
Has s/he done it in the last 3 months?
Did anyone find out?
What happened?
How often has s/he done that sort of thing?
Does s/he start fires with other people or on his/her own?
How often does s/he start fires?
When was the first time s/he started a fire?
Has s/he ever done any damage with fire?

Coding rules

FIRESETTING
0 = Absent
2 = Deliberate setting of unsanctioned fires, but without intent to cause damage.
3 = Deliberate setting of unsanctioned fires with deliberate intent to cause damage.

HOME
PGE3F01 Home Frequency

SCHOOL
PGE3F02 School Frequency

ELSEWHERE
PGE3F03 Elsewhere Frequency

DIRECTED AGAINST COMMUNAL PROPERTY (E.G. PUBLISH TELEPHONES)
0 = No
2 = Yes

DIRECTED AGAINST UNKNOWN INDIVIDUAL'S PROPERTY
0 = No
2 = Yes

DIRECTED AGAINST KNOWN INDIVIDUAL'S PROPERTY
0 = No
2 = Yes

SOLITARY/ACCOMPANIED
0 = Solitary
2 = Often accompanied (25-49% of the time).
3 = Accompanied 50% or more of the time.

PGE3O01 Onset
**EVER: FIRESETTING**

Setting of unsanctioned fires.

Do not include burning individual matches or pieces of paper.

N.B. "EVER" CODED IF FIRE SETTING HAS OCCURRED BUT NOT IN LAST 3 MONTHS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intensity</th>
<th>Ever:PGE4E01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Deliberate setting of unsanctioned fires, but without intent to cause damage.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Deliberate setting of unsanctioned fires with deliberate intent to cause damage.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Ever:PGE4V01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Onset</th>
<th>Ever:PGE4O01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions and questions

VIOLENCE AGAINST PERSONS

FIGHTS
Physical fights in which both (or all) combatants are actively initiating. Otherwise code as assault.

If subject is a victim of an attack and fights back only to protect him/herself, do not rate here or under Assault.

Does s/he get into fights at all?

Has s/he gotten into any fights in the last 3 months?

Who with?
How often?
Can you remember the last time s/he had a fight?
Was it a friendly fight?
What is the worst that’s happened in a fight s/he were in?
Did anyone get hurt?
What happened?
Has s/he been in any fights that someone else broke up?
Who?
Why?
When did s/he start fighting?
What do you do about it?
What does the school (etc.) do about it?
Were the police involved?

FIGHTS- RESULTING IN SERIOUS INJURY
As the result of a fight, either combatant sustained broken limbs, required hospitalization, or was unconscious for any period.

NOTE WHETHER ANY FURTHER ACTION WAS TAKEN BY YHE AUTHORITIES

Has s/he ever been in a fight where someone was badly hurt?

Coding rules

FIGHTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>PGE5I01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Fights absent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fights do not result in any physical injury to either party.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Either combatant has sustained some physical injury as a result (e.g. black eye or cuts).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HOME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>PGE5F01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Home Frequency</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SCHOOL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>PGE5F02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>School Frequency</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ELSEWHERE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>PGE5F03</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elsewhere Frequency</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOLITARY/ACCOMPANIED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>PGE5X01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Solitary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Often accompanied (25-49% of the time).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accompanied 50% or more of the time.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIGHTS RESULTING IN SERIOUS INJURY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Ever:PGE7E01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>As a result of a fight either combatant sustained broken limbs, required hospitalization, or was unconscious for any period.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Has this happened in the last 3 months?

**EVER: USE OF WEAPON IN FIGHTS**

As the result of a fight, either combatant sustained broken limbs, required hospitalization, or was unconscious for any period.

**NOTE WHETHER ANY FURTHER ACTION WAS TAKEN BY THE AUTHORITIES**

Has s/he ever used a weapon in a fight?

*Like a knife or stone or anything else?*

*How often has this ever happened?*

*When was the first time this ever happened?*

*When was the first time?*
**ASSAULT**

Attack upon or attempt to hurt another without the other's willful involvement in the contact.

If subject is the victim of an attack and fights back only to protect him/herself, do not rate here or under Fight.

N.B. "EVER" CODED IF ASSULTED HAS NOT OCCURED IN LAST 3 MONTHS.

Has s/he hurt or attacked anyone who didn't want to fight him/her?

What was that?
When was that?
Whose fault was it?
How did it happen?
Did X hurt him/her? How much?
Why?

**ASSAULT**

0 = No assault
2 = Assaults did not result in any physical injury to either party
3 = The victim sustained some physical injury as a result (e.g. black eye or cuts)

**HOME**

**SCHOOL**

**ELSEWHERE**

**SOLITARY/ACCOMPANIED**

0 = Solitary
2 = Often accompanied (25-49% of the time).
3 = Accompanied 50% or more of the time.
### Definitions and questions

#### ASSAULT RESULTING IN SERIOUS INJURY

As a result of an assault, either combatant sustained broken limbs, required hospitalization, or was unconscious for any period.

*Has s/he ever injured anyone who didn't want to fight him/her?*

*Has this happened in the last 3 months?*

*How many times has s/he ever been involved in an assault where someone was seriously injured?*

*What was the serious injury?*

*How many times has this ever happened?*

*When was the first time?*

#### ASSAULT WITH A WEAPON

Physical aggression, attack upon, or attempt to hurt another without the other's willful involvement in the contact using a weapon.

*Has s/he ever used a weapon in an assault?*

*Like a knife or stone?*

*Were the police involved?*

*How often has s/he done anything like that?*

*Where has s/he done that sort of thing?*

*When was the first time s/he did anything like that?*

*Tell me about it.*

*What did you do about it?*

*What did the school (etc.) do about it?*

*How many times have you ever used a weapon to attack someone?*

*When was the first time you used a weapon in an attack?*

#### IF ASSAULT OCCURRED, ASK ABOUT CRUELTY. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "BULLYING", (PAGE 40).
CRUELTY TO PEOPLE

An assault involving the deliberate inflicting of pain or fear on the victim beyond the "heat of the moment". Include beating, cutting or burning a restrained person, ritualized infliction of pain, and sadistic violence or terrorization.

CODE ASSAULTS INVOLVING CRUELTY HERE, NOT UNDER ASSULTS, IF NOT CERTAIN WHICH TO CODE, CODE UNDER ASSAULT.

CRUELTY TO PEOPLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Cruelty did not result in any physical injury to either party.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>The victim sustained some physical injury as a result (e.g. black eye or cuts).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HOME

- PGF3F01 Home Intensity

SCHOOL

- PGF3F02 School Frequency

ELSEWHERE

- PGF3F03 Elsewhere Frequency

SOLITARY/ACCOMPANIED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Solitary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Often accompanied (25-49% of the time).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accompanied 50% or more of the time.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
 Definitions and questions

**CRUELTY RESULTING IN SERIOUS INJURY**

As a result of cruelty either combatant sustained broken limbs, required hospitalization, or was unconscious for any period.

*Has s/he ever seriously injured anyone like that?*

*How many times?*

*What happened?*

*When was the first time?*

*Has this happened in the last 3 months?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CRUELTY RESULTING IN SERIOUS INJURY</strong></td>
<td>Ever:PGF5E01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ever:PGF5V01</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ever:PGF5O01</td>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EVER: USE OF WEAPON WITH CRUELTY TO PEOPLE**

Physical aggression, attack upon, or attempts to hurt another without the other's willful involvement in the contact using a weapon.

*Has s/he ever used a weapon when intentionally doing that?*

*How many times?*

*When was the first time?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>USE OF WEAPON</strong></td>
<td>Ever:PGF6E01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ever:PGF6V01</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| EVER: USE OF WEAPON WITH CRUELTY TO PEOPLE | Ever:PGF6O01 |
| **ONSET - USE OF WEAPON WITH CRUELTY TO PEOPLE** | / / |
**BULLYING**
Attempts to force another to do something against his/her will by using threats or violence, or intimidation.

Do not include episodes that meet the criteria for stealing involving confrontation.

Differentiate from spiteful and vindictive which does not include attempts to force someone to do something against their wishes.

*Has X forced someone to do something s/he didn't want to do by threatening or hurting him/her?*

*Does s/he pick on anyone?*

Who was it?
Why did s/he do it?
How often?
Where?
When was the first time?
Where the police involved?
What did you do about it?
Did s/he use a weapon of any sort?

CODE FORCED SEXUAL ACTIVITY ON NEXT SYMPTOM

**Coding rules**

**BULLYING**
- 0 = Absent
- 2 = Using threats only.
- 3 = With actual violence.

**HOME**

**SCHOOL**

**ELSEWHERE**

**SOLIRATY/ACCOMPANIED**
- 0 = Solitary
- 2 = Often accompanied (25-49% of the time).
- 3 = Accompanied 50% or more of the time.
EVER: USE OF WEAPON WITH BULLYING

Attempts to force another to do something against his/her will by using threats or violence, or intimidation with a weapon.

Do not include episodes that meet the criteria for stealing involving confrontation.

Differentiate from spiteful and vindictive which does not include attempts to force someone to do something against their wishes.

Has s/he ever used a weapon of any sort while bullying?

How often has this ever happened?
When was the first time this ever happened?

FORCED SEXUAL ACTIVITY

Has s/he ever made someone have sex with him/her when s/he didn't want to?

Or has s/he kissed or fondled anyone who didn't want him/her to?

Did s/he use a weapon of any sort?
**Definitions and questions**

### SEXUAL ACTIVITY FOR GAIN

Engagement in sexual activity in order to obtain money, goods, or drugs.

**IF DRUG RELATED, ALSO CODE UNDER SUBSTANCE-RELATED CRIME.**

*Has s/he ever had sex with someone to get something that s/he wanted?*

*How many times?*
*When did s/he first do that?*

### CRUELTY TO ANIMALS

Deliberate activities involving hurting animals.

Do not include hunting.

**N.B. "EVER" CODED IF NO CRUELTY TO ANIMALS IN LAST 3 MONTHS.**

*Has s/he ever hurt an animal?*

*When?*
*What happened? (Determine way of hurting)*
*Has s/he ever killed an animal?*
*Were the police brought in?*
*Where did s/he do it?*
*Why did s/he do it?*
*How often has s/he done that?*
*When was the first time?*
*What did you do about it?*

### Coding rules

**SEXUAL ACTIVITY FOR GAIN**

0 = Absent
2 = Present

**CRUELTY TO ANIMALS**

0 = Absent
2 = Definite cruelty not resulting in obvious or permanent injury to the animal.
3 = Acts resulting in obvious or permanent injury.

**HOME**

**SCHOOL**

**ELSEWHERE**

**SOLITARY/ACCOMPANIED**

0 = Solitary
2 = Often accompanied (25-49% of the time).
3 = Accompanied 50% or more of the time.
**EVER: CRUELTY TO ANIMALS**
Deliberate activities involving hurting animals.

Do not include hunting or hunting type behaviors.

N.B. "EVER" CODED IF NO CRUELTY TO ANIMALS IN LAST 3 MONTHS.

**EVER: CRUELTY TO ANIMALS - ENTER ONLY IF RESULTING IN OBVIOUS OR PERMENANT INJURY.**

*Has s/he ever hurt an animal that resulted in obvious or permanent injury?*
*How often has this happened?*
*When was the first time this ever happened?*

**POLICE CONTACT**
Any involvement with police resulting from items recorded in Conduct Disorder section or any other behavior or suspected behavior for which a complaint could have been filed.

Do not include simple questioning such as being questioned about something the youth saw.

Do not include speeding tickets, unless they are associated with driving under the influence or reckless driving.

*Has s/he ever been involved with the police?*
*What about in the last 3 months?*

**IF POLICE CONTACT HAS OCCURRED, COMPLETE DELINQUENCY SECTION. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "PROBATION/PAROLE", (PAGE 45).**
Definitions and questions

DELINQUENCY

ACTION TAKEN BY POLICE

IF SUBJECT EVER HAS BEEN CHARGED, CODE EVER:RESULT OF PROSECUTION

CODE EVER: TOTAL NUMBER OF DWI'S SEPARATELY FROM EVER: TOTAL NUMBER OF CHARGES. THEN CODE HIGHEST RESULT OF PROSECUTION FROM EITHER TYPE OF CHARGE.

Was there ever action taken after involvement with the police?

IF CASE IS PENDING, CODE AS STRUCTURALLY MISSING.

LIST IS IN ORDER OF SEVERITY. CODE THE HIGHEST LEVEL OF SEVERITY.

Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTION TAKEN BY POLICE</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No further action</td>
<td>Ever:PGH7E01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 = Adjustment by police</td>
<td>Ever:PGH8001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Adjustment by juvenile counselor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Charged</td>
<td>Ever:PGH9E01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RESULT OF PROSECUTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Charges dropped.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 = Not guilty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Unsupervised probation/restitution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Community service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = Supervised probation only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 = Supervised probation with treatment order.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 = Treatment order without probation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 = Detention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 = Wilderness camp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 = Suspended training school commitment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 = Training school commitment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 = Bound over to superior court.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 = Fine in superior court.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 = Prison commitment by superior court.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions and questions

**PROBATION/PAROLE**

*Has s/he ever been placed on probation?*

*Or been paroled?*

*Has s/he done anything that was against the terms of his/her probation/parole?*

N.B. REMEMBER TO RECONSIDER THIS ISSUE OF SUBSTANCE USE PRESENT.

**CURRENTLY ON PROBATION/PAROLE**

**Coding rules**

**PROBATION**

- 0 = No
- 2 = Juvenile probation.
- 3 = Adult probation.
- 4 = Parole

**CURRENTLY ON PROBATION/PAROLE**

- 0 = No
- 2 = Yes

**NUMBER OF PROBATION/PAROLE VIOLATIONS**
TOBACCO, ALCOHOL, AND DRUGS

TOBACCO USE

Include use of any tobacco products.

SMOKING

Has s/he ever smoked tobacco?

When did that start?

Has s/he ever smoked more than 1 a day?

What is the most s/he has ever smoked per day on a regular basis?

When did that start?

Has s/he smoked on a regular basis over the last three months?

How many cigarettes a day?

CURRENTLY SMOKING.
### Definitions and questions

**SUFF**

Has s/he ever used snuff?
Such as Skoal, Copenhagen, or Red Wolf?
Does s/he use it now?

When did s/he start using it?

Has s/he ever used snuff on a regular basis?
How many tins/cans does s/he use a week?
When did s/he start using it?
Has s/he ever used it at least 5 times a week?

### Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ever:PHA1E02</td>
<td>EVER USED SNUFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ever:PHA1O02</td>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ever:PHA1E01</td>
<td>MOST SNUFF USED ON A REGULAR BASIS (CODE NUMBER OF 1/2 TINS/CANS PER WEEK) (1/2 TIN/CAN = 1/2 OZ = ABOUT 5 DIPS/CHEWS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ever:PHA1O01</td>
<td>DATE BEGAN USING SNUFF REGULARLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA1I01</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA1F01</td>
<td>CURRENTLY USING SNUFF (CODE NUMBER OF 1/2 TINS/CANS PER WEEK) (1/2 TIN/CAN = 1/2 OZ = 5 DIPS/CHEWS)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHEWING TOBACCO

Has s/he ever chewed tobacco?

Such as Redman, Levi Garrett, Beechnut?

NOTE: 1/2 POUCH = 1 1/2 OZ. = 3 WADS/CHEWS

How many pouches does s/he use a week?
Has s/he ever used it at least 5 times a week?

CURRENTLY CHEWING TOBACCO

ABSTAINING FROM USE OF TOBACCO
SCREEN

Determine if subject is currently smoking, dipping, or chewing on a regular basis (more than 1 per day) in the last 3 months.

IF SUBJECT IS CURRENTLY SMOKING, DIPPING OR CHEWING ON A REGULAR BASIS (MORE THAN 1 PER DAY), THEN CODE AS PRESENT.

IF SUBJECT HAS NOT TRIED TO GIVE UP SMOKING AT LEAST 5 CIGARETTES DAILY, USING SNUFF OR CHEWING TOBACCO > 5X/WEEK, SKIP TO "ALCOHOL USE", (PAGE 6).
ABSTAINING FROM USE OF TOBACCO
Actual effort at abstaining from tobacco use, lasting at least 8 hours, but which proved to be UNSUCCESSFUL.

Has s/he ever tried to quit "using tobacco"?
How often has s/he tried to quit?
What about in the last 3 months?
For how long?

EVER: ATTEMPTED TO ABSTAIN
0 = No
2 = Yes

ATTEMPTED TO ABSTAIN
0 = Has not tried to abstain during last 3 months
2 = Has tried to abstain during last 3 months

DAYS

Codes

Ever:PHL5E01
Intensity

Ever:PHL5V01
Frequency

Ever:PHL5O01
Onset

PHL5I01
Intensity

PHL5D01
Duration
Definitions and questions

ALCOHOL

ALCOHOL USE
Include any use of alcohol (beer, wine, hard liquor), even with parental permission.

Has s/he ever tried drinking alcohol?

What about hard liquor?

When did s/he first try it?
Has s/he had any in the last 3 months?
How often does s/he drink alcohol?
How much does s/he drink in the average week?
IF THE SUBJECT HAS EVER DRUNK ALCOHOL, COMPLETE SECTION.

INCLUDE SIPS AND COMMUNION WINE/ALCOHOL.
OTHERWISE SKIP TO DRUG USE SECTION

HAS DRUNK ALCOHOL IN THE LAST 3 MONTHS.
DO NOT INCLUDE SIPS OR COMMUNION WINE/ALCOHOL.
IF LESS THAN 1 PER WEEK, CODE 1 PER WEEK.

IF THE SUBJECT HAS DRUNK ALCOHOL, CONTINUE, OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "CANNABIS USE", (PAGE 9).

Coding rules

Codes

EVER: ALCOHOL USE
0 = Never drunk alcohol
2 = Has drunk alcohol at some time

ALCOHOL USE IN PP
0 = Absent
2 = Present

NUMBER OF DRINKS (CODE AVG # OF DRINKS/WEEK DURING LAST 3 MOS; 1 DRINK = 1 BOTTLE OF BEER; 1 GLASS OF WINE; 1 SHOT OF SPIRITS

FREQUENCY OF DRINKING EPISODES

SOLITARY/ACCOMPANIED
0 = Solitary
2 = Often accompanied, but < 50% of the time
3 = Accompanied 50% or more of the time
**Definitions and questions**

**USE OF ALCOHOL WITHOUT PERMISSION FROM A RESPONSIBLE ADULT**

Drinking alcohol without permission from a responsible adult, whether alcohol obtained legally or illegally.

**Has s/he ever drank alcohol without permission?**

- When was that?
- What about during the last three months?
- How often has s/he done it?
- Does s/he usually drink alcohol on his/her own or with other people?
- Does s/he ever drink alcohol on his/her own?
- When did that start?

INCLUDE SIPS TAKEN WITHOUT PERMISSION.

DO NOT INCLUDE SIPS TAKEN WITHOUT PERMISSION.

---

**Coding rules**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ever:PHA4E01</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Has never drunk without permission</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Has drunk alcohol without permission at some time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**USE WITHOUT PERMISSION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PHA4I01</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Has not drunk alcohol without permission during last 3 months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Has drunk alcohol without permission during the last three months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PHA4F01 | Frequency**

**Ever:PHA4O01 | Onset**

---

**EVER: USED WEEKLY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ever:PHA5E01</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EVER:PHA5O01 | Onset**

**USED WEEKLY IN LAST 3 MONTHS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PHA5I01</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**DRINKING WEEKLY**

Once a week for a month.

**Has there ever been a period when s/he drank every week for a month or more?**

- When did that start?
- Has s/he drank at least once a week for a month or more in the last 3 months?
**Definitions and questions**

**DRINKING DAILY**

5 days per week for a month

*Has there ever been a period when s/he drank 5 or more days per week for a month?*

*When did that start?*

*How about in the last 3 months?*

**SOURCE OF ALCOHOL**

Code the means by which the subject obtained the alcohol drunk without permission.

More than one means may have been employed during the last 3 months, in which case include each one.

**INTERVIEWER CODES PRESENT IF SUBJECT HAS DRUNK ALCOHOL IN THE LAST 3 MONTHS**

*Where did the drink come from?*

*Did s/he ever provide any him/herself?*

*Where did s/he get it from?*

*Has s/he ever stolen alcohol from anywhere?*

*Where from?*

*What about during the last 3 months?*

*Was s/he caught?*

*What happened?*

*What did you do?*

IF ALCOHOL USE REPORTED FOR LAST 3 MONTHS, COMPLETE MALADAPTIVE BEHAVIOR.
Definitions and questions

**DRUG USE**

**Code all drugs used by the subject**

**CANNABIS USE**
Marijuana, weed, pot, grass, hash, Thai stick.

*Do you know if s/he has taken any drugs?*
Has s/he used marijuana in the last 3 months?
How often has s/he used it in the last 3 months?
When was the first time s/he ever used marijuana?

**COCAIN USE**
Coke

*Has s/he ever tried cocaine?*
When did s/he first try?
Has s/he used it in the last 3 months?
How often has s/he used it in the last 3 months?
# CRACK USE

**Coke**

- Has s/he ever used Crack?
- When did s/he first try it?
- Has s/he used crack in the last 3 months?
- How often has s/he used it in the last 3 months?

---

# AMPHETAMINE USE

**Uppers, speed.**

- Has s/he ever used amphetamines (speed, uppers)?
- When did s/he first try?
- Has s/he had any in the last 3 months?
- How often has s/he used it in the last 3 months?

## Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRACK USE</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ever:PHB2E01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intensity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB2I01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intensity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB2F01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ever:PHB2O01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onset</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AMPHETAMINE USE</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ever:PHB3E01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intensity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB3I01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intensity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHB3F01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ever:PHB3O01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onset</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ICE USE
Methamphetamine, Crystal Meth

Has s/he ever tried Ice (crystal meth, methamphetamine)?

When did s/he first start?

Have you had any in the last 3 months?

How often has s/he used it in the last 3 months?

INHALANT USE
Glue, lighter fluid, petrol, paint sniffing.

Has s/he ever tried inhalants?

When did s/he first try it?

How about in the last 3 months?

How often has s/he used it in the last 3 months?
Definitions and questions

**NITRITE INHALANT USE**

Poppers

*Has s/he ever used nitrite inhalants or poppers?*

*When did it first start?*

*How about in the last 3 months?*

*How often has s/he used it in the last 3 months?*

**HEROIN USE**

Heroin, smack

*Has s/he ever tried heroin?*

*When did s/he first try it?*

*Has s/he used it in the last 3 months?*

*How often has s/he used it in the last 3 months?*

Coding rules

### NITRITE INHALANTS

**Ever:** PHM4E01

**Intensity:**

0 = No

2 = Yes

**NITRITE INHALANT USE IN THE LAST 3 MONTHS**

**Ever:** PHM4I01

**Intensity:**

0 = No

2 = Yes

**PHM4F01**

**Frequency**

**Ever:** PHM4O01

**Onset**

### HEROIN USE

**Ever:** PHB6E01

**Intensity**

0 = No

2 = Yes

**HEROIN USE IN THE LAST 3 MONTHS**

**Ever:** PHB6I01

**Intensity**

0 = No

2 = Yes

**PHB6F01**

**Frequency**

**Ever:** PHB6O01

**Onset**

/ /
Definitions and questions

OTHER OPIOID USE
Morphine, opium, codeine, other opioid pain killers.

Has s/he tried any other opioids like morphine, codeine, or other pain killers?

When did s/he first try it?

Has s/he had any in the last 3 months?

How often has s/he used it in the last 3 months?

LSD USE
Has s/he ever used LSD?

When did s/he first try it?

Has s/he used it in the last 3 months?

How often has s/he used it in the last 3 months?

Coding rules

OTHER OPIOIDS USE
0 = No
2 = Yes

OTHER OPIOID USE IN LAST 3 MONTHS
0 = No
2 = Yes

LSD USE
0 = No
2 = Yes

LSD USE IN THE LAST 3 MONTHS
0 = No
2 = Yes
PCP USE
Angel Dust

*Has s/he ever tried PCP or Angel Dust?*
*When did s/he first try?*
*Has s/he had any in the last 3 months?*
*How often has s/he used it in the last 3 months?*

PSILOCYBIN USE
Magic mushrooms

*Has s/he ever done shrooms?*
*When did s/he first try it?*
*Has s/he had any in the last 3 months?*
*How often has s/he used it in the last 3 months?*
Definitions and questions

**SEDATIVE USE**
Downers, sleepers, barbs, Valium, Librium, Xanax, Klonopin

*Has s/he ever used sedatives like Xanex, Klonopin, or Valium?*

*When did s/he first try it?*

*Has s/he had any in the last 3 months?*

*How often has s/he used it in the last 3 months?*

**OTHER DRUG USE**

*Has s/he used anything else?*

*What was it?*

*When did s/he first try it?*

*Has s/he had any "other drugs" in the last 3 months?*

*Has s/he had any in the last 3 months?*

**Coding rules**

**SEDATIVE USE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEDATIVE USE IN THE LAST 3 MONTHS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Codes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHC1E01</td>
<td>Ever</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC1I01</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC1F01</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC1O01</td>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHC2E01</td>
<td>Ever</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC2I01</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC2F01</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC2O01</td>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOR REVIEW ONLY
## STERIOD USE

*Has s/he ever used steroids?*

*When did s/he first try it?*

*Has s/he used them in the last 3 months?*

*How often has s/he used it in the last 3 months?*

*What is the longest period of time s/he used steroids?*

**LIFETIME DURATION OF STERIOD USE (CODE IN WEEKS)**

### Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STERIOD USE</th>
<th>Ever:PHC3E01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STERIOD USE IN THE LAST 3 MONTHS</th>
<th>PHC3I01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>PHC3F01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Onset</th>
<th>PHC3D01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Onset</th>
<th>PHC3D02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DEALING DRUGS
The subject sells illegal drugs to others, gets others to sell drugs for him/her, or gives drugs to others in exchange for goods (including weapons) and services (including sexual favors).

ALSO CODE UNDER SUBSTANCE RELATED CRIME IN THE MALADAPTIVE BEHAVIOR SECTION

Has s/he ever sold/dealt drugs to anyone?

Has s/he sold/dealt drugs in the last 3 months?

Or gotten anyone else to sell drugs for him/her?

Or given anyone drugs in exchange for something s/he wanted?

What kind of drugs?
How many times?
What were the drugs worth?

Cannabis (Marijuana, weed, pot, grass)?

Cocaine or crack?

Amphetamines (uppers, speed), Ice, or Meth?

Heroin, morphine, opium, other opioids?
What about ecstasy or oxycodone?

LSD, PCP, or Magic Mushrooms?

Sedatives (barbiturates) such as Xanex, Klonopin, or Valium?

When was the first time s/he ever sold any type of drug?

What about in the last 3 months?

How much were the drugs worth that s/he sold in the last 3 months?
### Definitions and questions

#### Tobacco, Alcohol, and Drugs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>EVER:</strong> PHC4O01 Onset</td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEALT CANNABIS</strong></td>
<td>PHC4I01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = 1-5 occasions only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = 6 or more occasions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = As 3, but value of drugs &gt; $1,000 over last 12 mos.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEALT COCAINE, CRACK</strong></td>
<td>PHC4I02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = 1-5 occasions only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = 6 or more occasions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = As 3, but value of drugs &gt; $1,000 over last 12 mos.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEALT AMPHETAMINES, ICE, METH</strong></td>
<td>PHC4I03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = 1-5 occasions only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = 6 or more occasions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = As 3, but value of drugs &gt; $1,000 over last 12 mos.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEALT HEROIN/OTHER OPIOIDS/ECSTASY/OXYCODONE</strong></td>
<td>PHC4I04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = 1-5 occasions only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = 6 or more occasions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = As 3, but value of drugs &gt; $1,000 over last 12 mos.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEALT HALLUCINOGENS</strong></td>
<td>PHC4I05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = 1-5 occasions only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = 6 or more occasions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = As 3, but value of drugs &gt; $1,000 over last 12 mos.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEALT SEDATIVES</strong></td>
<td>PHC4I06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = 1-5 occasions only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = 6 or more occasions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = As 3, but value of drugs &gt; $1,000 over last 12 mos.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VALUE OF DRUGS SOLD IN LAST 3 MONTHS</strong></td>
<td>PHC4X01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MALADAPTIVE BEHAVIORAL CHANGES

Complete the Maladaptive section on alcohol use meeting criteria as well as any drug meeting criteria.

MALADAPTIVE SCREEN

Alcohol or any drug met criteria for entry into the Maladaptive Section.

Let's review then...

Was there alcohol use sufficient to enter the Maladaptive section?
Was there any drug use sufficient to enter the Maladaptive section?
Which ones?

IF ANY SUBSTANCE USED DAILY FOR ANY 5 DAY PERIOD DURING THE LAST 3 MONTHS, OR USED ON AT LEAST 10 DAYS, OR SUBJECT HAS BEEN INTOXICATED AT LEAST TWICE, COMPLETE THIS SECTION. POSITIVE CODINGS FOR ADDITIONAL BEHAVIORAL CHANGE(S) ALSO REQUIRE ENTRANCE INTO THE MALADAPTIVE SECTION.

IF ANY SUBSTANCE USED DAILY FOR ANY 5 DAY PERIOD IN LAST 3 MOS, OR USED ON > 10 DAYS OR INTOXICATED 2X, COMPLETE SECTION, OTHERWISE, SKIP TO ""DIAGNOSIS OF PHYSICAL ILLNESS" NOT PRESENT", (PAGE ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.).
SUBJECTIVE NEED FOR "SUBSTANCE"

A feeling of need or craving to consume "substance", that is, at least sometimes, intrusive into other thoughts or activities, and cannot always be controlled except through using "substance".

Does s/he sometimes need "substance" to help him/her get through the day?

Does it bother him/her if s/he doesn't have "substance" on any given day?

Does s/he crave it?

When did that start?

How often in the last 3 months?

When does s/he have his/her first "substance" of the day?

Does s/he miss it if s/he can't get "substance"?

What happens if s/he doesn't get "substance"?

SUBJECTIVE NEED FOR "SUBSTANCE"

0 = Absent
2 = At least some days feels uncontrollable need for substance, intrusive into at least 2 activities, unless satisfied
3 = Most days feels uncontrollable need for substance, intrusive into at least 2 activities, unless satisfied

SUBSTANCE LIST
1 = Alcohol
2 = Cannabis
3 = Cocaine/Crack
4 = Amphet./Ice/Meth
5 = Inhalants
6 = Heroin/Opioids/X/Oxy
7 = Hallucinogens
8 = Sedatives
USES "SUBSTANCE" TO IMPROVE MOOD
The subject describes using "substance" in an attempt to relieve dysphoria, anxiety, or irritability, or to induce an increased feeling of well-being.

Does s/he sometimes use "substance" to cheer him/herself up when s/he feels low?
Or to keep him/herself from getting down?
Or to keep from feeling anxious or stressed?

When did that start?
How often does that happen?
Is that usually why s/he uses "substance"?

USES "SUBSTANCE" TO IMPROVE MOOD
0 = Absent
2 = Sometimes uses substance to improve mood ()
3 = Sometimes uses substance to improve mood (>50% of the time)

SUBSTANCE LIST
1 = Alcohol
2 = Cannabis
3 = Cocaine/Crack
4 = Amphet./Ice/Meth
5 = Inhalants
6 = Heroin/Opioids/X/Oxy
7 = Hallucinogens
8 = Sedatives

Codes
PIA1I01 Intensity
PIA1F01 Frequency
PIA1O01 Onset
**TIME SPENT IN "SUBSTANCE" RELATED BEHAVIOR**

Amount of time spent in "substance" related behavior including activities associated with getting and consuming "substance" and recovering from the effects of using "substance".

*How much time does s/he spend using "substance"?*

*Or getting "substance", including locating it, going after it, etc.?*

*Or getting it ready to use (whatever preparatory measures are appropriate for the substances used)?*

*Or recovering from the effects of using it (being hungover, sleeping it off, etc.)?*

How much time, in an average day, does s/he spend in "substance-related" activities?

**COST OF SUBSTANCES PER WEEK IN LAST 3 MONTHS**

*Has s/he paid for substances in the last 3 months?*

How much does s/he spend per week in the last 3 months on drugs and alcohol? 

How does s/he pay for his/her use of "substances"?

**TIME SPENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intensity</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = &lt; 1 hour per day</td>
<td>PIA2I01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = 1-3 hours per day</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = &gt; 3 hours per day</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUBSTANCE LIST**

1 = Alcohol
2 = Cannabis
3 = Cocaine/Crack
4 = Amphet./Ice/Meth
5 = Inhalants
6 = Heroin/Opioids/X/Oxy
7 = Hallucinogens
8 = Sedatives

**PAYED FOR SUBSTANCES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intensity</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td>TGIF300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Frequency**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PIA2X01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TOLERANCE

The need for increased intake of “substance” (by at least 50%) to produce previously experienced psychological or behavioral changes associated with “substance” use.

*Does s/he need to use more “substance” than s/he used to, to have the same effect?*

*Is s/he able to tolerate larger amounts of “substance” than s/he used to?*

*How much more? When did s/he start to need more?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBSTANCE LIST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 = Alcohol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Cannabis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Cocaine/Crack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = Amphet./Ice/Meth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 = Inhalants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 = Heroin/Opioids/X/Oxy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 = Hallucinogens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 = Sedatives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PIA3I01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIA3I02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIA3I03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIA3I04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIA3I05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIA3I06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIA3I07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIA3I08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIA3I09</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coding rules</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOLERANCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Does not show tolerance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Needs to use &quot;substance&quot; at least 50% more than previously to obtain desired effect or can tolerate at least 50% more than previously.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Onset</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOR REVIEW ONLY
OVERCONSUMPTION

Consumption of more "substance" than intended on a particular occasion. If regular overconsumption is present, consider carefully whether the subject's behavior also conforms to the definition of a Narrowed "Substance" Use Repertoire.

Does s/he sometimes use more "substance" than s/he means to?

Like intending to have just one or two, but then using much more?

How often has that happened in the last 3 months?

When did that start?

OVERCONSUMPTION

0 = Has not used "substance" more than meant to.
2 = Sometimes uses "substance" more than meant to.

SUBSTANCE LIST

1 = Alcohol
2 = Cannabis
3 = Cocaine/Crack
4 = Amphet./Ice/Meth
5 = Inhalants
6 = Heroin/Opioids/X/Oxy
7 = Hallucinogens
8 = Sedatives

PIA4I01
Intensity

PIA4F01
Frequency

PIA4O01
Onset

FOR REVIEW ONLY
UNCONTROLLABLE "SUBSTANCE" USE

Episodes in which, whatever his/her original intentions, the subject keeps on using "substance" until unable to use "substance" any more, either because of the unavailability of further "substance" or because of physical incapability (e.g. severe nausea).

Once s/he starts using "substance", does s/he ever find that s/he just can't stop until it's all gone?

Or until s/he physically can't take any more (e.g. because of unconsciousness, vomiting, "sore lungs", etc.)?

Does s/he ever use "substance" just because it's there?

How often does that happen?

When did that start?

Tobacco, Alcohol, and Drugs

Coding rules

UNCONTROLLABLE SUBSTANCE USE

0 = Never unable to resist using "substance" until no further "substance" available or unable to use "substance" any more.

2 = Sometimes unable to stop (3 = Usually (> or equal to 50% of the time) unable to stop until no further "substance" available or unable to use "substance" any more.

SUBSTANCE LIST

1 = Alcohol
2 = Cannabis
3 = Cocaine/Crack
4 = Amphet./Ice/Meth
5 = Inhalants
6 = Heroin/Opioids/X/Oxy
7 = Hallucinogens
8 = Sedatives
NARROWED "SUBSTANCE" USE REPERTOIRE

The subject tends to use "substance" in the same way in any situation, even when a particular pattern may be inappropriate. For instance using "substance" heavily when on a first date, or using "substance" as much whether alone or in company. Subject is unable to have a repertoire of substance using behaviors; patterns of heavy use are no longer differentiated by environment.

Does s/he "get high (drunk) (use substance)" in inappropriate circumstances?

Like where?

Does s/he have different patterns of using "substance" in different situations?

Does s/he vary how s/he uses "substances" depending on the situation?

When did that start to happen?

Like when s/he goes on a date, as compared with when s/he is with his/her friends?
Definitions and questions

MORNING “SUBSTANCE” USE

Use of “substance” within 2 hours of rising. Take into consideration persons who work shift-work and question “within 2 hours of rising” even if that is not "in the morning".

Does s/he use “substance” soon after s/he gets up?

How soon after s/he gets up?
How often in the last 3 months?
Does s/he feel s/he needs it in the morning?
When did that start?
Does s/he ever try anything else instead or as a substitute?

Coding rules

MORNING SUBSTANCE USE
0 = No
2 = Yes

SUBSTANCE LIST
1 = Alcohol
2 = Cannabis
3 = Cocaine/Crack
4 = Amphet./Ice/Meth
5 = Inhalants
6 = Heroin/Opioids/X/Oxy
7 = Hallucinogens
8 = Sedatives

FOR REVIEW ONLY
Definitions and questions

DISINHIBITED AGGRESSION
After using "substance" the subject has been verbally or physically aggressive in a way that is not characteristic of his/her behavior when not intoxicated.

Has s/he gotten into any arguments when s/he was "high (drunk)"?

When s/he's used a lot of "substance" does s/he get bad-tempered or angry?
More than usual?
How often in last 3 months?
When did that start?

Has s/he gotten into any physical fights when s/he was "high (drunk)" in the last 3 months?

Do you think s/he is more aggressive when s/he uses drugs or alcohol?
How often?
When did that start?

Coding rules

DISINHIBITED AGGRESSION
0 = Not unusually aggressive when under the influence of "substance".
2 = Has been atypically verbally aggressive when under the influence of "substance" during last 3 months.
3 = Has been atypically physically aggressive when under the influence of "substance" during last 3 months.

SUBSTANCE LIST
1 = Alcohol
2 = Cannabis
3 = Cocaine/Crack
4 = Amphet./Ice/Meth
5 = Inhalants
6 = Heroin/Opioids/X/Oxy
7 = Hallucinogens
8 = Sedatives
**DISINHIBITED SEXUALITY**

After using "substance" the subject is sexually provocative, or forward in a way that is not characteristic of his/her behavior when not intoxicated.

*Has s/he made a pass at anyone when s/he was "high (drunk)"?*

*Has s/he tried to pick anyone up when s/he was "high (drunk)"?*

*Has s/he done anything of a sexual nature while drunk or high that s/he would not normally do?*

What happened?
Is that the sort of thing that s/he would do when s/he hadn’t been using "substance"?
How often in the last 3 months?
When did that start?

---

**Coding rules**

**DISINHIBITED SEXUALITY**

0 = No episodes of disinhibited sexuality during last 3 months.

2 = Has been atypically sexually disinhibited while under the influence of "substance" during the last 3 months.

3 = Has sexually assaulted someone while under the influence of "substance", during the last 3 months.

**SUBSTANCE LIST**

1 = Alcohol
2 = Cannabis
3 = Cocaine/Crack
4 = Amphet./Ice/Meth
5 = Inhalants
6 = Heroin/Opioids/X/Oxy
7 = Hallucinogens
8 = Sedatives

---

**Codes**

PIA9I01
Intensity

PIA9F01
Frequency

PIA9O01
Onset

PIA9I02
PIA9I03
PIA9I04
PIA9I05
PIA9I06
PIA9I07
PIA9I08
PIA9I09

---
POOR JUDGMENT
After using "substance", the subject shows poor judgment, as defined in the Mania section.

Uncharacteristic behaviors performed with disregard for possible negative consequences.

Did s/he do anything that s/he regrets?
Or anything that seemed really stupid afterwards?

What?
How many times in the last 3 months has s/he done something like that?
When did that start?

POOR JUDGMENT
0 = Absent
2 = Behavior that involved definitely poor judgment but which was within the range of socially acceptable irresponsible behavior (e.g. speaking rudely/impertinently to other people, being physically reckless or aggressive).
3 = Behavior that is outside the range of socially acceptable irresponsible behavior (e.g. being overtly insulting to figures of authority, undressing in a public place), or dangerous behavior (e.g., jumping off a roof because child believed s/he could fly) and hence likely to result in some negative consequences.
Definitions and questions

SOCIAL PROBLEMS AT HOME
Relationship problems with parents or siblings that have resulted from "substance" use.

CODE AS IN INCAPACITY SECTION.

Is his/her "substance" use ever involved in any problems at home?

How do you react?
Has anyone done anything about it?
Like what?
When did it start to be a problem at home?

Coding rules

SOCIAL PROBLEMS IN FAMILY
0 = Absent
2 = Partial incapacity
3 = Complete incapacity

PIB101
Intensity

PIB1001
Onset

SUBSTANCE LIST
1 = Alcohol
2 = Cannabis
3 = Cocaine/Crack
4 = Amphetamine/Ice/Meth
5 = Inhalants
6 = Heroin/Opioids/X/Oxy
7 = Hallucinogens
8 = Sedatives
SOCIAL PROBLEMS WITH FRIENDS
Relationship problems with peers that have resulted from "substance use".

CODE AS IN INCAPACITY SECTION.

What do his/her friends think?
Has s/he changed his/her friends since s/he’s been using "substance"?

Has it caused any trouble with his/her friends or other people his/her own age?

What happened?
When did that start?
Has s/he lost any friends because of using "substance"?

Are there people who just won’t hang around him/her anymore because of his/her using?
REDUCED ACTIVITIES
A reduction in activities that has resulted from "substance" use.

CODE AS IN INCAPACITY SECTION

Has s/he stopped doing any things that s/he used to enjoy because of using "substance"?

Like sports or hobbies?
What?
Why did s/he stop?
Has s/he given up anything else?
When did that start?

REDUCED ACTIVITIES
0 = Absent
2 = Partial incapacity
3 = Complete incapacity

SUBSTANCE LIST
1 = Alcohol
2 = Cannabis
3 = Cocaine/Crack
4 = Amphet./Ice/Meth
5 = Inhalants
6 = Heroin/Opioids/X/Oxy
7 = Hallucinogens
8 = Sedatives

Codes
PIB3I01
Intensity
PIB3O01
Onset
PIB3I02
Alcohol
PIB3I03
Cannabis
PIB3I04
Cocaine/Crack
PIB3I05
Amphet./Ice/Meth
PIB3I06
Inhalants
PIB3I07
Heroin/Opioids/X/Oxy
PIB3I08
Hallucinogens
PIB3I09
Sedatives
**Definitions and questions**

**SCHOOL/WORK AFFECTED**

Negative effects on school or work, performance and/or achievement that have resulted from "substance" use.

**CODE AS IN INCAPACITY SECTION.**

*Has his/her education or work ever been affected because s/he was using "substance"?*

When was that?
What happened?
What about during the last 3 months?

*Has s/he ever been to school or work when s/he was "high (drunk)"?*

What happened?

*Has s/he gotten into any trouble there because "substance" was involved?*

What happened?

*Have you neglected your studies or work because of "substance"?*

Have you missed any classes or work because of "substance use"?

How much?
When was that?
What about in the last 3 months?

---

**Coding rules**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>( \text{PIB4I01} )</th>
<th>( \text{PIB4O01} )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCHOOL/WORK AFFECTED</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td>/ /</td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Partial incapacity</td>
<td>/ /</td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Complete incapacity</td>
<td>/ /</td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUBSTANCE LIST**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>( \text{PIB4I02} )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 = Alcohol</td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Cannabis</td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Cocaine/Crack</td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = Amphet./Ice/Meth</td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 = Inhalants</td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 = Heroin/Opioids/X/Oxy</td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 = Hallucinogens</td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 = Sedatives</td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

FOR REVIEW ONLY

---

Tobacco, Alcohol, and Drugs
DANGEROUS ACTIVITIES
Activities that physically endanger either the subject or others, undertaken while intoxicated, such as driving while intoxicated, or operating machinery while intoxicated.

Has s/he done any dangerous things when s/he was "high (drunk)" in the last 3 months?

Like driving?
Or showing off or taking risky dares?
What happened?
How often in the last 3 months?
When did that start?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DANGEROUS ACTIVITIES</td>
<td>PIB5I01 Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td>2 = Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIB5F01 Frequency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIB5O01 Onset</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUBSTANCE LIST
1 = Alcohol
2 = Cannabis
3 = Cocaine/Crack
4 = Amphet./Ice/Meth
5 = Inhalants
6 = Heroin/Opioids/X/Oxy
7 = Hallucinogens
8 = Sedatives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PIB5I02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIB5I03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIB5I04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIB5I05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIB5I06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIB5I07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIB5I08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIB5I09</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
"SUBSTANCE" RELATED CRIME
Illegal activities undertaken either to obtain "substance", or associated with intoxication with "substance".

PROSTITUTION IS ALSO CODED AS SEXUAL ACTIVITY FOR GAIN.

DEALING IS ALSO CODED AS DEALING DRUGS.

Has s/he done anything illegal while s/he was "high" in the last 3 months?
What did s/he do?
Did s/he get caught?
What happened?
When was the first time?

Has s/he ever stolen to get money for "substance"?
Or stolen any "substance"?

Has s/he ever been a runner or dealer to get money for "substance"?

Has s/he ever had sex with anyone or engaged in prostitution to get "substance"?

"SUBSTANCE" RELATED CRIME
0 = No
2 = Yes

DEALING
0 = No
2 = Yes

PROSTITUTION
0 = No
2 = Yes

SUBSTANCE LIST
1 = Alcohol
2 = Cannabis
3 = Cocaine/Crack
4 = Amphet./Ice/Meth
5 = Inhalants
6 = Heroin/Opioids/X/Oxy
7 = Hallucinogens
8 = Sedatives
TROUBLE WITH THE LAW

Any involvement with the police associated with using "substance".

Has s/he been in trouble with the police in the last 3 months on account of using "substance"?

What happened?
When was the first time?

Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TROUBLE WITH LAW</th>
<th>PIB7I01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Yes</td>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUBSTANCE LIST

1 = Alcohol
2 = Cannabis
3 = Cocaine/Crack
4 = Amphet./Ice/Meth
5 = Inhalants
6 = Heroin/Opioids/X/Oxy
7 = Hallucinogens
8 = Sedatives
MOOD LABILITY
Unstable mood swings, often from excessive joviality to maudlin misery or anxiety. Mood lability should only be coded here if it is sufficiently pronounced as to lead to effects that seem inappropriate to the situation (such as copious, apparently unprovoked, weeping in a bar), or appear to have interfered with the normal course of conversation or activities.

Does his/her mood change at all when s/he is high?
How did s/he feel?
What is it like?
Does his/her mood go way up and down?
What about in the last 3 months?
When did that start?

MOOD LABILITY
0 = Absent
2 = Symptom intrusive into at least 2 activities and uncontrollable at least some of the time.
3 = Symptom intrusive into almost all activities and hardly ever controllable.

SUBSTANCE LIST
1 = Alcohol
2 = Cannabis
3 = Cocaine/Crack
4 = Amphet./Ice/Meth
5 = Inhalants
6 = Heroin/Opioids/X/Oxy
7 = Hallucinogens
8 = Sedatives
Definitions and questions

**PHYSICAL PROBLEMS**

Include any physical problems that either stem directly from intoxication (such as those resulting from injuries from an accident while intoxicated), or that a physician has told the subject are related to "substance" use.

MAKE WRITTEN NOTE OF NATURE OF PHYSICAL PROBLEMS.

*Has s/he had any other physical problems on account of "substance" in the last 3 months?*

Like coughing, shortness of breath, nausea, headaches, etc.

*Has s/he been to a Doctor as a result of substance use in the last 3 months?*

When did that start?
Did anyone tell him/her that "substance" was responsible?
Was s/he hospitalized because of it?
Did s/he keep on using "substance" anyway?

**Coding rules**

**PHYSICAL PROBLEMS**

0 = Absent

2 = Uses obsessional thoughts or obsessional rituals in attempt to reduce painful recall.

**Onset**

**SUBSTANCE LIST**

1 = Alcohol
2 = Cannabis
3 = Cocaine/Crack
4 = Amphet./Ice/Meth
5 = Inhalants
6 = Heroin/Opioids/X/Oxy
7 = Hallucinogens
8 = Sedatives

**Codes**

PIB9I01
Intensity

PIB9I02
PIB9I03
PIB9I04
PIB9I05
PIB9I06
PIB9I07
PIB9I08
PIB9I09
**BLACKOUTS**

Episodes of amnesia lasting at least 1 hour that occur in relation to bouts of heavy "substance" use.

*Have there been any times when s/he couldn't remember what had happened when s/he was using "substance"?*

Did s/he black out?
Tell me about it.
When did that start?
Has it happened in the last 3 months?
How often?
How long was the period that s/he couldn't remember?

What about the last 3 months?

### Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EVER: BLACKOUTS</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BLACKOUTS</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOURS : MINUTES</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PIC0D01 Duration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIC0O01 Onset</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBSTANCE LIST</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 = Alcohol</td>
<td>PIC0I02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Cannabis</td>
<td>PIC0I03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Cocaine/Crack</td>
<td>PIC0I04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = Amphet./Ice/Meth</td>
<td>PIC0I05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 = Inhalants</td>
<td>PIC0I06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 = Heroin/Opioids/X/Oxy</td>
<td>PIC0I07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 = Hallucinogens</td>
<td>PIC0I08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 = Sedatives</td>
<td>PIC0I09</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
UNCONSCIOUSNESS
Code here episodes in which the subject uses "substance" until unconscious.

Has s/he ever passed out?
How about in the last 3 months?
When did that first happen?

SUBSTANCE LIST
1 = Alcohol
2 = Cannabis
3 = Cocaine/Crack
4 = Amphet./Ice/Meth
5 = Inhalants
6 = Heroin/Opioids/X/Oxy
7 = Hallucinogens
8 = Sedatives

Intensity

Frequency

Onset
LIFE EVENTS
Events occurring in the life and environment of the subject. Life threatening events are events that have caused, or had the potential to cause, death or severe injury. The events should be those in which people actually died or were seriously injured and/or property was extensively damaged, or those events which had the potential to have these outcomes. MOST EVENTS SHOULD HAVE BEEN NOTED IN THE INTERVIEW BY THIS POINT. FOR EACH EVENT THAT OCCURRED, ASK ABOUT ATTRIBUTION AND PAINFUL RECALL. IF PAINFUL RECALL PRESENT AS ABOUT AVOIDANCE, AND HYPERAROUSAL.
Attributions: Subject states that life event has contributed to a problem or symptom already identified. Painful Recall: Subject experiences unwanted, painful and distressing recollections, memories, thoughts, or images of life event. May include repetitive play or trauma-specific reenactment. Avoidance: Subject avoids situations, thoughts, or feelings that might provoke painful recall. Hyperarousal: Symptoms of anxiety or increased arousal not present before the trauma (or exacerbated by the trauma) that may include difficulty falling or staying asleep, hypervigilance (increased general level of awareness and alertness toward the subject's surroundings, in the absence of imminent danger which may be manifested by an exaggerated startle response, jumpiness, scanning the environment for danger). Some individuals report irritability, anger or difficulty concentrating or completing tasks. IF PAINFUL RECALL, AVOIDANCE, AND HYPERAROUSAL SCREEN ALL POSTIVE, NOTE ON THE PTSD SCREEN PAGE (CHECKLIST). NOTE: IF MORE THAN ONE EVENT IS CHECKED ON THE PTSD SCREEN PAGE (CHECKLIST), THE PTSD SECTION WILL BE COMPLETED TWICE: ONCE FOR THE LIFE EVENT GROUP B OR GROUP A THAT THE SUBJECT DESCRIBES AS THE MOST UPSETTING IN THE LAST 3 MONTHS, AND SECONDLY FOR THE LIFE EVENT IN GROUP B THAT THE SUBJECT DESCRIBES AS THE MOST UPSETTING EVENT EVER.
GROUP A EVENTS
NEW CHILD(REN) LIVING IN HOME

New child(ren) (less than 18 years of age) who have come to live in the home permanently during the primary period. May be newborn or adopted child, foster child, or child(ren) of a previous relationship.

CODE ID # OF SIBLING FROM FAMILY SECTION.

Have any children come to live in your home in the last 3 months?

Who is that?  
When did s/he come to live with you?
Does your "parent" look after him/her?

Who is that?  
When did s/he come to live with you?

Who is that?  
When did s/he come to live with you?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEW CHILD(REN) LIVING IN HOME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEW CHILD #1 IN HOME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 = Sibling #1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Sibling #2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Sibling #3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = Sibling #4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 = Sibling #5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 = Sibling #6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 = Sibling #7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 = Sibling #8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 = Sibling #9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONSET OF NEW CHILD #1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEW CHILD #2 IN HOME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 = Sibling #1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Sibling #2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Sibling #3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = Sibling #4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 = Sibling #5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 = Sibling #6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 = Sibling #7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 = Sibling #8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 = Sibling #9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONSET OF NEW CHILD #2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEW CHILD #3 IN HOME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 = Sibling #1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Sibling #2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Sibling #3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = Sibling #4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 = Sibling #5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 = Sibling #6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IF "NEW CHILD(REN) LIVING IN HOME" NOT PRESENT, SKIP TO "PARENTAL SEPARATION", (PAGE 6).
**NEW CHILD(REN) LIVING IN HOME - ATTRIBUTION**

*In the last 3 months, has this "life event" affected any of the problems we have been talking about?*

Which ones?  
In what way?

**Coding rules**

**ATTRIBUTION**  
PKA0I99  
Intensity

0 = Absent  
2 = Present

**ATTRIBUTION OF "LIFE EVENT" AS CONTRIBUTING TO PROBLEM WITH:**

1 = School non-attendance.  
2 = Separation anxiety.  
3 = Worries/anxiety.  
4 = Obsessions/compulsions.  
5 = Depression  
6 = Mania  
7 = Physical symptoms.  
8 = Food-related behavior.  
9 = Hyperactivity/ADD  
10 = Conduct disorder.  
11 = Alcohol/drugs  
12 = Psychosis  
13 = Relationships with parent #1 and/or parent #2.  
14 = Relationships with other parent #1 and/or other parent #2.  
15 = Relationships with other adults.  
16 = Sibling relationships.  
17 = Peer relationships.  
Specify

**NEW CHILD(REN) LIVING IN HOME: PAINFUL RECALL**

*In the last 3 months, have thoughts or pictures of "life event" come into his/her mind?*

Even when s/he didn’t want them to?  
What was that like?  
Has s/he had any nightmares about the event?

**Coding rules**

**PAINFUL RECALL SCREEN**  
PKA1I01  
Intensity

0 = Absent  
2 = Present
IF PAINFUL RECALL PRESENT, COMPLETE AVOIDANCE AND HYPERAROUSAL. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "PARENTAL SEPARATION", (PAGE 6).
**NEW CHILD(REN) LIVING IN HOME - AVOIDANCE**
*Do certain things remind him/her of "life event"?*

*What things?*
*Does s/he try to avoid these things/thoughts?*

**NEW CHILD(REN) LIVING IN HOME - HYPERAROUSAL**

*Since "life event", has s/he been more jumpy or irritable?*

*Has s/he had any trouble sleeping?*

*Has s/he been "on the alert" for bad things happening?*

**PARENTAL SEPARATION**

Parental figures have separated during the primary period. One parental figure has moved out of the house, apparently permanently. Either parent may have begun divorce proceedings.

*Have you and your "partner" split up in the last 3 months?*

*What happened?*  
*Are you planning to get back together again?*

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>AVOIDANCE SCREEN</strong></td>
<td>PKA1I02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Intensity | 0 = Absent  
| 2 = Present |

| **HYPERAROUSAL SCREEN** | PKA1I03 |
| Intensity | 0 = Absent  
| 2 = Present |

| **PARENTAL SEPARATION** | PKA2I01 |
| Intensity | 0 = Absent  
| 2 = Present |

| **PARENT WHO HAS MOVED OUT** | PKA2I02 |
| 0 = Male parental figure  
| 2 = Female parental figure |

---

*IF PARENTAL SEPARATION PRESENT, COMPLETE. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "EVER: PARENTAL DIVORCE", (PAGE 9).*
Definitions and questions

PARENTAL SEPARATION - ATTRIBUTION

*In the last 3 months have thoughts or pictures of "life event" come into his/her mind?*

*Even when s/he didn't want them to?*

What was that like?
*In what way?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ATTRIBUTION OF &quot;LIFE EVENT&quot; AS CONTRIBUTION TO PROBLEM WITH:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 = School non-attendance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Separation anxiety.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Worries/anxiety.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = Obsessions/compulsions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 = Depression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 = Mania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 = Physical symptoms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 = Food-related behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 = Hyperactivity/ADD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 = Conduct disorder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 = Alcohol/drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 = Psychosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 = Relationships with parent #1 and/or parent #2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 = Relationships with other parent #1 and/or other parent #2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 = Relationships with other adults.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 = Sibling relationships.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 = Peer relationships.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PARENTAL SEPARATION - PAINFUL RECALL

*In the last 3 months have thoughts or pictures of "life event" come into his/her mind?*

*Even when s/he didn't want them to?*

What was that like?
*Has s/he had any nightmares about the event?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAINFUL RECALL SCREEN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IF PAINFUL RECALL PRESENT, ASK AVOIDANCE AND HYPERAROUSAL. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "EVER: PARENTAL DIVORCE", (PAGE 9).
Definitions and questions

PARENTAL SEPARATION - AVOIDANCE

Do certain things/thoughts remind him/her of "life event"?

What things?
Does s/he try to avoid these things/thoughts?

PARENTAL SEPARATION - HYPERAROUSAL

Since "life event", has s/he been more jumpy or irritable?

Has s/he had any trouble sleeping?
Has s/he been "on the alert" for bad things happening?

EVER: PARENTAL DIVORCE

Parental figures have ever completed divorce proceedings.

Code dates of up to three other divorces between parental figures with whom child has lived.

PARENTAL DIVORCE

Parental figures have completed divorce proceedings in the last 3 months.

Have you finalized a divorce in the last 3 months?
When did that happen?

IF "PARENTAL DIVORCE" NOT PRESENT, SKIP TO "NEW PARENTAL FIGURE", (PAGE 12).

Coding rules

AVIODANCE SCREEN

0 = Absent
2 = Present

HYPERAROUSAL SCREEN

0 = Absent
2 = Present

EVER: PARENTAL DIVORCE

0 = Absent
2 = Present

EVER: PARENTAL DIVORCE #1

EVER: PARENTAL DIVORCE #2

EVER: PARENTAL DIVORCE #3

0 = Absent
2 = Divorce finalized in last three months.

ONSET: DIVORCE IN LAST THREE MONTHS
Definitions and questions

PARENTAL DIVORCE - ATTRIBUTION

In the last 3 months, has "life event" affected any of the problems we have been talking about?

Which ones?
In what ways?

Coding rules

ATTRIBUTION

0 = Absent
2 = Present

ATTRIBUTION OF "LIFE EVENT" AS CONTRIBUTING TO PROBLEM WITH:

1 = School non-attendance.
2 = Separation anxiety.
3 = Worries/anxiety.
4 = Obsessions/compulsions.
5 = Depression
6 = Mania
7 = Physical symptoms.
8 = Food-related behavior.
9 = Hyperactivity/ADD
10 = Conduct disorder.
11 = Alcohol/drugs
12 = Psychosis
13 = Relationships with parent #1 and/or parent #2.
14 = Relationships with other parent #1 and/or other parent #2.
15 = Relationships with other adults.
16 = Sibling relationships.
17 = Peer relationships.

PARENTAL DIVORCE-PAINFUL RECALL

In the last 3 months, have thoughts or pictures of "life event" come into his/her mind?

Even when s/he didn't want them to?

What was that like?
Has s/he had any nightmares about the event?

IF PARENTAL DIVORCE PAINFUL RECALL PRESENT, ASK AVOIDANCE AND HYPERAROUSAL. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "NEW PARENTAL FIGURE", (PAGE 12).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Life Events
**PARENTAL DIVORCE-AVOIDANCE**

*Do certain things remind him/her of "life event"?*

*What things?*  
*Does s/he try to avoid these things/thoughts?*

**PARENTAL DIVORCE-HYPERAROUSAL**

*Since "life event", has s/he been more jumpy or irritable?*

*Has s/he had any trouble sleeping?*  
*Has s/he been "on the alert" for bad things happening?*

**NEW PARENTAL FIGURE**

New Parental figure moved into the child's home during the last 3 months and has been there as least one month, due to remarriage or establishment of apparently permanent relationship.

*Did a new "parent" move into your home in the last 3 months?*  
*Is s/he there to stay?*  

**IF NEW PARENTAL FIGURE PRESENT, COMPLETE ATTRIBUTION AND PAINFUL RECALL. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "PLACES LIVED IN LAST 5 YEARS", (PAGE 15).**
NEW PARENTAL FIGURE - ATTRIBUTION

*In the last 3 months, has "life event" affected any of the problems we have been talking about?*

*Which ones?*

*In what way?*

NEW PARENTAL FIGURE - PAINFUL RECALL

*In the last 3 months have thoughts or pictures of "life event" come into his/her mind?*

*Even when s/he didn't want them to?*

*What was that like?*

*Has s/he had any nightmares about the event?*

IF NEW PARENTAL FIGURE PAINFUL RECALL PRESENT, ASK AVOIDANCE AND HYPERAROUSAL. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "PLACES LIVED IN LAST 5 YEARS", (PAGE 15).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**FOR REVIEW ONLY**
NEW PARENTAL FIGURE - AVOIDANCE
Do certain things/thoughts remind him/her of "life event"?
What things?
Does s/he try to avoid these things/thoughts?

NEW PARENTAL FIGURE - HYPERAROUSAL
Has s/he had any trouble sleeping?
Since "life event", has s/he been more jumpy or irritable?
Has s/he been "on the alert" for bad things happening?

PLACES LIVED IN LAST 5 YEARS
Subject moved, with or without change of family structure.
REMEMBER TO CODE PARENTAL SEPARATION, CHANGE OF SCHOOL, LOSS OF FRIENDS, ETC. IN RELEVANT SECTIONS.
INTERVIEWER NOTE - ALWAYS CODE AS PRESENT IF LIVED IN THE SAME HOME IN THE LAST FIVE YEARS, CODE FREQUENCY AS 1.
How many places has s/he lived in the last 5 years?
When was the last time that s/he moved?

MOVING HOUSE
Subject moved, with or without change of family structure.
REMEMBER TO CODE PARENTAL SEPARATION, CHANGE OF SCHOOL, LOSS OF FRIENDS, ETC. IN RELEVANT SECTIONS.
Has s/he moved to a new place in the last 3 months?
Is his/her home in the same neighborhood?
When did you move?

IF MOVING NOT PRESENT, SKIP TO "CHANGE OF SCHOOL", (PAGE 19).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Definitions and questions**

**MOVING HOUSE - ATTRIBUTION**

*In the last 3 months have thoughts or pictures of "life event" come into his/her mind?*

*Which ones?*  
*In what way?*

**MOVING HOUSE-PAINFUL RECALL**

*In the last 3 months, have thoughts or pictures of "life event" come into his/her mind?*

*Even when s/he didn’t want them to?*

*What was that like?*  
*Has s/he had any nightmares about the the event?*

**IF "MOVING HOUSE" PAINFUL RECALL PRESENT, ASK AVOIDANCE AND HYPERAROUSAL. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "CHANGE OF SCHOOL", (PAGE 19).**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ATTRIBUTION OF &quot;LIFE EVENT&quot; AS CONTRIBUTING TO PROBLEM WITH:</strong></th>
<th><strong>Intensity</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 = School non-attendance.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Separation anxiety.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Worries/anxiety.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = Obsessions/compulsions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 = Depression</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 = Mania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 = Physical symptoms.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 = Food-related behavior.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 = Hyperactivity/ADD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 = Conduct disorder.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 = Alcohol/drugs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 = Psychosis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 = Relationships with parent #1 and/or parent #2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 = Relationships with other parent #1 and/or other parent #2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 = Relationships with other adults.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 = Sibling relationships.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 = Peer relationships.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>PAINFUL RECALL SCREEN</strong></th>
<th><strong>Intensity</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definitions and questions</td>
<td>Coding rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Life Events**
Definitions and questions

MOVING HOUSE-AVOIDANCE

_Do certain things remind him/her of "life event"?_

What things?
_Do s/he try to avoid these things/thoughts?_

MOVING HOUSE-HYPERAROUSAL

_Since "life event", has s/he been more jumpy or irritable?_

_Has s/he had any trouble sleeping?_

_Has s/he been "on the alert" for bad things happening?_

CHANGE OF SCHOOL

Subject changed schools. Change may be routine because subject was promoted (e.g. elementary to middle school, or middle school to high school) or non-routine, either because of moving, family choice, necessity, or expulsion from previous school.

_Has X changed schools in the last 3 months?_

_When did s/he last change schools?_

_Why was that?_
_When did s/he leave the old school?_
_When did/does s/he start at the new school?_
_Will any friends from his/her old school be at the new school?_
_Does s/he know anyone at the new school?_

IF CHANGE OF SCHOOL NOT PRESENT, SKIP TO "LOSS OF BEST FRIEND THROUGH MOVING", (PAGE 22).

Coding rules

**AVOIDANCE SCREEN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PKB0I02</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HYPERAROUSAL SCREEN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PKB0I03</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHANGE OF SCHOOL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PKB1I01</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 = Routine change with other schoolmates including friends</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Routine change but not friends from former school at new school</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Non-routine change</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PKB1O01

Onset

/ /
Definitions and questions

CHANGE OF SCHOOLS -ATTRIBUTION

*In the last 3 months, has "life event" affected any of the problems we have been talking about?*

Which ones?
In what way?

ATTRIBUTION

0 = Absent
2 = Present

ATTRIBUTION OF "LIFE EVENT" AS CONTRIBUTING TO PROBLEM WITH:

1 = School non-attendance.
2 = Separation anxiety.
3 = Worries/anxiety.
4 = Obsessions/compulsions.
5 = Depression
6 = Mania
7 = Physical symptoms.
8 = Food-related behavior
9 = Hyperactivity/ADD
10 = Conduct disorder.
11 = Alcohol/drugs
12 = Psychosis
13 = Relationships with parent #1 and/or parent #2.
14 = Relationships with other parent #1 and/or other parent #2.
15 = Relationships with other adults.
16 = Sibling relationships.
17 = Peer relationships.

CHANGE OF SCHOOLS-PAINFUL RECALL

*In the last 3 months, have thoughts or pictures of "life event" come into his/her mind?*

Even when s/he didn't want them to?

What was that like?
Has s/he had any nightmares about the event?

PAINFUL RECALL SCREEN

0 = Absent
2 = Present

IF CHANGE OF SCHOOLS PAINFUL RECALL PRESENT, ASK AVOIDANCE AND HYPERAROUSAL. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "LOSS OF BEST FRIEND THROUGH MOVING", (PAGE 22).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Life Events
**Definitions and questions**

**CHANGE OF SCHOOLS-AVOIDANCE**

*Do certain things/thoughts remind him/her of "life event"?*

*What things?*

*Does s/he try to avoid these things/thoughts?*

**CHANGE OF SCHOOLS-HYPERAROUSAL**

*Since "life event", has s/he been more jumpy or irritable?*

*Has s/he had any trouble sleeping?*

*Has s/he been "on the alert" for bad things happening?*

IF ALL SCREENS ARE POSITIVE, PLACE CHECKMARK ON PTSD CHECKLIST.

**LOSS OF BEST FRIEND THROUGH MOVING**

Move by subject or significant other resulted in the end of a close relationship, with significant figure no longer available for sharing confidences and doing things together. Do not include friendships maintained after move through phone calls, letters, and/or visits.

CODE BOY/GIRLFRIEND SEPARATELY

*Has X lost contact with someone s/he cared about in the last 3 months because one of them moved?*

*Who moved?*

*Does X still have some contact with him/her?*

**IF LOSS OF BEST FRIEND THROUGH MOVING NOT PRESENT, SKIP TO "BREAKUP WITH BEST FRIEND", (PAGE 25).**
Definitions and questions

LOSS OF BEST FRIEND THROUGH MOVING - ATTRIBUTION

In the last 3 months, has "life event" affected any of the problems we have been talking about?

Which ones?
In what way?

LOSS OF BEST FRIEND THROUGH MOVING - PAINFUL RECALL

In the last 3 months, have thoughts or pictures of "life event" come into his/her mind?

Even when s/he didn't want them to?

What was that like?
Has s/he had any nightmares about the event?
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF LOSS OF BEST FRIEND THROUGH MOVING PAINFUL RECALL PRESENT, ASK AVOIDANCE AND HYPERAROUSAL. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO &quot;BREAKUP WITH BEST FRIEND&quot;, (PAGE 25).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coding rules</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

FOR REVIEW ONLY
Definitions and questions

LOSS OF BEST FRIEND THROUGH MOVING-
AVOIDANCE

Do certain things/thoughts remind him/her of "life event"?

What things?

Does s/he try to avoid these things/thoughts?

LOSS OF BEST FRIEND THROUGH MOVE-
HYPERAROUSAL

Since "life event", has s/he been more jumpy or irritable?

Has s/he had any trouble sleeping?

Has s/he been "on the alert" for bad things happening?

BREAKUP WITH BEST FRIEND

Loss of a best friend through conflict or quarrel. Loss should seem permanent.

CODE BREAKUP WITH BOYFRIEND/GIRLFRIEND SEPARATELY. IF MORE THAN ONE BREAKUP, CODE THE ONE SUBJECT SAID WAS THE MOST UPSETTING.

Has s/he ended a relationship with a best friend in the last 3 months?

Who was that?

What happened?

IF BREAKUP WITH BEST FRIEND PRESENT CONTINUE, OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "BREAKUP WITH BOY/GIRLFRIEND", (PAGE 28).

Coding rules

AVOIDANCE SCREEN

PKB4I02

Intensity

0 = Absent

2 = Present

HYPERAROUSAL SCREEN

PKB4I03

Intensity

0 = Absent

2 = Present

BREAKUP WITH BEST FRIEND

PKB5I01

Intensity

0 = Absent

2 = Present

PKB5O01

Onset

/ /
Definitions and questions

BREAKUP WITH BEST FRIEND-ATTRIBUTION
Loss of a best friend through conflict or quarrel. Loss should seem permanent.

Has s/he broken up with a best friend in the last 3 months?

Who was that?
What happened?

BREAKUP WITH BEST FRIEND-PAINFUL RECALL
In the last 3 months, have thoughts or pictures of "life event" come into his/her mind?

What was that like?
Has s/he had any nightmares about the event?

IF BREAKUP WITH BEST FRIEND PAINFUL RECALL PRESENT, ASK AVOIDANCE AND HYPERAROUSAL. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "BREAKUP WITH BOY/GIRLFRIEND", (PAGE 28).

Coding rules

ATTRIBUTION
0 = Absent
2 = Present

ATTRIBUTION OF "LIFE EVENT" AS CONTRIBUTING TO PROBLEM WITH:
1 = School non-attendance.
2 = Separation anxiety.
3 = Worries/anxiety.
4 = Obsessions/compulsions.
5 = Depression
6 = Mania
7 = Physical symptoms.
8 = Food-related behavior
9 = Hyperactivity/ADD
10 = Conduct disorder.
11 = Alcohol/drugs
12 = Psychosis
13 = Relationships with parent #1 and/or parent #2.
14 = Relationships with other parent #1 and/or other parent #2.
15 = Relationships with other adults.
16 = Sibling relationships.
17 = Peer relationships.

PAINFUL RECALL SCREEN
0 = Absent
2 = Present
Definitions and questions

BREAKUP WITH BEST FRIEND-AVOIDANCE

Do certain things remind him/her of "life event"?

What things?
Does s/he try to avoid these things/thoughts?

BREAKUP WITH BEST FRIEND-HYPERAROUSAL

Since "life event", has s/he been more jumpy or irritable?

Has s/he had any trouble sleeping?
Has s/he been "on the alert" for bad things happening?

BREAKUP WITH BOY/GIRLFRIEND

Relationships with boy/girlfriend ends because of conflict, "falling out of love", or geographical move. Do not include love relationships that turn into regular friendships without conflict, or love relationships maintained by phone calls, letters, and/or visits.

IF MORE THAN ONE BREAKUP IN THE LAST 3 MONTHS, CODE THE ONE MOST IMPORTANT TO THE SUBJECT.

Has s/he broken up with a boy/girlfriend in the last 3 months?

What happened?
Have they broken up for good?
Are they still friends?

IF BREAKUP PRESENT, COMPLETE ATTRIBUTION AND PAINFUL RECALL. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "LIVES/ATTENDS SCHOOL/WORKS IN CHRONICALLY UNSAFE ENVIRONMENT", (PAGE 31).
**Definitions and questions**

**BREAKUP WITH BOY/GIRLFRIEND - ATTRIBUTION**

In the last 3 months, has "life event" affected any of the problems we have been talking about?

Which ones?
In what way?

**BREAKUP WITH BOY/GIRLFRIEND - PAINFUL RECALL**

Has s/he had any nightmares about the event?
In the last 3 months have thoughts or pictures of "life event" come into his/her mind?

Even when s/he didn't want them to?
What was that like?

**Coding rules**

**ATTRIBUTION**

PKB7ABC 00

Intensity

0 = Absent
2 = Present

**ATTRIBUTION OF "LIFE EVENT" AS CONTRIBUTING TO PROBLEM WITH:**

PKB7X01

1 = School non-attendance.
2 = Separation anxiety.
3 = Worries/anxiety.
4 = Obsessions/compulsions.
5 = Depression
6 = Mania
7 = Physical symptoms.
8 = Food-related behavior.
9 = Hyperactivity/ADD
10 = Conduct disorder.
11 = Alcohol/drugs
12 = Psychosis
13 = Relationships with parent #1 and/or parent #2.
14 = Relationships with other parent #1 and/or other parent #2.
15 = Relationships with other adults.
16 = Sibling relationships.
17 = Peer relationships.

**PAINFUL RECALL SCREEN**

PKB8I01

Intensity

0 = Absent
2 = Present
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF BREAKUP WITH BOY/GIRLFRIEND PAINFUL RECALL PRESENT, ASK AVOIDANCE AND HYPERAROUSAL. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO &quot;LIVES/ATTENDS SCHOOL/WORKS IN CHRONICALLY UNSAFE ENVIRONMENT&quot;, (PAGE 31).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions and questions

**BREAKUP WITH BOY/GIRLFRIEND - AVOIDANCE**

*Does s/he try to avoid these things/thoughts?*

*Do certain things/thoughts remind him/her of "life event"?*

*What things?*

**BREAKUP WITH BOY/GIRLFRIEND - HYPERAROUSAL**

*Has s/he been "on the alert" for bad things happening?*

*Since "life event", has s/he been more jumpy or irritable?*

*Has s/he had any trouble sleeping?*

**LIVES/ATTENDS SCHOOL/WORKS IN CRONICALLY UNSAFE ENVIRONMENT**

Subject lives, attends school/college/university or works in an area seen as chronically unsafe or threatening.

CODE DISCRETE THREATENING EVENTS WITNESSED BY SUBJECT SEPARATELY.

*Does s/he live or go to school in an unsafe place?*

*Or work in an unsafe place?*

*What is it like?*

*Has s/he been afraid that s/he might be hurt?*

*Or that s/he would die?*

**IF "LIVES/ATTENDS SCHOOL/WORKS IN CHRONICALLY UNSAFE ENVIRONMENT" NOT PRESENT, SKIP TO "PARENTAL ARREST", (PAGE 34).**

Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ATTRIBUTION</th>
<th>PKB8I02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ATTRIBUTION</th>
<th>PKB8I03</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LIVES, ATTENDS SCHOOL/COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY, OR WORKS IN CHRONICALLY UNSAFE ENVIRONMENT</th>
<th>PKB9I01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PKB9D01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PKB9D01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Duration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions and questions

LIVES/ATTENDS SCHOOL/WORKS IN CHRONICALLY UNSAFE ENVIRONMENT - ATTRIBUTION

*In the last 3 months, has "life event" affected any of the problems we have been talking about?*

Which ones?
In what way?

Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ATTRIBUTION</th>
<th>PKB9I99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ATTRIBUTION:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PKB9X01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 = School non-attendance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Separation anxiety.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Worries/anxiety.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = Obsessions/compulsions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 = Depression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 = Mania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 = Physical symptoms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 = Food-related behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 = Hyperactivity/ADD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 = Conduct disorder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 = Alcohol/drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 = Psychosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 = Relationships with parent #1 and/or parent #2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 = Relationships with other parent #1 and/or other parent #2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 = Relationships with other adults.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 = Sibling relationships.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 = Peer relationships.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Specify

PAINFUL RECALL SCREEN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PKC0I01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOR REVIEW ONLY
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>IF PAINFUL RECALL PRESENT, ASK ABOUT AVOIDANCE AND HYPERAROUSAL. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO &quot;PARENTAL ARREST&quot;, (PAGE 34).</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions and questions

LIVES/ATTENDS SCHOOL/WORKS IN CHRONICALLY UNSAFE ENVIRONMENT - AVOIDANCE

Do certain things remind him/her of "life event"?

What things?
Does s/he try to avoid these things/thoughts?

LIVES/ATTENDS SCHOOL/WORKS IN CHRONICALLY UNSAFE ENVIRONMENT - HYPERAROUSAL

Since "life event", has s/he been more jumpy or irritable?

Has s/he had any trouble sleeping?
Has s/he been "on the alert" for bad things happening?

PARENTAL ARREST

Either of subject's parental figures is arrested.

IF MORE THAN ONE ARREST, CODE THE MOST UPSETTING.

Have either your or your "partner" been arrested in the last 3 months?

What happened?
Was it for something serious?

IF PARENTAL ARREST PRESENT, COMPLETE ATTRIBUTION AND PAINFUL RECALL. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "REDUCTION IN STANDARD OF LIVING", (PAGE 37).
PARENTAL ARREST - ATTRIBUTION

In the last 3 months, has "life event" affected any of the problems we have been talking about?

In what way?
Which ones?

PARENTAL ARREST - PAINFUL RECALL

Has s/he had any nightmares about the event?
In the last 3 months have thoughts or pictures of "life event" come into his/her mind?

Even when s/he didn't want them to?
What was that like?

IF PARENTAL ARREST PAINFUL RECALL PRESENT, ASK AVOIDANCE AND HYPERAROUSAL. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "REDUCTION IN STANDARD OF LIVING", (PAGE 37).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Life Events

36
Definitions and questions

**PARENTAL ARREST - AVOIDANCE**

*Does s/he try to avoid these things/thoughts?*

*Do certain things/thoughts remind him/her of "life event"?*

*What things?*

**PARENTAL ARREST - HYPERAROUSAL**

*Has s/he been "on the alert" for bad things happening?*

*Since "life event", has s/he been more jumpy or irritable?*

*Has s/he had any trouble sleeping?*

**REDUCTION IN STANDARD OF LIVING**

Noticeable reduction of family standard of living as evidenced by inability to pay bills, need to sell things, need to move (including moving in with relatives), going on welfare or food stamps, inadequate food, clothing, heat. May be result of changes in household status and needs such as parental separation or divorce, death, taking in additional dependents, high medical bills or loss of household income due to cutback in hours, layoff or loss of job, inability to find employment, under-employment, loss of unemployment benefits, depletion of savings, etc.

*Has your family's income been less than usual in the last 3 months?*

*What changes have resulted?*

*Why have things changed?*

*When did the change occur?*

**IF "REDUCTION IN STANDARD OF LIVING" NOT PRESENT, SKIP TO "FORCED SEPARATION FROM HOME", (PAGE 40).**
Definitions and questions

REDUCTION IN STANDARD OF LIVING - ATTRIBUTION

*In the last 3 months, has this "life event" affected any of the problems we have been talking about?*

Which ones?

*In what way?*

---

Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ATTRIBUTE</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PKC3I99</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKC3X01</td>
<td>PKC3X02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ATTRIBUTION OF "LIFE EVENT" AS CONTRIBUTING TO PROBLEM WITH:

1 = School non-attendance.
2 = Separation anxiety.
3 = Worries/anxiety.
4 = Obsessions/compulsions.
5 = Depression
6 = Mania
7 = Physical symptoms.
8 = Food-related behavior.
9 = Hyperactivity/ADD
10 = Conduct disorder.
11 = Alcohol/drugs
12 = Psychosis
13 = Relationships with parent #1 and/or parent #2.
14 = Relationships with other parent #1 and/or other parent #2.
15 = Relationships with other adults.
16 = Sibling relationships.
17 = Peer relationships.

Specify

---

REDUCTION IN STANDARD OF LIVING - PAINFUL RECALL

*In the last 3 months, have thoughts or pictures of "life event" come into his/her mind?*

Even when s/he didn't want them to?

What was that like?

Has s/he had any nightmares about the event?

---

PAINFUL RECALL SCREEN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ATTRIBUTE</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PKC4I01</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0 = Absent
2 = Present
IF REDUCTION IN STANDARD OF LIVING PAINFUL RECALL PRESENT, ASK AVOIDANCE AND HYPERAROUSAL. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "FORCED SEPARATION FROM HOME", (PAGE 40).
Definitions and questions

**REDUCTION IN STANDARD OF LIVING- AVOIDANCE**

*Do certain things remind him/her of "life event"?*

*What things?*

*Does s/he try to avoid these things/thoughts?*

**REDUCTION IN STANDARD OF LIVING- HYPERAROUSAL**

*Since "life event", has s/he been more jumpy or irritable?*

*Has s/he had any trouble sleeping?*

*Has s/he been "on the alert" for bad things happening?*

**FORCED SEPARATION FROM HOME**

Subject has to be away from home for at least one week at a time, against his/her will. Include visits to grandparents, other relatives, friends, if necessitated by adult needs (e.g. mother in hospital) not child's wishes. Do not include absences if accompanied by parental figures, or camp, even if subject is reluctant to go.

*In the last 3 months has s/he had to go and stay away from home, when s/he would rather have stayed at home?*

*When was that?*

*Why did s/he have to go away?*

*How long was s/he gone?*

*Was a parent with him/her?*

*Or his/her "sibling"?*

CODE NUMBER OF SEPARATIONS LASTING AT LEAST A WEEK

CODE NUMBER OF DAYS IN ALL SEPARATIONS

**IF FORCED SEPARATION FROM HOME PRESENT, COMPLETE OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "DIAGNOSIS OF PHYSICAL ILLNESS", (PAGE 44).**
FORCED SEPARATION FROM HOME - ATTRIBUTION

In the last 3 months, has this affected any of the problems we've been talking about?

Which ones?
In what way?

FORCED SEPARATION FROM HOME - PAINFUL RECALL

In the last 3 months, have thoughts or pictures of "life event" come into his/her mind?

Even when s/he didn’t want them to?

What was that like?
Has s/he had any nightmares about the event?
IF "FORCED SEPARATION FROM HOME" PAINFUL RECALL PRESENT, ASK AVOIDANCE AND HYPERAROUSAL. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "DIAGNOSIS OF PHYSICAL ILLNESS", (PAGE 44).
### FORCED SEPARATION FROM HOME-AVOIDANCE

**Do certain things remind him/her of "life event"?**

**What things?**

**Does s/he try to avoid these things/thoughts?**

### FORCED SEPARATION FROM HOME-HYPERAROUSAL

**Since "life event", has s/he been more jumpy or irritable?**

**Has s/he had any trouble sleeping?**

**Has s/he been "on the alert" for bad things happening?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVOIDANCE SCREEN</td>
<td>PKC6I02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYPERAROUSAL SCREEN</td>
<td>PKC6I03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GROUP B EVENTS
DIAGNOSIS OF PHYSICAL ILLNESS
Diagnosis of an illness carrying current risk of death or chronic disability (e.g. cancer, AIDS, diabetes, MS).

NB: Asthma requiring more than 24 hour hospitalization.

Has s/he ever gotten very sick?
Has s/he been in the hospital?
When did that happen?
What illness did/does s/he have?
When did s/he get better?
Is s/he goin to get better?
Has s/he had it in the last 3 months?
Has it gotten worse?

IF "DIAGNOSIS OF PHYSICAL ILLNESS" NOT PRESENT, SKIP TO "ACCIDENT", (PAGE 47).
**Definitions and questions**

**DIAGNOSIS OF PHYSICAL ILLNESS - ATTRIBUTION**

*In the last 3 months, has "life event" affected any of the problems we have been talking about?*

*Which ones? In what way?*

---

**Coding rules**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ATTRIBUTION OF &quot;LIFE EVENT&quot; AS CONTRIBUTING TO PROBLEM WITH:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 = School non-attendance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Separation anxiety.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Worries/anxiety.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = Obsessions/compulsions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 = Depression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 = Mania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 = Physical symptoms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 = Food-related behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 = Hyperactivity/ADD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 = Conduct disorder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 = Alcohol/drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 = Psychosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 = Relationships with parent #1 and/or parent #2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 = Relationships with other parent #1 and/or other parent #2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 = Relationships with other adults.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 = Sibling relationships.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 = Peer relationships.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specify

---

**DIAGNOSIS OF PHYSICAL ILLNESS-PAINFUL RECALL**

*In the last 3 months, have thoughts or pictures of "life event" come into his/her mind?*

*Even when s/he didn't want them to?*

What was that like?  
*Has s/he has any nightmares about the event?*

---

**PAINFUL RECALL SCREEN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAINFUL RECALL SCREEN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

FOR REVIEW ONLY
IF DIAGNOSIS OF PHYSICAL ILLNESS PAINFUL RECALL PRESENT, ASK AVOIDANCE AND HYPERAROUSAL. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "ACCIDENT", (PAGE 47).
Definitions and questions

DIAGNOSIS OF PHYSICAL ILLNESS-AVOIDANCE

Do certain things remind him/her of "life event"?
What things?
Does s/he try to avoid these things/thoughts?

DIAGNOSIS OF PHYSICAL ILLNESS-HYPERAROUSAL

Since "life event", has s/he been more jumpy or irritable?
Has s/he had any trouble sleeping?
Has s/he been "on the alert" for bad things happening?

ACCIDENT

Serious physical harm caused involuntarily by self or others (e.g. car accident, boating accident, other accident) that is life-threatening or carries risk of long-term disfigurement or disability. Code accidents involving fire under Fire.

IF ACCIDENT IN LAST 3 MONTHS OR IF RESULTS OF PREVIOUS ACCIDENT STILL POSE THREAT TO LIFE, DISFIGUREMENT, OR DISABILITY, COMPLETE ATTRIBUTION AND SCREENS. OTHERWISE SKIP TO DEATH OF LOVED ONE.

Has s/he ever been in a serious accident?
Or been badly hurt in an accident?
What happened?
Could s/he have died?
Did it change the way his/her body looks or works?
Are you still affected by it?

IF ACCIDENT IN LAST 3 MONTHS OR IF RESULT OF PREVIOUS ACCIDENT STILL POSE THREAT OR DISABILITY, COMPLETE. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "PREGNANCY (GIRLS) - FIRST PREGNANCY", (PAGE 52).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ACCIDENT: ATTRIBUTION

*In the last 3 months, has "life event" affected any of the problems we have been talking about?*

Which ones?
In what way?

ACCIDENT-PAINFUL RECALL

*In the last 3 months, have thoughts or pictures of "life event" come into his/her mind?*

Even when s/he didn't want them to?

What was that like?
Has s/he had any nightmares about the event?

IF ACCIDENT PAINFUL RECALL
PRESENT, ASK AVOIDANCE AND
HYPERAROUSAL. OTHERWISE, SKIP
TO "PREGNANCY (GIRLS) - FIRST
PREGNANCY", (PAGE 52).
Definitions and questions

ACCIDENT-AVOIDANCE

*Do certain things remind him/her of "life event"?*

*What things?*

*Does s/he try to avoid these things/thoughts?*

ACCIDENT-HYPERAROUSAL

*Since "life event", has s/he been more jumpy or irritable?*

*Has s/he had any trouble sleeping?*

*Has s/he been "on the alert" for bad things happening?*

IF SUBJECT IS FEMALE PROCEED WITH PREGNANCY QUESTIONS. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "MAKES SOMEONE PREGNANT (BOYS)", (PAGE 65).

Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AVOIDANCE SCREEN</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PKD0102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intensity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HYPERAROUSAL SCREEN</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PKD0103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intensity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PREGNANCY (GIRLS) - FIRST PREGNANCY
Subject ever pregnant.

IF SUBJECT IS MALE, CODE AS ABSENT.

Has she ever been pregnant?
When did she find out she was pregnant?
When did she get pregnant?
How did she find out?
Was she planning to get pregnant?
Did she want to be pregnant?

DATE OF CONCEPTION.

IF SUBJECT IS FEMALE AND EVER PREGNANT (GIRLS), COMPLETE SECTION ON UP TO THREE PREGNANCIES. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "DEATH OF LOVED ONE", (PAGE 78).
**Definitions and questions**

**PREMATURE TERMINATION OF PREGNANCY (GIRLS) - FIRST PREGNANCY**

Pregnancy ends for a reason other than birth (e.g. miscarriage, abortion).

*What happened when she found out she was pregnant?*

*Who decided what should happen?*

*Were you involved? The father of the child?*

*IF ABORTION, ASK:*

*Does she feel OK about how the decision was made?*

*DATE OF TERMINATION.*

---

**Coding rules**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EVER: PKD2E11</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Miscarriage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Abortion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EVER: PKD2O11</th>
<th>Onset</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>/ /</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| EVER: PKD2X11 | | |
|--------------| | |

| EVER: PKD2X12 | | |
|--------------| | |

**Codes**

- **EVER: PKD2E11**
- **EVER: PKD2O11**
- **EVER: PKD2X11**
- **EVER: PKD2X12**
**Definitions and questions**

**CHILDBIRTH (GIRLS) - FIRST PREGNANCY**

Pregnancy ends in childbirth, or is expected to end in childbirth.

*IF SUBJECT STILL PREGNANT, CODE AND SKIP TO MOST UPSETTING PREGNANCY.*

*Did she have the baby?*

*When was that?*
*What happened with the child?*

*DATE OF PLACEMENT WITH OTHERS.*

---

**PREGNANCY (GIRLS) - SECOND PREGNANCY**

Subject ever pregnant.

*Has she ever been pregnant?*

*When did she find out she was pregnant?*
*When did she get pregnant?*
*How did she find out?*
*Was she planning to get pregnant?*
*Did she want to be pregnant?*

---

**Coding rules**

**CHILDBIRTH**

- 0 = Still Pregnant
- 2 = Stillbirth
- 3 = Perinatal death
- 4 = Live birth, mother or both kept child
- 5 = Live birth, father kept child
- 6 = Live birth, child adopted/cared for by another family member
- 7 = Live birth, child in foster care
- 8 = Live birth, child released for extra-familial adoption

**DATE OF BIRTH OF CHILD**

**DATE OF PLACEMENT - (GIRLS) - FIRST PREGNANCY**

**IN Volvemcen IN PLACEhMEN DECISION**

- 0 = Subject’s decision
- 2 = Other(s) made decision, with subject’s agreement.
- 3 = Other(s) made decision against subject’s own wishes.

**PREGNANCY**

- 0 = No
- 2 = Yes

**DATE OF AWARENESS - (GIRLS) - SECOND PREGNANCY**

**INTENTIONALITY**

- 1 = Planned pregnancy
- 2 = Pregnancy unplanned, wanted
- 3 = Pregnancy unplanned, unwanted
IF PREGNANT A SECOND TIME, COMPLETE. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "PREGNANCY (GIRLS) - ATTRIBUTION", (PAGE 62).
**Definitions and questions**

**PREMATURE TERMINATION OF PREGNANCY (GIRLS) - SECOND PREGNANCY**

Pregnancy ends for reason other than birth (e.g. miscarriage, abortion).

*What happened when she found out she was pregnant?*

*Who decided that should happen?*

*Were you involved?*

*The father of the child?*

*IF ABORTION, ASK:*

*Does she feel OK about how the decision was made?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Miscarriage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Abortion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INVolVEMENT In ABORTION DECISION**

0 = Subject's decision, with or without consultation with other(s).

2 = Other(s) made decision, with subject's agreement.

3 = Other(s) made decision against subject's own wishes.
Definitions and questions

**CHILDBIRTH (GIRLS) - SECOND PREGNANCY**

Pregnancy ends in childbirth, or is expected to end in childbirth.

**Did she have the baby?**

- **When was that?**
- **What happened with the child?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Ever:PKD3E21</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>= Still Pregnant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>= Stillbirth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>= Perinatal death</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>= Live birth, mother or both kept child</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>= Live birth, father kept child</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>= Live birth, child adopted/cared for by another family member</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>= Live birth, child in foster care</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>= Live birth, child released for extra-familial adoption</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DATE OF PLACEMENT - (GIRLS) SECOND PREGNANCY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ever:PKD4O21</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IN INVOLVEMENT IN PLACEMENT DECISION**

- **0** = Subject’s decision
- **2** = Other(s) made decision, with subject’s agreement.
- **3** = Other(s) made decision against subject’s own wishes.
Definitions and questions

PREGNANCY (GIRLS) - THIRD PREGNANCY
Subject ever pregnant.

Has she ever been pregnant?
When did she get pregnant?
How did she find out?
Was she planning to get pregnant?
Did she want to be pregnant?

IF PREGNANT THIRD TIME, COMPLETE SECTION. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "MOST UPSETTING PREGNANCY", (PAGE 61).

Coding rules

PREGNANCY
0 = No
2 = Yes

DATE OF AWARENESS - (GIRLS) - THIRD PREGNANCY

INTENTIONALITY
1 = Planned pregnancy
2 = Pregnancy unplanned, wanted
3 = Pregnancy unplanned, unwanted

Codes

Ever:PKD1E31
Intensity

Ever:PKD1O31
Onset

Ever:PKD1O32

Ever:PKD1X31
PREMATURE TERMINATION OF PREGNANCY (GIRLS) - THIRD PREGNANCY

Pregnancy ends for reason other than birth (e.g. miscarriage, abortion).

What happened when she found out she was pregnant?

Who decided what should happen?
Were you involved?
The father of the child?
IF ABORTION, ASK:

Does she feel OK about how the decision was made?

Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PREMATURE TERMINATION OF PREGNANCY</th>
<th>Ever:PKD2E31</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Miscarriage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Abortion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INVOLVEMENT IN ABORTION DECISION

| 0 = Subject's decision, with or without consultation with other(s). |
| 2 = Other(s) made decision, with subject's agreement.              |
| 3 = Other(s) made decision against subject's own wishes.          |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ever:PKD2X31</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ever:PKD2X32</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Definitions and questions

**CHILDBIRTH (GIRLS) THIRD PREGNANCY**

Pregnancy ends in childbirth, or is expected to end in childbirth.

**Did she have the baby?**

*When was that?*

*What happened with the child?*

---

### Life Events

#### CHILDBIRTH (GIRLS) THIRD PREGNANCY

- **Pregnancy ends in childbirth, or is expected to end in childbirth.**

  **Did she have the baby?**

  *When was that?*

  *What happened with the child?*

---

#### Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Still Pregnant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Stillbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Perinatal death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Live birth, mother or both kept child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Live birth, father kept child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Live birth, child adopted/cared for by another family member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Live birth, child in foster care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Live birth, child released for extra-familial adoption</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ever:** PKD3E31

**Intensity:**

**Onset:**

**DATE OF PLACEMENT - (GIRLS) - THIRD PREGNANCY**

**INvolvement in Placement Decision**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Subject's decision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Other(s) made decision, with subject's agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Other(s) made decision against subject's own wishes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ever:** PKD4O31

**Onset:**

---

**IF MORE THAN ONE PREGNANCY ASK. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "PREGNANCY (GIRLS) - ATTRIBUTION", (PAGE 62).**

---
**MOST UPSETTING PREGNANCY**

*What part of the pregnancy was the most upsetting for her?*

IF SUBJECT EVER PREGNANT, COMPLETE ATTRIBUTION AND PAINFUL RECALL ON THE PART OF THE PREGNANCY THAT WAS THE MOST UPSETTING TO THE SUBJECT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Definitions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No upsetting part</td>
<td><strong>UPSETTING PART OF PREGNANCY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Finding out girl was pregnant</td>
<td>1 = Ever</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Miscarriage</td>
<td><strong>PKD5I01</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = Decision to have abortion</td>
<td><strong>Intensity</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 = Having abortion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 = Stillbirth or perinatal death</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 = Birth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 = Placement decision</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 = Whole experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ever:**PKD5O01

**Onset:**

/ /
Definitions and questions

PREGNANCY (GIRLS) - ATTRIBUTION

In the last 3 months, has "life event" affected any of the problems we have been talking about?

In what way?
Which ones?

PREGNANCY (GIRLS) - PAINFUL RECALL

Has she had any nightmares about the event?
In the last 3 months, has "life event" affected any of the problems we have been talking about?

Even when she didn't want them to?
What was that like?

IF PREGNANCY PAINFUL RECALL PRESENT, ASK AVOIDANCE AND HYPERAROUSAL. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "DEATH OF LOVED ONE", (PAGE 78).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PREGNANCY (GIRLS) - AVOIDANCE

Does she try to avoid these things/thoughts?
Do certain things/thoughts remind her of "life event"?

What things?

PREGNANCY (GIRLS) - HYPERAROUSAL

Has she been "on the alert" for bad things happening?

Since "life event", has she been more jumpy or irritable?

Has she had trouble sleeping?

IF SUBJECT IS MALE, COMPLETE. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "DEATH OF LOVED ONE", (PAGE 78).
MAKES SOMEONE PREGNANT (BOYS)

Has he ever gotten a girl pregnant?
When did he find out she was pregnant?
When did she get pregnant?
How did he find out?
Was he planning to get her pregnant?
Did she want to be pregnant?

IF EVER PRESENT, COMPLETE SECTION ON UP TO THREE PREGNANCIES. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "DEATH OF LOVED ONE", (PAGE 78).

MAKES SOMEONE PREGNANT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intensity</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td>Ever:PKD7E11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DATE OF AWARENESS - MAKES SOMEONE PREGNANT (BOYS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Onset</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ever:PKD7O11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INTENTIONALITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 = Planned pregnancy</td>
<td>Ever:PKD7O12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Pregnancy unplanned, wanted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Pregnancy unplanned, unwanted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions and questions

**PREMATURE TERMINATION OF PREGNANCY (BOYS) - FIRST PREGNANCY**

*What happened when she got pregnant?*
*Is she still pregnant?*

*Did she have the baby?*
*Who decided what should happen?*
*Was he involved in the decision?*

IF ABORTION, ASK:

*Does he feel OK about how the decision was made?*

**Coding rules**

**PREMATURE TERMINATION OF PREGNANCY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Miscarriage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Abortion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INVOLVEMENT IN ABORTION DECISION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Aware and part of the decision process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Informed but not involved in the decision though willing to be.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not informed until after termination, or not involved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Refused to be involved.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Codes**

- Ever:PKD8E11
- Ever:PKD8O11
- Ever:PKD8X11
- Ever:PKD8X12
CHILDBIRTH (BOYS) - FIRST PREGNANCY

Did she have the baby?
When was that?
What happened with the child?
Does he get to see the baby at all?

Does he want to?
How often does he see him/her?

Coding rules

CHILDBIRTH
0 = Still Pregnant
2 = Stillbirth
3 = Perinatal death
4 = Live birth, mother or both kept child
5 = Live birth, father kept child
6 = Live birth, child adopted/cared for by another family member
7 = Live birth, child in foster care
8 = Live birth, child released for extra-familial adoption

DATE OF PLACEMENT - MAKES SOMEONE PREGNANT (BOYS)

CONTACT WITH CHILD
0 = Lives with and helps care for child
1 = Sees child at least once a week
2 = Sees child at least once a month
3 = Sees child less than once a month
4 = Never sees child
### Definitions and questions

**MAKES SOMEONE PREGNANT (BOYS) - SECOND PREGNANCY**

Subject became aware that he has ever made a girl pregnant.

*Has he ever gotten a girl pregnant?*

- When did he find out she was pregnant?
- When did she get pregnant?
- How did he find out?
- Was he planning to get her pregnant?
- Did she want to be pregnant?

**IF PRESENT, COMPLETE SECTION ON UP TO THREE PREGNANCIES. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "MAKES SOMEONE PREGNANT (BOYS) - ATTRIBUTION", (PAGE 75).**

### Coding rules

**MAKES SOMEONE PREGNANT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DATE OF AWARENESS - MAKES SOMEONE PREGNANT (BOYS) - SECOND PREGNANCY**

**INTENTIONALITY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Planned Pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Pregnancy unplanned, wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pregnancy unplanned, unwanted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Codes

- **Ever:** PKD7E21
- **Intensity:**
- **Onset:** PKD7O21
- **DATE OF AWARENESS:** PKD7O22
- **INTENTIONALITY:** PKD7X21
PREMATURE TERMINATION OF PREGNANCY (BOYS) - SECOND PREGNANCY
Pregnancy ends for reason other than birth (e.g. miscarriage abortion).

What happened when she got pregnant?
Is she still pregnant?
Did she have the baby?
Who decided what should happen?
Was he involved in the decision?
IF ABORTION, ASK:

Does he feel OK about how the decision was made?

PREMATURE TERMINATION OF PREGNANCY
0 = No
2 = Miscarriage
3 = Abortion

INVOLVEMENT IN ABORTION DECISION
0 = Aware and part of the decision process.
2 = Informed but not involved in the decision though willing to be.
3 = Not informed until after termination, or not involved.
4 = Refused to be involved.
CHILDBIRTH (BOYS) - SECOND PREGNANCY

Pregnancy ends in childbirth or is expected to end in childbirth.

CHILDBIRTH
0 = Still Pregnant
2 = Stillbirth
3 = Perinatal death
4 = Live birth, mother or both kept child
5 = Live birth, father kept child
6 = Live birth, child adopted/cared for by another family member
7 = Live birth, child in foster care
8 = Live birth, child released for extra-familial adoption

DATE OF PLACEMENT

CONTACT WITH CHILD
0 = Lives with and helps care for child
1 = Sees child at least once a week
2 = Sees child at least once a month
3 = Sees child less than once a month
4 = Never sees child
MAKES SOMEONE PREGNANT (BOYS) - THIRD PREGNANCY

Subject became aware that he has ever made a girl pregnant.

Has he ever gotten a girl pregnant?

When did he find out she was pregnant?
When did she get pregnant?
How did he find out?
Was he planning to get her pregnant?
Did she want to be pregnant?

EVER: MAKES SOMEONE PREGNANT
0 = Absent
2 = Present

DATE OF AWARENESS - THIRD PREGNANCY

INTENTIONALITY
0 = Planned Pregnancy
2 = Pregnancy unplanned, wanted
3 = Pregnancy unplanned, unwanted

IF THIRD PREGNANCY PRESENT, COMPLETE SECTION. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "MOST UPSETTING PREGNANCY (BOYS)", (PAGE 74).
**PREMATURE TERMINATION OF PREGNANCY (BOYS) - THIRD PREGNANCY**

Pregnancy ends for reason other than birth (e.g. miscarriage, abortion).

*What happened when she got pregnant?*

*Is she still pregnant?*

*Did she have the baby?*

*Who decided what should happen?*

*Was he involved in the decision?*

IF ABORTION, ASK:

*Does he feel OK about how the decision was made?*

---

**Coding rules**

**PREMATURE TERMINATION OF PREGNANCY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Miscarriage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Abortion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INVOLVEMENT IN ABORTION DECISION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Aware and part of the decision process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Informed but not involved in the decision though willing to be.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not informed until after termination, or not involved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Refused to be involved.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Codes**

- Ever: PKD8E31
- Intensity
- Ever: PKD8O31
- Onset
- Ever: PKD8X31
- Frequency
- Ever: PKD8X32
**Definitions and questions**

**CHILDBIRTH (BOYS) - THIRD PREGNANCY**

Pregnancy ends in childbirth or is expected to end in childbirth.

*Did she have the baby?*
*When was that?*
*What happened with the child?*
*Does he get to see the baby at all?*

*Does he want to?*
*How often does he see him/her?*

---

**Coding rules**

**CHILDBIRTH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Still Pregnant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Stillbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Perinatal death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Live birth, mother or both kept child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Live birth, father kept child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Live birth, child adopted/cared for by another family member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Live birth, child in foster care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Live birth, child released for extra-familial adoption</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DATE OF PLACEMENT - CHILDBIRTH (BOYS) - THIRD PREGNANCY**

**CONTACT WITH CHILD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Lives with and helps care for child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sees child at least once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sees child at least once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sees child less than once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Never sees child</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*IF MORE THAN ONE PREGNANCY, ASK MOST UPSETTING PREGNANCY (BOYS), SKIP TO "MAKES SOMEONE PREGNANT (BOYS) - ATTRIBUTION", (PAGE 75).*
**MOST UPSETTING PREGNANCY (BOYS)**

If more than one pregnancy, ask which pregnancy was the most upsetting.

What part of that pregnancy was the most upsetting for him?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upsetting Part of Pregnancy</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No upsetting part</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Finding out girl was pregnant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Miscarriage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = Decision to have abortion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 = Having abortion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 = Stillbirth or perinatal death</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 = Birth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 = Placement decision</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 = Whole experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Coding rules**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ever:PKE1101</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ever:PKE1001</th>
<th>Onset</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
**MAKES SOMEONE PREGNANT (BOYS) - ATTRIBUTION**

*In the last 3 months has "life event" affected anything we've talked about?*

Which ones?
In what way?

**MAKES SOMEONE PREGNANT (BOYS) - PAINFUL RECALL**

*In the last 3 months have thoughts or pictures of "life event" come into his mind?*

Even when he didn't want them to?

What was that like?
Has he had any nightmares about the event?
IF MAKES SOMEONE PREGNANT PAINFULL RECALL PRESENT, ASK AVOIDANCE AND HYPERAROUSAL. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "DEATH OF LOVED ONE", (PAGE 78).
MAKES SOMEONE PREGNANT (BOYS) - AVOIDANCE

*Do certain things/thoughts remind him of "life event"?*

What things?
In what way?

MAKES SOMEONE PREGNANT (BOYS) - HYPERAROUSAL

*Since "life event", has he been more jumpy or irritable?*

Has he had any trouble sleeping?
*Has he been "on the alert" for bad things happening?*
DEATH OF LOVED ONE
Death of someone close to the subject: biological parent, other parental figure, other relative with whom subject has close ties, other adult who has played a significant role in the child's life, subjects own child, or pet.

IF MORE THEN 2 DEATHS, CODE DEATH OR PARENTAL FIGURE AND ANOTHER THAT THE SUBJECT DESCRIBES AS THE MOST UPSETTING

Has anyone close to him/her died?
Who was that?
What happened?
When did it happen?
What did s/he die of?

DEATH OF LOVED ONE #1:
RELATIONSHIP TO SUBJECT
0 = Absent
1 = Biological parent.
2 = Step/adoptive/foster parent.
3 = Other parental figure.
4 = Grandparent
5 = Aunt or uncle.
6 = Close unrelated adult.
7 = Pet
8 = Other close related adult.

CAUSE OF DEATH - 1
1 = Physical illness.
2 = Accident
3 = Suicide
4 = Natural disaster (flood, earthquake).
5 = Fire
6 = War or terrorism.
7 = Riots or urban violence.
8 = Noxious agent.
9 = Physical violence.
10 = Physical abuse.
11 = Captivity

DEATH OF LOVED ONE #2:
RELATIONSHIP TO SUBJECT
0 = Absent
1 = Biological parent.
2 = Step/adoptive/foster parent.
3 = Other parental figure.
4 = Grandparent
5 = Aunt or uncle.
6 = Close unrelated adult.
7 = Pet
8 = Other close related adult.
Definitions and questions

Coding rules

**EVER: DATE OF DEATH OF LOVED ONE #2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ever:PKE4O01</td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CAUSE OF DEATH - 2**

1 = Physical illness.
2 = Accident
3 = Suicide
4 = Natural disaster (flood, earthquake).
5 = Fire
6 = War or terrorism.
7 = Riots or urban violence.
8 = Noxious agent.
9 = Physical violence.
10 = Physical abuse.
11 = Captivity

Ever:PKE4X01

---

**IF DEATH OF ADULT LOVED ONE NOT PRESENT, SKIP TO "DEATH OF SIBLING OR PEER", (PAGE 83).**
DEATH OF LOVED ONE - ATTRIBUTION

In the last 3 months, has "life event" affected any of the problems we have been talking about?

Which ones?
In what way?

DEATH OF LOVED ONE-PAINFUL RECALL

In the last 3 months, have thoughts or pictures of "life event" come into his/her mind?

Even when s/he didn't want them to?

What was that like?
Has s/he had any disturbing memories of the event?
IF DEATH OF LOVED ONE PAINFUL RECALL PRESENT, ASK AVOIDANCE AND HYPERAROUSAL. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "DEATH OF SIBLING OR PEER", (PAGE 83).
Definitions and questions

DEATH OF LOVED ONE-AVOIDANCE

Do certain things remind him/her of "life event"?
What things?
Does s/he try to avoid these things/thoughts?

DEATH OF LOVED ONE-HYPERAROUSAL

Since "life event", has s/he been more jumpy or irritable?
Has s/he had any trouble sleeping?
Have you been "on the alert" for bad things happening?

Coding rules

AVOIDANCE SCREEN

PKE5I02
Intensity
0 = Absent
2 = Present

HYPERAROUSAL SCREEN

PKEI003
Intensity
0 = Absent
2 = Present
DEATH OF SIBLING OR PEER

Death of subject's sibling, close friend or other peer.

IF MORE THAN 2 DEATHS, CODE THOSE THAT THE SUBJECT REPORTS AS MOST UPSETTING.

Has a friend of his/her ever died?

Or one of his/her brothers or sisters or cousins?
Who was that?
What happened?
When did it happen?
What did s/he die of?
Has s/he known anyone around his/her age who has committed suicide?

What happened?
When did it happen?

DEATH OF A CHILD

0 = Absent
1 = Biological child
2 = Adoptive child
3 = Step or foster child
4 = Cousin or other close child
5 = Non-biological child living in the home
6 = Childhood friend from school

ONSET: DEATH OF A SIBLING OR PEER

#1

DEATH OF A SIBLING OR PEER: CAUSE OF DEATH

1 = Physical illness.
2 = Accident
3 = Suicide
4 = Natural disaster (flood, earthquake).
5 = Fire
6 = War or terrorism.
7 = Riots or urban violence.
8 = Noxious agent.
9 = Physical violence.
10 = Physical abuse.
11 = Captivity

DEATH OF A SIBLING OR PEER

0 = Absent
1 = Biological Sibling
2 = Step/Adopted/Foster Sibling
3 = Close Friend
4 = Other Friend
5 = Acquaintance at school
6 = Other related child

ONSET: DEATH OF A SIBLING OR PEER

#2

DEATH OF A SIBLING OR PEER #2: CAUSE OF DEATH

1 = Physical illness.
IF DEATH OF A SIBLING PRESENT, COMPLETE ATTRIBUTION AND PAINFUL RECALL FOR THE MOST UPSETTING DEATH. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "NATURAL DISASTER", (PAGE 88).
DEATH OF A SIBLING OR PEER - ATTRIBUTION

In the last 3 months, has "life event" affected any of the problems we have been talking about?

Which ones?
In what way?

DEATH OF A SIBLING OR PEER - PAINFUL RECALL

In the last 3 months, have thoughts or pictures of "life event" come into his/her mind?

Even when s/he didn't want them to?

What was that like?
Has s/he had any nightmares about the event?
IF DEATH OF A SIBLING PAINFUL RECALL PRESENT, ASK AVOIDANCE AND HYPERAROUSAL. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "NATURAL DISASTER", (PAGE 88).
**Definitions and questions**

**DEATH OF A SIBLING OR PEER-AVOIDANCE**

*Do certain things remind him/her of “life event”?*

*What things?*

*Does s/he try to avoid these things/thoughts?*

**DEATH OF A SIBLING OR PEER-HYPERAROUSAL**

*Since “life event”, has s/he been more jumpy or irritable?*

*Has s/he had any trouble sleeping?*

*Has s/he been “on the alert” for bad things happening?*

---

**Coding rules**

**AVOIDANCE SCREEN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PKE8I02</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HYPERAROUSAL SCREEN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PKE8I03</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**NATURAL DISASTER**

Events not caused by intentional human actions (e.g. floods, hurricanes, tornadoes) in which people actually died or were badly injured or property was extensively damaged, or there was serious risk of these outcomes.

*Has s/he ever been in a terrible storm, tornado, or hurricane?*

*Or an earthquake?*

*Or a flood?*

What happened?  
How bad was it?  
Were people killed?  
Was s/he afraid that people would be killed or badly hurt?  
Or that s/he would die or be badly hurt?  
When did that happen?

---

**IF NATURAL DISASTER PRESENT COMPLETE. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "FIRE", (PAGE 91).**

---

**Coding rules**

**Ever:PKE9E01**  
Intensity

**Ever:PKE9O01**  
Onset

**Ever:PKE9V01**  
Frequency

---

**Codes**

**NATURAL DISASTER**  
0 = No  
2 = Storm  
3 = Tornado  
4 = Hurricane  
5 = Earthquake  
6 = Flood  
7 = More than one type.

---

**PKE9I01**  
Intensity

**PKE9O02**  
Onset

**PKE9F01**  
Frequency
**Definitions and questions**

**NATURAL DISASTER - ATTRIBUTION**

*In the last 3 months, has "life event" affected any of the problems we have been talking about?*

Which ones?

In what way?

**ATTRIBUTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PKE9I99</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ATTRIBUTION OF "LIFE EVENT" AS CONTRIBUTING TO PROBLEM WITH:**

- 1 = School non-attendance.
- 2 = Separation anxiety.
- 3 = Worries/anxiety.
- 4 = Obsessions/compulsions.
- 5 = Depression
- 6 = Mania
- 7 = Physical symptoms.
- 8 = Food-related behavior
- 9 = Hyperactivity/ADD
- 10 = Conduct disorder.
- 11 = Alcohol/drugs
- 12 = Psychosis
- 13 = Relationships with parent #1 and/or parent #2.
- 14 = Relationships with other parent #1 and/or other parent #2.
- 15 = Relationships with other adults.
- 16 = Sibling relationships.
- 17 = Peer relationships.

Specify

**NATURAL DISASTER: PAINFUL RECALL**

*In the last 3 months, have thoughts or pictures of "life event" come into his/her mind?*

Even when s/he didn't want them to?

What was that like?

Has s/he had any nightmares about the event?

**PAINFUL RECALL SCREEN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PKF0I01</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

For Review Only

---

For Review Only

---

For Review Only

---

For Review Only

---

For Review Only

---

For Review Only

---

For Review Only
Definitions and questions

IF NATURAL DISASTER PAINFUL RECALL PRESENT, ASK AVOIDANCE AND HYPERAROUSAL. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "FIRE", (PAGE 91).
Definitions and questions

NATURAL DISASTER: AVOIDANCE
Do certain things remind him/her of "life event"?
What things?
Does s/he try to avoid these things/thoughts?

NATURAL DISASTER: HYPERAROUSAL
Since "life event", has s/he been more jumpy or irritable?
Has s/he had any trouble sleeping?
Has s/he been "on the alert" for bad things happening?

FIRE
Fire, either accidentally or deliberately set, in which people actually died or were badly injured or property was extensively damaged, or there was serious risk of these outcomes.

Has s/he ever been in a terrible fire?
What happened?
How bad was it?
Were people killed?
Was s/he afraid that people would be killed or badly hurt?
Or that s/he would die or be badly hurt?
When did that happen?
How does s/he think that the fire started?

Was it an accident?

IF "FIRE" NOT PRESENT, SKIP TO "WAR OR TERRORISM", (PAGE 94).

Coding rules

AVOIDANCE SCREEN
0 = Absent
2 = Present

HYPERAROUSAL SCREEN
0 = Absent
2 = Present

FIRE
0 = Absent
2 = Accidental fire.
3 = Intentionally set fire.

Ever:PKF1E01
Intensity

Ever:PKF1V01
Frequency

Ever:PKF1O01
Onset

PKF1I01
Intensity

PKF1002
Onset
**FIRE - ATTRIBUTION**

*In the last 3 months, has "life event" affected any of the problems we have been talking about?*

Which ones?

In what way?

---

**FIRE: PAINFUL RECALL**

*In the last 3 months, have thoughts or pictures of "life event" come into his/her mind?*

*Even when s/he didn't want them to?*

What was that like?

Has s/he had any nightmares about the event?
IF FIRE PAINFUL RECALL PRESENT, ASK AVOIDANCE AND HYPERAROUSAL. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "WAR OR TERRORISM", (PAGE 94).
**Definitions and questions**

**FIRE: AVOIDANCE**

*Do certain things remind him/her of "life event"?*

*What things?*
*Does s/he try to avoid these things/thoughts?*

**FIRE: HYPERAROUSAL**

*Since "life event", has s/he been more jumpy or irritable?*

*Has s/he had any trouble sleeping?*
*Has s/he been "on the alert" for bad things happening?*

**WAR OR TERRORISM**

Subject has lived for at least a day in an area in which civil law was disrupted (e.g. a country at war or an area in which civil war or terrorism has disrupted normal life).

*Has s/he ever been in a war?*

*Or somewhere where armies or terrorists were fighting?*

*What happened?*
*When did that happen?*
*What did s/he see?*
*Were people killed?*
*Was s/he afraid that people would be killed?*
*Was s/he afraid that s/he might be hurt?*
*Or that s/he would die?*
*How long was s/he there?*

**IF WAR OR TERRORISM NOT PRESENT, SKIP TO "WITNESS TO EVENT THAT CAUSED, OR HAD POTENTIAL TO CAUSE, DEATH OR SEVERE INJURY", (PAGE 99).**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WAR OR TERRORISM - ATTRIBUTION

In the last 3 months, has "life event" affected any of the problems we have been talking about?

Which ones?
In what way?

WAR OR TERRORISM: PAINFUL RECALL

In the last 3 months, have thoughts or pictures of "life event" come into his/her mind?

Even when s/he didn't want them to?

What was that like?
Has s/he had any nightmares about the event?
IF WAR OR TERRORISM PAINFUL RECALL PRESENT, ASK AVOIDANCE AND HYPERAROUSAL. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "WITNESS TO EVENT THAT CAUSED, OR HAD POTENTIAL TO CAUSE, DEATH OR SEVERE INJURY", (PAGE 99).
**WAR OR TERRORISM: AVOIDANCE**

*Do certain things remind him/her of "life event"?*

What things?

*Does s/he try to avoid these things/thoughts?*

**WAR OR TERRORISM: HYPERAROUSAL**

*Since "life event", has s/he been more jumpy or irritable?*

Has s/he had any trouble sleeping?

*Has s/he been "on the alert" for bad things happening?*

---

**AVOIDANCE SCREEN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PKF4I02</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HYPERAROUSAL SCREEN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PKF4I03</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WITNESS TO EVENT THAT CAUSED, OR HAD POTENTIAL TO CAUSE, DEATH OR SEVERE INJURY

Person saw or heard but was not the object of an event with potential for life threat or severe physical injury. Include seeing someone shot or killed, hearing someone raped or beaten in an adjacent room, seeing another person killed or severely injured in an accident.

Do not include events seen in movies or on the news.

Has s/he ever seen or heard something really terrible happen to anyone?

Like someone dying?
Or being badly hurt?
Or being beaten up?
What happened?

Has s/he ever seen or heard someone in your family hurting or beating up someone else in your family?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EVENT</th>
<th>0 = Absent</th>
<th>2 = Present, to stranger.</th>
<th>3 = Present, to acquaintance.</th>
<th>4 = Present, to friend.</th>
<th>5 = Present, to family member.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intensity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onset</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PERPETRATOR

0 = No perpetrator.
2 = Unknown perpetrator.
3 = Acquaintance
4 = Friend
5 = Family member.
IF WITNESS TO EVENT THAT CAUSED, OR HAD POTENTIAL TO CAUSE, DEATH OR SEVERE INJURY NOT PRESENT, SKIP TO "LEARNED ABOUT EVENT POSSIBLY CAUSING SEVERE INJURY OR DEATH", (PAGE 104).
**WITNESS TO EVENT-ATTRIBUTION**

*In the last 3 months, has "life event" affected any of the problems we have been talking about?*

*Which ones?*  
*In what way?*

**ATTRIBUTION**  
PKF5I99  
Intensity  
0 = Absent  
2 = Present  

**ATTRIBUTION OF "LIFE EVENT" AS CONTRIBUTING TO PROBLEM WITH:**  
PKF5X04  
1 = School non-attendance.  
2 = Separation anxiety.  
3 = Worries/anxiety.  
4 = Obsessions/compulsions.  
5 = Depression  
6 = Mania  
7 = Physical symptoms.  
8 = Food-related behavior  
9 = Hyperactivity/ADD  
10 = Conduct disorder.  
11 = Alcohol/drugs  
12 = Psychosis  
13 = Relationships with parent #1 and/or parent #2.  
14 = Relationships with other parent #1 and/or other parent #2.  
15 = Relationships with other adults.  
16 = Sibling relationships.  
17 = Peer relationships.  
Specify

**WITNESS TO EVENT-PAINFUL RECALL**

*In the last 3 months, have thoughts or pictures of "life event" come into his/her mind?*

*Even when s/he didn't want them to?*

*What was that like?*  
*Has s/he had any nightmares about the event?*

**PAINFUL RECALL SCREEN**  
PKF6I01  
Intensity  
0 = Absent  
2 = Present
IF WITNESS TO EVENT PAINFUL RECALL PRESENT, ASK AVOIDANCE AND HYPERAROUSAL. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "LEARNED ABOUT EVENT POSSIBLY CAUSING SEVERE INJURY OR DEATH", (PAGE 104).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF WITNESS TO EVENT PAINFUL RECALL PRESENT, ASK AVOIDANCE AND HYPERAROUSAL. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO &quot;LEARNED ABOUT EVENT POSSIBLY CAUSING SEVERE INJURY OR DEATH&quot;, (PAGE 104).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Life Events 102
WITNESS TO EVENT-AVOIDANCE

Do certain things remind him/her of "life event"?

What happened?

Does s/he try to avoid these things/thoughts?

WITNESS TO EVENT-HYPERAROUSAL

Since "life event", has s/he been more jumpy or irritable?

Has s/he had any trouble sleeping?

Has s/he been "on the alert" for bad things happening?

Coding rules

AVOIDANCE SCREEN

0 = Absent

2 = Present

HYPERAROUSAL SCREEN

0 = Absent

2 = Present
Definitions and questions

LEARNED ABOUT EVENT POSSIBLY CAUSING SEVERE INJURY OR DEATH

Person learned about, but did not see or hear, an event with serious potential for life threat or severe physical injury to a loved one (e.g. first or second degree relative or close personal friend).

*Has someone s/he really cares about ever had anything really terrible happen to him/her?*

Or been badly hurt?  
Or been beaten up?  
What happened?

IF LEARNED ABOUT EVENT POSSIBLY CAUSING SEVERE INJURY OR DEATH NOT PRESENT, SKIP TO "LEARNED ABOUT EXPOSURE TO NOXIOUS AGENT", (PAGE 108).

Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEARNED ABOUT EVENT</th>
<th>Ever:PKF7E01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present, to friend</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Present, to 2nd degree relative</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = Present, to 1st degree relative</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intensity</th>
<th>Ever:PKF7O01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PERPETRATOR</th>
<th>PKF7X01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No perpetrator.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Unknown perpetrator.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Acquaintance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = Friend</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 = Family member.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PERPETRATOR</th>
<th>PKF7X02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No perpetrator.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Unknown perpetrator.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Acquaintance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = Friend</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 = Family member.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Codes
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEARNED ABOUT EVENT - ATTRIBUTION

In the last 3 months, has this affected any of the problems we've been talking about?

Which ones?
In what way?

ATTRIBUTION
0 = Absent
2 = Present

ATTRIBUTION OF LIFE EVENT AS CONTRIBUTING TO PROBLEM WITH:

1 = School non-attendance.
2 = Separation anxiety.
3 = Worries/anxiety.
4 = Obsessions/compulsions.
5 = Depression
6 = Mania
7 = Physical symptoms.
8 = Food-related behavior.
9 = Hyperactivity/ADD
10 = Conduct disorder.
11 = Alcohol/drugs
12 = Psychosis
13 = Relationships with parent #1 and/or parent #2.
14 = Relationships with other parent #1 and/or other parent #2.
15 = Relationships with other adults.
16 = Sibling relationships.
17 = Peer relationships.

LEARNED ABOUT EVENT-PAINFUL RECALL

In the last 3 months, have thoughts or pictures of "life event" come into his/her mind?

Even when s/he didn't want them to?

What was that like?
Has s/he had any nightmares about the event?

IF LEARNED ABOUT EVENT PAINFUL RECALL PRESENT, ASK AVOIDANCE AND HYPERAROUSAL. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "LEARNED ABOUT EXPOSURE TO NOXIOUS AGENT", (PAGE 108).

PAINFUL RECALL SCREEN
0 = Absent
2 = Present

FOR REVIEW ONLY
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Life Events
Definitions and questions

**LEARNED ABOUT EVENT-AVOIDANCE**

*Do certain things remind him/her of "life event"?*

*What things?*

*Does s/he try to avoid these things/thoughts?*

**LEARNED ABOUT EVENT-HYPERAROUSAL**

*Since "life event", have you been more jumpy or irritable?*

*Have you had any trouble sleeping?*

*Have you been "on the alert" for bad things happening?*

**LEARNED ABOUT EXPOSURE TO NOXIOUS AGENT**

Person learned about exposure to noxious agent such as chemicals, environmental contaminants, infectious agents such as HIV, or other poisons capable of causing death or severe physical injury. Include radiation exposure after a nuclear power plant accident or accidental ingestion of a toxic substance like pesticide. Do not include fluoridated water or common illnesses like chicken pox.

*Has s/he ever had contact with anything that s/he thought might make him/her sick or die?*

*Like chemicals, radiation, or other poisons?*

*Or to a disease that you could die from?*

*How did that happen?*

---

**IF LEARNED ABOUT EXPOSURE TO NOXIOUS AGENT ABSENT, SKIP TO "CAUSING DEATH OR SEVERE HARM", (PAGE 112).**

---

### Coding rules

#### AVOIDANCE SCREEN

0 = Absent

2 = Present

PKF8I02

Intensity

#### HYPERAROUSAL SCREEN

0 = Absent

2 = Present

PKF8I03

Intensity

---

#### EXPOSURE TO NOXIOUS AGENT

0 = No

2 = Yes, exposure to chemical

3 = Yes, exposure to infectious agent

Ever:PKF9E01

Intensity

Ever:PKF9O01

Onset

PKF9I01

Intensity

PKF9O02

Onset
LEARNED ABOUT EXPOSURE TO NOXIOUS AGENT - ATTRIBUTION

Which ones?
In what way?

In the last 3 months, has this affected any of the problems we’ve been talking about?

LEARNED ABOUT EXPOSURE-PAINFUL RECALL

In the last 3 months, have thoughts or pictures of “life event” come into his/her mind?

Even when s/he didn't want them to?

What was that like?
Has s/he had any nightmares about the event?

ATTRIBUTION OF LIFE EVENT AS CONTRIBUTING TO PROBLEM WITH:

1 = School non-attendance.
2 = Separation anxiety.
3 = Worries/anxiety.
4 = Obsessions/compulsions.
5 = Depression
6 = Mania
7 = Physical symptoms.
8 = Food-related behavior.
9 = Hyperactivity/ADD
10 = Conduct disorder.
11 = Alcohol/drugs
12 = Psychosis
13 = Relationships with parent #1 and/or parent #2.
14 = Relationships with other parent #1 and/or other parent #2.
15 = Relationships with other adults.
16 = Sibling relationships.
17 = Peer relationships.

ATTRIBUTION

0 = Absent
2 = Present

PAINFUL RECALL SCREEN

0 = Absent
2 = Present
**Definitions and questions**

IF LEARNED ABOUT EXPOSURE TO NOXIOUS AGENT PAINFUL RECALL PRESENT, ASK AVOIDANCE AND HYPERAROUSAL. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "CAUSING DEATH OR SEVERE HARM", (PAGE 112).
Definitions and questions

**LEARNED ABOUT EXPOSURE-AVOIDANCE**

*Do certain things remind him/her of "life event"?*

*What happened?*
*Does s/he try to avoid these things/thoughts?*

**LEARNED ABOUT EXPOSURE-HYPERAROUSAL**

*Since "life event", has s/he been more jumpy or irritable?*

*Has s/he had any trouble sleeping?*
*Has s/he been "on the alert" for bad things happening?*

### Coding rules

**AVOIDANCE SCREEN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PKG0102</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HYPERAROUSAL SCREEN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PKG0103</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CAUSING DEATH OR SEVERE HARM
Person caused an event resulting in death or severe physical injury.

Include causing a car accident, shooting or otherwise injuring another person, i.e. starting a fire. Do not include delusional guilt over events not under subject's control.

Has s/he or someone s/he were with ever hurt another person badly?

Or caused another person to die?

What happened?
Did you mean to hurt him/her?
Was it an accident?

CAUSING DEATH OR SEVERE HARM
0 = Absent
2 = Severe Harm
3 = Death

PERSON HURT
2 = Stranger
3 = Acquaintance
4 = Friend
5 = Family member

INTENTIONALITY
0 = Harm was accidental.
2 = Intended to hurt.
3 = Intended to kill.

PKG1I01
Intensity
PKG1O01
Onset
PKG1X01

PKG1I02
Intensity
PKG1O02
Onset
PKG1X02

PKG1X03

PKG1X04

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>IF CAUSING DEATH OR SEVERE INJURY NOT PRESENT, SKIP TO &quot;VICTIM OF PHYSICAL VIOLENCE (NOT ABUSE)&quot;, (PAGE 117).</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions and questions

**CAUSING DEATH OR SEVERE HARM - ATTRIBUTION**

In the last 3 months, has "life event" affected any of the problems we have been talking about?

Which ones?
In what way?

**CAUSING DEATH OR SEVERE HARM - PAINFUL RECALL**

In the last 3 months, have thoughts or pictures of "life event" come into his/her mind?

Even when s/he didn't want them to?

What was that like?
Has s/he had any nightmares about the event?

Coding rules

**ATTRIBUTION**

0 = Absent
2 = Present

**ATTRIBUTION OF "LIFE EVENT" AS CONTRIBUTING TO PROBLEM WITH:**

1 = School non-attendance.
2 = Separation anxiety.
3 = Worries/anxiety.
4 = Obsessions/compulsions.
5 = Depression
6 = Mania
7 = Physical symptoms.
8 = Food-related behavior.
9 = Hyperactivity/ADD
10 = Conduct disorder.
11 = Alcohol/drugs
12 = Psychosis
13 = Relationships with parent #1 and/or parent #2.
14 = Relationships with other parent #1 and/or other parent #2.
15 = Relationships with other adults.
16 = Sibling relationships.
17 = Peer relationships.
Specify

**PAINFUL RECALL SCREEN**

0 = Absent
2 = Present
IF CAUSING DEATH OR SEVERE HARM PAINFUL RECALL PRESENT, ASK AVOIDANCE AND HYPERAROUSAL. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "VICTIM OF PHYSICAL VIOLENCE (NOT ABUSE)", (PAGE 117).
Definitions and questions

CAUSING DEATH OR SEVERE HARM-AVOIDANCE
Do certain things remind him/her of "life event"?
What happened?
Does s/he try to avoid these things/thoughts?

CAUSING DEATH OR SEVERE HARM-HYPERAROUSAL
Since "life event", has s/he been more jumpy or irritable?
Has s/he had any trouble sleeping?
Has s/he been "on the alert" for bad things happening?

Coding rules

AVOIDANCE SCREEN
PKG2I02
Intensity
0 = Absent
2 = Present

HYPERAROUSAL SCREEN
PKG2I03
Intensity
0 = Absent
2 = Present
VICTIM OF PHYSICAL VIOLENCE (NOT ABUSE)

Subject has been the victim of physical violence, with one or more people using force against the subject with potential to cause death or serious injury. Force may have been used in order to get something (e.g. mugging, robbery), or to intimidate or frighten subject, or for its own sake (assault, fight, torture). Victim may have been threatened with a weapon.

Code physical abuse by family member separately.

Has anyone ever hit or hurt him/her badly?

Has anyone ever robbed or mugged him/her?

Or beaten him/her up really badly?
What happened?
Did they threaten him/her with a weapon?
Why did they do it?
Does s/he know who did it?
When was the first time?

VICTIM OF PHYSICAL VIOLENCE
0 = Absent
2 = Some physical injury (e.g., black eye, cuts), or force with potential for such.
3 = Serious injury (e.g., broken limb, unconsciousness, hospitalization), or force with potential for such.

PERSON USING FORCE
2 = Known peer.
3 = Known non-familial adult.
4 = Unknown adult.
5 = Unknown peer.
6 = More than one person.

THREATENED WITH WEAPON
0 = Absent
2 = Weapon used to threaten but not to hurt victim.
3 = Weapon used to threaten and injure victim.

VICTIM OF PHYSICAL VIOLENCE
0 = Absent
2 = Some physical injury (e.g., black eye, cuts), or force with potential for such.
3 = Serious injury (e.g., broken limb, unconsciousness, hospitalization), or force with potential for such.
IF VICTIM OF PHYSICAL VIOLENCE (NOT ABUSE) NOT PRESENT, SKIP TO "VICTIM OF PHYSICAL ABUSE", (PAGE 122).
### VICTIM OF PHYSICAL VIOLENCE (NOT ABUSE) - ATTRIBUTION

*In the last 3 months, has "life event" affected any of the problems we have been talking about?*

Which ones?
In what way?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PKG3I99</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>School non-attendance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Separation anxiety.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Worries/anxiety.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Obsessions/compulsions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Depression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Physical symptoms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Food-related behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Hyperactivity/ADD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Conduct disorder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Alcohol/drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Psychosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Relationships with parent #1 and/or parent #2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Relationships with other parent #1 and/or other parent #2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Relationships with other adults.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Sibling relationships.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Peer relationships.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specify

### VICTIM OF PHYSICAL VIOLENCE (NOT ABUSE)-PAINFUL RECALL

*In the last 3 months, have thoughts or pictures of "life event" come into his/her mind?*

Even when s/he didn't want them to?
What was that like?
Has s/he had any nightmares about the event?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PKG4I01</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Coding rules

- **ATTRIBUTION**
  - PKG3I99
  - Intensity
- **ATTRIBUTION:**
  - PKG3X03
  - PKG3X04
  - PKG3X05
  - PKG3X06
  - PKG3X07
  - PKG3X08

### Codes

- PKG3I99
- PKG3X03
- PKG3X04
- PKG3X05
- PKG3X06
- PKG3X07
- PKG3X08
IF PHYSICAL VIOLENCE (NOT ABUSE) PAINFUL RECALL PRESENT, ASK AVOIDANCE AND HYPERAROUSAL. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "VICTIM OF PHYSICAL ABUSE", (PAGE 122).
### Definitions and questions

**VICTIM OF PHYSICAL VIOLENCE (NOT ABUSE)-AVOIDANCE**

*Do certain things remind him/her of "life event"?*

*What things?*

*Does s/he try to avoid these things/thoughts?*

**VICTIM OF PHYSICAL VIOLENCE (NOT ABUSE)-HYPERAROUSAL**

*Since "life event", have you been more jumpy or irritable?*

*Have you had any trouble sleeping?*

*Have you been "on the alert" for bad things happening?*

### Coding rules

**AVOIDANCE SCREEN**

0 = Absent  
2 = Present

**HYPERAROUSAL SCREEN**

0 = Absent  
2 = Present
Definitions and questions

VICTIM OF PHYSICAL ABUSE
Subject has been the victim of physical abuse by a member of the family.

Has anyone in your family ever hit or hurt him/her badly?
Or beaten him/her up really badly?
What happened?
Did they threaten him/her with a weapon?
Why did they do it?

Coding rules

VICTIM OF PHYSICAL ABUSE
0 = Absent
2 = Some physical injury (e.g., black eye, cuts), or force with potential for such.
3 = Serious injury (e.g., broken limb, unconsciousness, hospitalization), or force with potential for such.

PERSON USING FORCE
2 = Parent in home
3 = Other parent not in home
4 = Sibling in the home
5 = Sibling not in the home
6 = Other adult family member
Specify

THREATENED WITH WEAPON
0 = Absent
2 = Weapon used to threaten but not to hurt victim.
3 = Weapon used to threaten and injure victim.

VICTIM OF PHYSICAL ABUSE PP
0 = Absent
2 = Some physical injury (e.g., black eye, cuts), or force with potential for such.
3 = Serious injury (e.g., broken limb, unconsciousness, hospitalization), or force with potential for such.

PERSON USING FORCE
2 = Parent in home
Definitions and questions

Codic rules

- 3 = Other parent not in home
- 4 = Sibling in the home
- 5 = Sibling not in the home
- 6 = Other adult family member

Codes

PKG5F01
Frequency

PKG5I02

THREATENED WITH WEAPON

0 = Absent
2 = Weapon used to threaten but not to hurt victim.
3 = Weapon used to threaten and injure victim.

IF SUBJECT NOT A VICTIM OF PHYSICAL ABUSE, SKIP TO "CAPTIVITY", (PAGE 127).
SEEKING HELP (PHYSICAL ABUSE)
Three forms of supportive response are coded: listening, which could provide social support and emotional relief; personal intervention, which is personally attempting to prevent the reoccurrence of the situation; or intervention involving a professional agency, which might be phoning the police, contacting appropriate services, referring the subject to such services, or removing the subject from what s/he experiences as an unsafe environment. Unsupportive responses include unwillingness to listen, reluctance to get involved, denial of the truth of the story, and threatening the subject if anyone else ever told.

Did s/he ever tell anyone about these things?
Someone his/her age?
A family member?
An adult outside your family?
Did s/he help?
What happened?
What did s/he do?
Did s/he feel s/he/they could have done more?

### Coding rules

**SEEKING HELP (PHYSICAL ABUSE)**
0 = Absent
2 = Present

**SUPPORTIVE RESPONSE**
0 = Absent
2 = Listening
3 = Personal intervention
4 = Intervention involving professional agency

**UNSUPPORTIVE RESPONSE**
0 = Absent
2 = Unwillingness to listen
3 = Reluctance to get involved
4 = Denial of truth of story
5 = Threaten child if ever tell anyone
VICTIM OF PHYSICAL ABUSE - ATTRIBUTION

In the last 3 months, has "life event" affected any of the problems we have been talking about?

Which ones?
In what way?

VICTIM OF PHYSICAL ABUSE - PAINFUL RECALL

In the last 3 months, have thoughts or pictures of "life event" come into his/her mind?

Even when s/he didn’t want them to?

What was that like?
Have you had any disturbing memories of the event?
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>IF SEEKING HELP (PHYSICAL ABUSE)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAINFUL RECALL PRESENT, ASK AVOIDANCE AND HYPERAROUSAL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHERWISE, SKIP TO &quot;CAPTIVITY&quot;, (PAGE 127).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions and questions

**VICTIM OF PHYSICAL ABUSE-AVOIDANCE**

*Do certain things/thoughts remind him/her of "life event"?*

*Do you try to avoid these things/thoughts?*

**VICTIM OF PHYSICAL ABUSE-HYPERAROUSAL**

*Since "life event", has s/he been more jumpy or irritable?*

*Has s/he had any trouble sleeping?*

*Has s/he been "on the alert" for bad things happening?*

**CAPTIVITY**

Being held against one's will (usually by someone older) under circumstances with potential for death, severe physical injury, sexual or physical assault. Include being kidnapped or held hostage. Do not include grounding, time outs, or being required to stay with a non-desired person or in a non-desired setting such as day care, camp, a hospital, or prison.

*Has s/he ever been kidnapped?*

*Or taken as a hostage?*

*Has s/he ever been locked up against his/her will?*

*What happened?*
*Who did it?*
*How did they treat him/her?*
*What did they want him/her to do?*
*How did they make him/her do what they wanted?*
*How did s/he feel at the time?*

Coding rules

**AVOIDANCE SCREEN**

PKG7I02

0 = Absent
2 = Present

**HYPERAROUSAL SCREEN**

PKG7I03

0 = Absent
2 = Present

**CAPTIVITY**

PKG8E01

0 = Absent
2 = Held captive against will for at least a day.
3 = Captivity included threats of death, severe injury, or never seeing family member(s) again.

PKG8V01

Ever:

PKG8O01

Onset:

PKG8I01

0 = Absent
2 = Held captive against will for at least a day.
3 = Captivity included threats of death, severe injury, or never seeing family member(s) again.

PKG8F01

Ever:

PKG8O02

Onset:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF CAPTIVITY NOT PRESENT, SKIP TO &quot;SEXUAL ABUSE OR RAPE&quot;, (PAGE 132).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions and questions

**CAPTIVITY - ATTRIBUTION**

*In the last 3 months, has "life event" affected any of the problems we have been talking about?*

Which ones?  
In what way?

**CAPTIVITY-PAINFUL RECALL**

*In the last 3 months, have thoughts or pictures of "life event" come into him/her mind?*

Even when s/he didn't want them to?  
What was that like?  
Has s/he had any nightmares about the event?

**Coding rules**

**ATTRIBUTION**

0 = Absent  
2 = Present

**ATTRIBUTION OF "LIFE EVENT" AS CONTRIBUTING TO PROBLEM WITH:**

1 = School non-attendance.  
2 = Separation anxiety.  
3 = Worries/anxiety.  
4 = Obsessions/compulsions.  
5 = Depression  
6 = Mania  
7 = Physical symptoms.  
8 = Food-related behavior  
9 = Hyperactivity/ADD  
10 = Conduct disorder.  
11 = Alcohol/drugs  
12 = Psychosis  
13 = Relationships with parent #1 and/or parent #2.  
14 = Relationships with other parent #1 and/or other parent #2.  
15 = Relationships with other adults.  
16 = Sibling relationships.  
17 = Peer relationships.  
Specify

**PAINFUL RECALL SCREEN**

0 = Absent  
2 = Present
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF CAPTIVITY PAINFUL RECALL PRESENT, ASK AVOIDANCE AND HYPERAROUSAL. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO &quot;SEXUAL ABUSE OR RAPE&quot;, (PAGE 132).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coding rules</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Definitions and questions

CAPTIVITY-AVOIDANCE

Do certain things remind him/her of "life event"?

What things?
Does s/he try to avoid these things/thoughts?

CAPTIVITY-HYPERAROUSAL

Since "life event", has s/he been more jumpy or irritable?

Has s/he had any trouble sleeping?
Has s/he been "on the alert" for bad things happening?

Coding rules

AVOIDANCE SCREEN

PKG9I02
Intensity
0 = Absent
2 = Present

HYPERAROUSAL SCREEN

PKG9I03
Intensity
0 = Absent
2 = Present
**Definitions and questions**

**SEXUAL ABUSE OR RAPE**

Sexual abuse episode(s) in which a person, termed a perpetrator, involves a child or adolescent in activities for the purpose of the perpetrator's own sexual gratification. These activities can include kissing (that makes a person uncomfortable), genital fondling (over or under clothing), oral-genital or oral-anal contact, genital or anal intercourse, or use of instruments. Sexual abuse does not include medical exams or mutually desires sexual relations with a peer.

Rape is a sudden unexpected (usually isolated) event involving non-consensual sexual intercourse.

*Has anyone ever touched him/her in places where they shouldn't?*

*Has anyone ever touched him/her in ways that made him/her feel funny?*

*Or seemed wrong to him/her?*

*Has anyone ever made him/her touch them in ways that made him/her feel uncomfortable?*

What happened?
Who was involved?
How did s/he feel about it?
Was s/he upset?
When did it first happen?
How many times has it happened?
Has it happened in the last 3 months?

How about in the last 3 months?

**Coding rules**

**SEXUAL ABUSE OR RAPE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PKH0X99</th>
<th>0 = Absent</th>
<th>2 = Present</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**SEXUAL ABUSE OR RAPE IN LAST 3 MONTHS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PKH0X98</th>
<th>0 = Absent</th>
<th>2 = Present</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**SEXUAL ABUSE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PKH0E01</th>
<th>0 = Absent</th>
<th>2 = Present</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**NUMBER OF TIMES SEXUAL ABUSE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PKH0V01</th>
<th>0 = Absent</th>
<th>2 = Present</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ONSET SEXUAL ABUSE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PKH0O01</th>
<th>0 = Absent</th>
<th>2 = Present</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**SEXUAL ABUSE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PKH0I01</th>
<th>0 = Absent</th>
<th>2 = Present</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**LAST 3 MONTHS: NUMBER OF TIMES SEXUAL ABUSE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PKH0F01</th>
<th>0 = Absent</th>
<th>2 = Present</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**RAPE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PKH0E02</th>
<th>0 = Absent</th>
<th>2 = Present</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**NUMBER OF TIMES RAPE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PKH0V02</th>
<th>0 = Absent</th>
<th>2 = Present</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ONSET OF RAPE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PKH0O03</th>
<th>0 = Absent</th>
<th>2 = Present</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**RAPE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PKH0I02</th>
<th>0 = Absent</th>
<th>2 = Present</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**LAST 3 MONTHS: NUMBER OF TIMES RAPE**

| PKH0F02 | 0 = Absent | 2 = Present |
IF NO EVIDENCE OF POSSIBLE SEXUAL ABUSE, SKIP TO "OTHER EVENT", (PAGE 138).
### Definitions and questions

**COERCION (SEXUAL ABUSE)**

Use of threat of violence to constrain victim.

*Did the person ever threaten to hurt X or get him/her in trouble if X didn't do what s/he/wanted?*

*Or if s/he told someone?*

*Did s/he/they actually hurt X?*

*Did s/he get any cuts, bruises, or marks?*

---

### Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COERCION</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td>Ever:PKH2E01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Low coercion: little threat of severe injury or death, but use of criticism, rewards, punishment or loss of privileges to constrain victim.</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Moderate coercion: threats (of death or severe physical injury to victim or another person) but not actual use of force.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = High coercion: use of force involving threat or death or severe physical injury to victim or another person.</td>
<td>PKH2I01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Codes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intensity</th>
<th>PKH2I01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SEEKING HELP (SEXUAL ABUSE)

Three forms of supportive response to requests for help are coded: listening, which could provide social support and emotional relief; personal intervention, which is personally attempting to prevent the reoccurrence of the situation; or intervention involving a professional agency, which might be phoning the police, contacting appropriate services, referring the subject to such services, or removing the subject from what s/he experiences as an unsafe environment. Unsupportive responses include unwillingness to listen, reluctance to get involved, denial of the truth of the story, and threatening the child if anyone else ever told.

Did X ever tell anyone about these things?
Did s/he tell someone his/her age?
A family member?
Did s/he help?
What happened?
What did s/he do?
Did you feel s/he/they could have done more?
What did s/he do?
An adult outside your family?
Did you feel s/he/they could have done more
What happened?
Did s/he help?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XYZ3</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>SUPPORTIVE RESPONSE: PEERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XYZ3</td>
<td>Listening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ3</td>
<td>Personal intervention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ3</td>
<td>Intervention involving professional agency</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>SUPPORTIVE RESPONSE: FAMILY MEMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XYZ3</td>
<td>Listening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ3</td>
<td>Personal intervention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ3</td>
<td>Intervention involving professional agency</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>SUPPORTIVE RESPONSE: OTHER ADULT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XYZ3</td>
<td>Listening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ3</td>
<td>Personal intervention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ3</td>
<td>Intervention involving professional agency</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>UNSUPPORTIVE RESPONSE- PEERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PKH4</td>
<td>Unwillingness to listen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKH4</td>
<td>Reluctance to get involved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKH4</td>
<td>Denial of truth of story</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKH4</td>
<td>Threaten child if ever tell anyone</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>UNSUPPORTIVE RESPONSE: FAMILY MEMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PKH4</td>
<td>Unwillingness to listen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKH4</td>
<td>Reluctance to get involved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKH4</td>
<td>Denial of truth of story.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKH4</td>
<td>Threaten subject if ever tell anyone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKH4</td>
<td>Threatens to harm others if subject tells.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**SEXUAL ABUSE: ATTRIBUTION**

*In the last 3 months, has this affected any of the problems we’ve been talking about?*

Which ones?

In what way?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>= Unwillingness to listen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>= Reluctance to get involved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>= Denial of truth of story.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>= Threaten subject if ever tell anyone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>= Threatens to harm others if subject tells.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ATTRIBUTION**

0 = Absent

2 = Present

**ATTRIBUTION OF LIFE EVENT AS CONTRIBUTING TO PROBLEM WITH:**

PKH4X10 Intensity

1 = School non-attendance.

2 = Separation anxiety.

3 = Worries/anxiety.

4 = Obsessions/compulsions.

5 = Depression

6 = Mania

7 = Physical symptoms.

8 = Food-related behavior.

9 = Hyperactivity/ADD

10 = Conduct disorder.

11 = Alcohol/drugs

12 = Psychosis

13 = Relationships with parent #1 and/or parent #2.

14 = Relationships with other parent #1 and/or other parent #2.

15 = Relationships with other adults.

16 = Sibling relationships.

17 = Peer relationships.
**SEXUAL ABUSE OR RAPE - PAINFUL RECALL**

_in the last 3 months, have thoughts or pictures of "life event" come into his/her mind?_

Even when s/he didn't want them to?

What was that like?
Has s/he had any nightmares about the event?

**IF SEXUAL ABUSE OR RAPE PAINFUL RECALL PRESENT, ASK AVOIDANCE AND HYPERAROUSAL. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "OTHER EVENT", (PAGE 138).**

---

**Coding rules**

**PAINFUL RECALL SCREEN**

0 = Absent
2 = Present

---

**Codes**

PKH5I01
Intensity
Definitions and questions

SEXUAL ABUSE OR RAPE-AVOIDANCE
Do certain things remind him/her of "life event"?
What things?
Does s/he try to avoid these things/thoughts?

SEXUAL ABUSE OR RAPE-HYPERAROUSAL
Since "life event", has s/he been more jumpy or irritable?
Has s/he had any trouble sleeping?
Has s/he been "on the alert" for bad things happening?

OTHER EVENT
Other event that has made subject feel really terrible, upset, frightened, or shook up.
Has anything else really bad happened to him/her?
Or made him/her feel really terrible?
Or really upset or frightened him/her?
What happened?
When was that?
How many times has s/he had upsetting things like that happen?
Has anything like that happened in the last 3 months?

Coding rules

AVOIDANCE SCREEN
0 = Absent
2 = Present

HYPERAROUSAL SCREEN
0 = Absent
2 = Present

OTHER EVENT
0 = Absent
2 = Present
Specify

Codes

PKH5I02 Intensity
PKH5I03 Intensity
Ever:PKH6E01 Intensity
Ever:PKH6V01 Frequency
Ever:PKH6O01 Onset
PKH6I01 Intensity
PKH6F01 Frequency
PKH6O02 Onset

FOR REVIEW ONLY
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>IF OTHER EVENT NOT PRESENT, SKIP TO &quot;ACTIVE RECALL&quot;, (PAGE 12).</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions and questions

OTHER EVENT - ATTRIBUTION

*In the last 3 months, has "life event" affected any of the problems we have been talking about?*

Which ones?
In what way?

ATTRIBUTION

0 = Absent
2 = Present

ATTRIBUTION OF "LIFE EVENT" AS CONTRIBUTING TO PROBLEM WITH:

1 = School non-attendance.
2 = Separation anxiety.
3 = Worries/anxiety.
4 = Obsessions/compulsions.
5 = Depression
6 = Mania
7 = Physical symptoms.
8 = Food-related behavior
9 = Hyperactivity/ADD
10 = Conduct disorder.
11 = Alcohol/drugs
12 = Psychosis
13 = Relationships with parent #1 and/or parent #2.
14 = Relationships with other parent #1 and/or other parent #2.
15 = Relationships with other adults.
16 = Sibling relationships.
17 = Peer relationships.
Specify

OTHER EVENT-PAINFUL RECALL

*In the last 3 months, have thoughts or pictures of "life event" come into his/her mind?*

Even when s/he didn't want them to?

What was that like?
Has s/he had any nightmares about the event?

PAINFUL RECALL SCREEN

0 = Absent
2 = Present
IF OTHER PAINFUL RECALL PRESENT, ASK AVOIDANCE AND HYPERAROUSAL. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "ACTIVE RECALL", (PAGE 12).
**Definitions and questions**

**OTHER EVENT-AVOIDANCE**

*Do certain things remind him/her of "life event"?*

*What things?*
*Does s/he try to avoid these things/thoughts?*

**OTHER EVENT-HYPERAROUSAL**

*Since "life event", has s/he been more jumpy or irritable?*

*Has s/he had any trouble sleeping?*
*Has s/he been "on the alert" for bad things happening?*

**Coding rules**

**AVOIDANCE SCREEN**

0 = Absent  
2 = Present

**HYPERAROUSAL SCREEN**

0 = Absent  
2 = Present
POST TRAUMATIC STRESS - A SCREEN FOR LIFE EVENT IN LAST 3 MONTHS

Mark "Present" if any Life Event in last 3 months had a positive screen.

IF 3 MONTH EVENT MARKED ON CHECKLIST, COMPLETE PTSD SECTION ON EVENT IN LAST 3 MONTHS FROM GROUP B OR A THAT SUBJECT CONSIDERS MOST UPSETTING EVENT IN THE LAST 3 MONTHS.

IF EVER EVENT MARKED ON CHECKLIST, COMPLETE PTSD ON EVENT FROM GROUP B THAT SUBJECT CONSIDERS MOST UPSETTING EVENT EVER.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Was there a Life Event in the last 3 months with a positive screen?
### PTSD-B EVENTS

0 = Absent

16 = Pregnancy (Girls)

17 = Makes Someone Pregnant (Boys)

18 = Death of Loved One

19 = Death of Sibling/Peer

20 = Natural Disaster

21 = Fire

22 = War or Terrorism

23 = Witness to Event

24 = Learned about Event

25 = Exposure to Noxious Agent

26 = Causing Death or Severe Harm

27 = Victim of Physical Violence

28 = Victim of Physical Abuse

29 = Captivity

30 = Sexual Abuse or Rape

31 = Other
**Definitions and questions**

**Coding rules**

**Codes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLA9X99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLA9X100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLA9X101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLA9X102</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*IF LIFE EVENT IN LAST 3 MONTHS ABSENT, SKIP TO "ACTIVE RECALL", (PAGE 10).*
Definitions and questions

**ACUTE RESPONSES TO TRAUMATIC EVENT**

**ACUTE EMOTIONAL RESPONSES**
Emotional responses to the event when it occurred.

**CHOOSE THE MOST UPSETTING EVENT**

*Now I would like to ask you about feelings X may have had when the “life event” occurred.*

---

**LIFE EVENT IN THE LAST 3 MONTHS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>New Child(ren) in Home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Parental Separation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Parental Divorce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>New Parental Figure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Moving House</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Change of Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Loss of Best Friend through Moving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Breakup with Best Friend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Breakup with Boy/Girlfriend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Chronically Unsafe Neighborhood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Parental Arrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Reduction in Standard of Living</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Forced Separation from Home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Diagnosis of Physical Illness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Pregnancy (Girls)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Makes Someone Pregnant (Boys)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Death of Loved One</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Death of Sibling or Peer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Natural Disaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>War or Terrorism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Witness to Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Learned about Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Exposure to Noxious Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Causing Death or Severe Harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Victim of Physical Violence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Victim of Physical Abuse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Captivity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Sexual Abuse or Rape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Definitions and questions

**Was s/he suprised by what happened?**

**Did s/he feel helpless?**

*Like s/he couldn't do anything to make it better?*

**Did s/he feel like it wasn't really happening?**

*Like it was only a story, not the real thing?*

**Was s/he afraid or scared?**

**Did s/he worried that s/he wasn't safe?**

*Or that s/he might die?*

**Did s/he get angry?**

**Did s/he feel nothing at all?**

*Like s/he couldn't feel anything?*

**Was s/he grossed out or disgusted by what happened?**

**Did s/he feel out of control?**

*That s/he might not be able to control his/her feelings?*

**Did s/he feel sad?**

**Did s/he feel confused?**

*Like s/he couldn't understand what was happening? Like it didn't make any sense?*

### Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value 0</th>
<th>Value 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLA1X01</td>
<td>SURPRISE</td>
<td>Absent</td>
<td>Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLA1X02</td>
<td>HELPLESSNESS</td>
<td>Absent</td>
<td>Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLA1X03</td>
<td>DEREALIZATION</td>
<td>Absent</td>
<td>Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLA1X04</td>
<td>FEAR</td>
<td>Absent</td>
<td>Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLA1X05</td>
<td>WORRY</td>
<td>Absent</td>
<td>Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLA1X06</td>
<td>ANGER</td>
<td>Absent</td>
<td>Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLA1X07</td>
<td>EMOTIONAL NUMBNESS</td>
<td>Absent</td>
<td>Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLA1X08</td>
<td>DISGUST/REVULSION</td>
<td>Absent</td>
<td>Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLA1X09</td>
<td>OUT OF CONTROL</td>
<td>Absent</td>
<td>Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLA1X10</td>
<td>SAD</td>
<td>Absent</td>
<td>Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLA1X11</td>
<td>CONFUSED</td>
<td>Absent</td>
<td>Present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions and questions

**Did s/he feel out of touch with him/herself?**

Or cut off from him/herself?

As if s/he were in a dream?
As if it wasn’t happening to him/her?

**Did s/he feel guilty?**

Like it was his/her fault?

**Did s/he feel like someone s/he trusted had tricked him/her?**

**Did s/he feel embarrassed by what was happening?**

Or ashamed?

**ACUTE SOMATIC RESPONSES**

Physical responses to the life event when it occurred.

When “life event” occurred, did it affect him/her physically at all?

**Did s/he get dizzy or giddy or faint?**

**Did s/he get a dry mouth?**

**Did it affect his/her breathing?**

How?

Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>DETACHED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLA1X12</td>
<td>Detached</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0 = Absent
2 = Present

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>GUILTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLA1X13</td>
<td>Guilty</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0 = Absent
2 = Present

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>BETRAYED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLA1X14</td>
<td>Betrayed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0 = Absent
2 = Present

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>EMBARRASSED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLA1X15</td>
<td>Embarrassed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0 = Absent
2 = Present

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>ACUTE SOMATIC RESPONSES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLA2I90</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0 = Absent
2 = Present

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>DIZZINESS/FAINTNESS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLA2X01</td>
<td>Dizziness/Faintness</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0 = Absent
2 = Present

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>DRY MOUTH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLA2X02</td>
<td>Dry Mouth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0 = Absent
2 = Present

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>CHOKING/SMOTHERING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLA2X03</td>
<td>Choking/Smothing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0 = Absent
2 = Present

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>DIFFICULTY BREATHING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLA2X04</td>
<td>Difficulty Breathing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0 = Absent
2 = Present

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>RAPID BREATHING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLA2X05</td>
<td>Rapid Breathing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0 = Absent
2 = Present
Did it affect his/her heart?

Did s/he get a pain in his/her chest?

Did s/he get sweaty?

Or feel sick?

Did s/he have to go to the bathroom?

Did it affect his/her stomach?

Did s/he get diarrhea?

Did you get shaky?

Did his/her muscles get sore?

Did s/he get flushed?

Or pale?

Did s/he have funny feelings in his/her fingers or toes?

Coding rules

**PALPITATIONS**
- 0 = Absent
- 2 = Present

**TIGHTNESS OR PAIN IN CHEST**
- 0 = Absent
- 2 = Present

**SWEATING**
- 0 = Absent
- 2 = Present

**NAUSEA**
- 0 = Absent
- 2 = Present

**URINATING FREQUENTLY**
- 0 = Absent
- 2 = Present

**BUTTERFLIES IN THE STOMACH**
- 0 = Absent
- 2 = Present

**DIARRHEA**
- 0 = Absent
- 2 = Present

**TREMBLING/SHAKING**
- 0 = Absent
- 2 = Present

**MUSCLE SORENESS**
- 0 = Absent
- 2 = Present

**FLUSHING**
- 0 = Absent
- 2 = Present

**PALLOR**
- 0 = Absent
- 2 = Present

**PARAESTHESIAE**
- 0 = Absent
- 2 = Present
Definitions and questions

Did s/he get a lump in his/her throat?

Did his/her abdomen churn?

INTERVENTION FANTASIES
During the event, subject imagines doing something extraordinary to stop the event.

During "life event", did s/he imagine or wish that s/he could do something superhuman to get him/her or someone else out of danger?

What did s/he imagine?
What happened?

RESCUE FANTASIES DURING EVENT
During the event, subject imagines being rescued.

During "life event" did s/he imagine or wish that "person at risk" would be rescued?

What did s/he imagine?
What happened?

REVENGE FANTASIES
During the event, subject imagines something that punishes the "cause" of the trauma.

During "life event", did s/he imagine or wish that s/he could get revenge or punish "the cause of the trauma"?

Or that someone else or something would get revenge?
What did s/he imagine?
What happened?

Coding rules

LUMP IN THE THROAT
0 = Absent
2 = Present

ABDOMINAL CHURNING
0 = Absent
2 = Present

INTERVENTION FANTASIES
0 = Absent
2 = Present during event and realized.
3 = Present during event but unrealized.

RESCUE FANTASIES DURING EVENT
0 = Absent
2 = Present during event and realized.
3 = Present during event but unrealized.

REVENGE FANTASIES
0 = Absent
2 = Present during event and realized.
3 = Present during event but unrealized.
Definitions and questions

**COGNITIVE INTRUSIONS**

**PAINFUL RECALL OF LIFE EVENT**
Unwanted, painful and distressing recollections, memories, thoughts, or images of life event.

*In the last 3 months have upsetting memories or pictures in his/her mind of "life event" come back to him/her?*

**EXTERNALLY CUED PAINFUL RECALL**
Painful recall occurring in response to external cues or stimuli, such as particular sights, sounds, smells or situations.

*Do any things or places remind him/her of "life event"?*

*What about sounds or things s/he see?*

*When that happens does it bring back unpleasant memories of "life event"?*

Coding rules

**PAINFUL RECALL OF LIFE EVENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intensity</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td>PLA4XYZ 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EXTERNALLY CUED PAINFUL RECALL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intensity</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Externally cued painful recall absent.</td>
<td>PLA4I01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Painful recall is intrusive into at least two activities and uncontrollable at least some of the time.</td>
<td>PLA4F01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Painful recall is intrusive into most activities and nearly always uncontrollable.</td>
<td>PLA4D01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HOURS : MINUTES**

**ONSET: EXTERNALLY CUED PAINFUL RECALL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLA4O01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
PAINFUL RECALL OF LIFE EVENT - AVOIDANCE

Unwanted, painful and distressing recollections, memories, thoughts, or images of "life event" occurring in response to external cues or stimuli, such as particular sights, sounds, smells or situations.

Does s/he try to avoid any things or places that might remind him/her of "life event"?

Does s/he notice any physical effects when s/he remembers "life event"?

Like his/her heart racing?
Or being short of breath?
Or feeling shaky or sick to his/her stomach?

What does s/he notice?
Does s/he get panicky?

Do other people notice when s/he is remembering event?

What do they see?

When s/he remembers event, what does s/he do to feel better?

Does s/he try to think about other things or do things s/he likes to do to take his/her mind off of it?
Does s/he talk to you or someone else and ask them for help?
Doe s/he have a routine of things s/he can think about or do to feel better?

Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLA5I01</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLA6I01</td>
<td>Normal suppression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLA6I02</td>
<td>Obsessional suppression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLA6I03</td>
<td>Compulsive suppression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLA7I01</td>
<td>Autonomic effects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLA7I02</td>
<td>Noticeable to others</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AVOIDANCE
0 = Absent
2 = Avoids situations that might provoke painful recall at least sometimes, but not to a degree that prevents a normal lifestyle.
3 = Avoidance leads to disruption of normal life and activities and results in a highly restricted lifestyle.

NORMAL SUPPRESSION
0 = Absent
2 = Uses normal thoughts or normal activities in attempt to reduce painful recall.

OBSESSINAL SUPPRESSION
0 = Absent
2 = Uses obsessional thoughts or obsessional rituals in attempt to reduce painful recall.

COMPULSIVE SUPPRESSION
0 = Absent
2 = Uses compulsive behaviors in attempt to reduce painful recall.

AUTONOMIC EFFECTS
0 = Absent
2 = Notices autonomic changes in response to painful recall, but these do not amount to panic attacks
3 = Panic attacks in response to painful recall

NOTICEABLE TO OTHERS
0 = No
2 = Child reports others notice changes (anxiety, daydreaming, etc.).
PAINFUL RECALL NOT EXTERNALLY CUED
Recollections not cued by external cues or stimuli.

May be internally cued responses, occurring in response to emotional states, feelings, particular thoughts, autonomic symptoms, bodily sensations, or any other internal cue or stimulus. If internal cues are a response to external stimulus, code as Externally Cued Recollections.

Recollections also may occur without apparent relationship to either external or internal cues or stimuli.

In the last three months have any feelings or emotions reminded him/her of "life event"?

Have any physical feelings or changes in his/her body reminded him/her of it?

When that happens, does it bring back unpleasant memories of "life event"?
What are they like?
How often does that happen?
How long does it last?
When that happens, does s/he try not to have those "feelings", so s/he won't be reminded of "life event"?

Does s/he do anything so as not to have those "feelings" that remind him/her of "life event"?
Does s/he try not to think about life event?
Does s/he do anything to stop him/herself thinking about it?
Can s/he stop thinking about it?
What does s/he do?
Would other people notice when s/he is remembering "life event"?

What would they see?
When s/he "thinks about life event", does s/he notice any physical effects?

What does s/he notice?
Does s/he get panicky?

Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>PLA8I01</th>
<th>PLA8F01</th>
<th>PLA8D01</th>
<th>PLA8O01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAINFUL RECALL NOT EXTERNALLY CUED</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Painful recall is intrusive into at least two activities and uncontrollable at least some of the time.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Painful recall is intrusive into most activities and nearly always uncontrollable.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>PLA9I01</th>
<th>PLA9I02</th>
<th>PLA9I03</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NORMAL SUPPRESSION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Uses normal thoughts or normal activities in attempt to reduce painful recall.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBSESSIONAL SUPPRESSION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Uses obsessional thoughts or obsessional rituals in attempt to reduce painful recall.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPULSIVE SUPPRESSION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Uses compulsive behaviors in attempt to reduce painful recall.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>PLB0I01</th>
<th>PLB0I02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAINFUL RECALL NOTICABLE TO OTHERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Child reports others notice changes (anxiety, daydreaming, etc.).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTONOMIC EFFECTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Notices autonomic changes in response to painful recall, but these do not amount to panic attacks.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Panic attacks in response to painful</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**ACTIVE RECALL**

Intentional recall of event.

*Does s/he ever think about "life event" on purpose?*

- Has s/he in the last three months?
- When s/he does so, how does s/he feel?
- Are the feelings painful for him/her?
- Does s/he get worried?
- Or sad?
- Or angry?
- Or feel guilty?
- Does s/he feel better able to cope with what happened?

---

**Coding rules**

- **ACTIVE RECALL**
  - 0 = Absent
  - 2 = Present

- **HOURS : MINUTES**
  - **PLB1D01** Duration

- **PLB1O01** Onset

- **PLB2I01** Intensity

- **PLB1F01** Frequency

- **PLB2I02** SADNESS

- **PLB2I03** ANGER

- **PLB2I04** GUILT

- **PLB2I05** SENSE OF MASTERY

---

**Codes**

- **ACTIVE RECALL**
  - **PLB1I01**
  - **PLB1F01**

- **HOURS : MINUTES**
  - **PLB1D01**
  - **PLB1O01**

- **PLB2I01**
- **PLB2I02**
- **PLB2I03**
- **PLB2I04**
- **PLB2I05**
FAILURES OF RECALL

Inability to recall important aspects of the "life event", such as the names and faces of participants, or parts of the chronology of the event.

Do not include deliberate attempts not to recall the event.

Does s/he have difficulty remembering some things about "life event"?

What things are hard to remember?
Is that because s/he don't want to remember them, or that s/he just can't?
How much can s/he remember?
Are those memories real clear?
Has it happened in the last three months?

FAILURES OF RECALL

0 = No failure of recall.
1 = Some difficulty recalling certain aspects of the event that can usually be overcome by concentrated attempt to remember.
2 = At least some aspects of the event cannot be recalled, even with effort.
3 = Most or all details of the event cannot be recalled.

PLB2I06
Intensity

PLB2O01
Onset
**RELIVING OF LIFE EVENT**

Behaving or feeling as though the "life event" were recurring. The experience may involve a sense of reliving the event, illusory or hallucinatory phenomena, or "flashbacks". Flashbacks involve hallucinatory phenomena of sufficient intensity to impair perception of the real world to a substantial degree.

Include panic attacks where the mental content of the panic episode is related to the "life event".

Include such phenomena even if they occurred at times of intoxication with alcohol or drugs or during sleep cycle.

**CODE NIGHTMARES IN ITEMS THAT FOLLOW.**

*In the last 3 months, has s/he felt as though the "life event" was happening to him/her again, even when it wasn’t?*

**What was that like?**
What did s/he do?
How long did it last?
How often did it happen?
How real did it seem?
Did s/he feel as though s/he were really there, and that it was really happening again?
When it was happening was s/he aware of what was really going on around him/her and where s/he really was?
Did the memory of "life event" seem more real than his/her actual surroundings?
Did this happen when s/he was falling asleep?
Or waking up?
Does s/he ever wake up in the middle of the night feeling this way?

**Coding rules**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLB3I01</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB3F01</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB3D01</td>
<td>Duration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB3O01</td>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ASSOCIATED PANIC**

0 = No associated panic attacks.
2 = With panic attacks.

**HYPNOGOGIC (ON FALLING ASLEEP)**

0 = Absent
2 = Present

**HYPNOPOMPIC (ON WAKING)**

0 = Absent
2 = Present

**NOCTURNAL**

0 = Absent
2 = Present

**DAYLIGHT (WHEN UP AND ABOUT)**

0 = Absent
2 = Present
NIGHTMARES
Frightening dreams that waken subject, with content related to the "life event" (either about "life event" or reminding subject of it). Unpleasant affect apparent when wakening, which may be followed rapidly by feelings of relief.

In the last 3 months, has s/he had any nightmares or bad dreams about "life event"?

Or nightmares or bad dreams that aren't about it but remind him/her of it?

Tell me about them.
Do they wake him/her up?

How often do they happen?
When s/he wakes up, does s/he notice any physical effects?
When s/he wakes up is s/he panicky?
Is it hard for him/her to get back to sleep afterwards?
What does s/he do?
Does fear of these dreams make it hard for him/her to get to sleep?
Does s/he have trouble sleeping alone?

Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NIGHTMARES</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 0 = Absent          | PLB4I01
| 2 = Present         |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLB4O01 Onset</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AUTONOMIC EFFECTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Notices autonomic changes in response to nightmares.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Has panic attack in response to nightmares.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REASSURANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Upon waking from nightmare, seeks time limited reassurance or contact.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Upon waking, seeks extended reassurance or contact (e.g. won't go back to bed, conflict arises over need for reassurance).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ANTICIPATORY REASSURANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = At bedtime, seeks time limited reassurance or contact (e.g. extended bedtime ritual).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Seeks extended reassurance or contact (e.g. won't go to bed, conflict arises over need for reassurance).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HYPERAROUSAL

NON-RESTORATIVE SLEEP
Disturbance of usual sleep pattern since "life event" so that subject does not feel rested upon waking and feels tired during the day. Do not include insomnia; sleep is normal but subject feels sleepy during the day.

DO NOT INCLUDE INSOMNIA.

Has s/he been having problems sleeping well in the last three months?

Does s/he feel rested when s/he wakes up in the morning?

Has that changed since "life event"?

Does s/he feel tired during the day from not sleeping well?

Does this make it harder for him/her to do his/her work?

How much of the time does s/he feel this way?

Is it worse when s/he has been thinking about "life event"?

NON-RESTORATIVE SLEEP
0 = Absent
2 = Present but does not interfere with functioning.
3 = Present and interfered with functioning.

AROUSAL
0 = Absent
2 = Symptom present 0-25% of the time.
3 = Symptom present 26-50% of the time.
4 = Symptom present 51-75% of the time.
5 = Symptom present 76-100% of the time.

PHASIC EXACERBATION
0 = Absent
2 = Symptom occurs or increases in response to cues prompting recall or reliving of the "life event".

PLB5I01
Intensity

PLB5I02
Frequency

PLB5I03

FOR REVIEW ONLY
INATTENTION

Difficulty maintaining sufficient involvement to allow completion of age-appropriate and developmentally appropriate tasks requiring concentration.

*In the last three months, has s/he had more trouble paying attention than before "life event"?*

*Is it more difficult for him/her to concentrate?*

Does s/he have trouble remembering things? Has this caused him/her any problems? How much of the time does s/he feel this way? Is it worse when s/he has been thinking about "life event"?

**Coding rules**

**INATTENTION**

0 = Inattention absent in interesting activities.

2 = At least sometimes uncontrollable by the child or by admonition, present in at least 2 interesting activities in any situation.

3 = Nearly always uncontrollable by the child or by admonition, present in most interesting activities.

**AROUSAL**

0 = Absent

2 = Symptom present 0-25% of the time.

3 = Symptom present 26-50% of the time.

4 = Symptom present 51-75% of the time.

5 = Symptom present 76-100% of the time.

**PHASIC EXACERBATION**

0 = Absent

2 = Symptom occurs or increases in response to cues prompting recall or reliving of the "life event".

**Codes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLB6I01</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLB6O01</th>
<th>Onset</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLB6I02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLB6I03</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**ANGER**

Increased ease of precipitation of externally directed feelings of anger, bad temper, short temper, resentment, or annoyance.

*Since "life event" have things "gotten on his/her nerves" more easily?*

What kinds of things?  
Is that more than usual?  
**Or has s/he been more irritable?**

Has this affected how you get along with people?  
How so?  
How much of the time does s/he feel this way?  
**Is it worse when s/he has been thinking about "life event"?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANGER</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td>PLB7I01 Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present but does not interfere with functioning or relationships.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Present and interfered with functioning or relationships.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **AROUSAL**           |                        |
| 0 = Absent            | PLB7I02 Intensity      |
| 2 = Symptom present 0-25% of the time. |                     |
| 3 = Symptom present 26-50% of the time. |                     |
| 4 = Symptom present 51-75% of the time. |                     |
| 5 = Symptom present 76-100% of the time. |                     |

| **PHASIC EXACERBATION** |                        |
| 0 = Absent            | PLB7I03 Intensity      |
| 2 = Symptom occurs or increases in response to cues prompting recall or reliving of the "life event". |                     |
ANGER DYSCONTROL

Increased outbursts of anger have resulting from inability to control expression of anger as well as used to.

In the last three months, has s/he gotten angry very often?
More than before "life event"?
What has happened?
When s/he gets angry, can s/he control his/her anger as much as s/he used to?

What does s/he do now?
Has it affected how s/he gets along with other people?
How so?
How much of the time does s/he feel this way?
Is it worse when s/he has been thinking about "life event"?

Coding rules

ANGER DYSCONTROL
0 = Absent
2 = Present but does not interfere with functioning or relationships.
3 = Present and interfered with functioning or relationships.

AROUSAL
0 = Absent
2 = Symptom present 0-25% of the time.
3 = Symptom present 26-50% of the time.
4 = Symptom present 51-75% of the time.
5 = Symptom present 76-100% of the time.

PHASIC EXACERBATION
0 = Absent
2 = Symptom occurs or increases in response to cues prompting recall or reliving of the "life event".
HYPERVIGILANCE

Increased general level of awareness and alertness towards surroundings in the absence of imminent danger.

In the last 3 months, has s/he been more "on the alert" for bad things happening than before "life event"?

What does s/he do?
Is s/he like that even when there isn't much chance of anything bad happening?
How much has that affected his/her life?
How much of the time is s/he like that?
Has s/he given up doing any things because s/he doesn't want to take any chances?
Is it worse when s/he has been thinking about "life event"?
When did that start?

HYPERVIGILANCE

0 = Absent
1 = Subjective hypervigilance not manifested in any overt behavioral change.
2 = Behavioral manifestations of hypervigilance (e.g. taking care over seating or scanning environment for danger) but they do not limit activities to any major extent.
3 = Behavioral manifestations of hypervigilance that preclude the performance of many or most normal activities.

AROUSAL

0 = Absent
2 = Symptom present 0-25% of the time.
3 = Symptom present 26-50% of the time.
4 = Symptom present 51-75% of the time.
5 = Symptom present 76-100% of the time.

PHASIC EXACERBATION

0 = Absent
2 = Symptom occurs or increases in response to cues prompting recall or reliving of the "life event".
EXAGGERATED STARTLE RESPONSE

Increase in susceptibility to being startled by minor unexpected stimuli since "life event".

INTERVIEWER SHOULD DEMONSTRATE STARTLE RESPONSE.

In the last 3 months has s/he startled more easily than before "life event"?

Or has s/he been more jumpy than usual?

Do unexpected noises make him/her jump more easily than they used to?
What is it like when that happens?
How often does it happen?
How long does s/he stay "jumpy" afterwards?
How much of the time does s/he feel this way?
Is it worse when s/he has been thinking about "life event"?
When did that start?

AROUSAL

0 = Absent
2 = Symptom present 0-25% of the time.
3 = Symptom present 26-50% of the time.
4 = Symptom present 51-75% of the time.
5 = Symptom present 76-100% of the time.

PHASIC EXACERBATION

0 = Absent
2 = Symptom occurs or increases in response to cues prompting recall or reliving of the "life event".
NUMBING

DETACHMENT
A generalized subjective sense of being emotionally cut off from other people that has appeared since the occurrence of a "life event".

Since "life event" has s/he felt cut off from other people?

Has s/he been less interested in seeing his/her friends?

Has s/he actually seen less of his/her friends?
Can you tell me why?
Would s/he like to see more of them?
Or has s/he "gone off" on them?

LOSS OF POSITIVE AFFECT
Complaint of loss of a previously existing ability to feel or experience emotion. Code loss of positive and negative affect separately.

Since "life event" has it seemed as though s/he has lost some of his/her feelings?

Has s/he got any feelings left?
Can s/he feel happy or good feelings?

LOSS OF NEGATIVE AFFECT
Complaint of loss of a previously existing ability to feel or experience emotion. Code loss of positive and negative affect separately.

Since "life event" has it seemed like s/he has lost some of his/her unhappy or negative feelings?
### Definitions and questions

**LOSS OF POSITIVE EMOTIONAL EXPRESSION**

Since "life event", unable or unwilling to express emotions to the degree existing before the "life event."

Do not include inexpressiveness that predated the "life event" unless there has clearly been an exacerbation following the "life event".

*Is it harder for him/her to show happy or good feelings?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLC4I01</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LOSS OF NEGATIVE EMOTIONAL EXPRESSION**

Since life event, unable or unwilling to express emotions to the degree existing before the "life event".

Do not include inexpressiveness that predated the "life event" unless there has clearly been an exacerbation following the "life event".

*Is it harder for him/her to show unhappy or bad feelings?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLC5I01</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Coding rules

**LOSS OF POSITIVE EMOTIONAL EXPRESSION**

0 = Absent

2 = Less able or willing to talk about or show emotions, or to discuss topics with emotional content or which stimulate emotions.

3 = Almost always unable or unwilling to talk about or show emotions or to discuss topics with emotional content or which stimulate emotions.

**ONSET: LOSS OF POSITIVE EMOTIONAL EXPRESSION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLC4O01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LOSS OF NEGATIVE EMOTIONAL EXPRESSION**

0 = Absent

2 = Less able or willing to talk about or show emotions, or to discuss topics with emotional content or which stimulate emotions.

3 = Almost always unable or unwilling to talk about or show emotions or to discuss topics with emotional content or which stimulate emotions.

**ONSET: LOSS OF NEGATIVE EMOTIONAL EXPRESSION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLC5O01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OTHER BEHAVIORS

PLAY RECAPITULATING "LIFE EVENT"

Play involving activities that recapitulate all or some aspects of "life event" (e.g. preoccupation with crashing cars after being in a car accident, or behaviors that mimic "life event").

Has the way s/he plays changed at all since "life event"?

In what way?

In the last 3 months has s/he played games that are like "life event"?

Or acted out what happened?

What does s/he do?

DANGEROUS ACTIVITIES (PTSD - A)

Activities that physically endanger the subject or others.

Since "life event", has s/he taken chances and done risky things?

Or dangerous things?

What has s/he done in the last 3 months?

Is this more than before "life event"?

INCREASED ATTENTION TO RELIGION

Increased interest in or observance of religious ideas and practices since "life event".

Has s/he become more religious since "life event"?

Does s/he think more about God?

Or the Devil?

Does s/he go to "church" more often?

Does s/he read "scripture" more often?

Or pray more?

Coding rules

PLAY RECAPITULATING "LIFE EVENT"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLC6I01 Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PLC6O01 Onset

/ / / /

DANGEROUS ACTIVITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLC7I01 Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PLC7O01 Onset

/ / / /

INCREASED ATTENTION TO RELIGION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLC8I01 Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PLC8O01 Onset

/ / / /
Definitions and questions

DECREASED ATTENTION TO RELIGION
Decreased interest in or observance of religious ideas and practices since "life event".

Does s/he have less interest in religion since "life event"?
Does s/he care less about God?
Or the Devil?
Does s/he go to "church" less frequently?
Does s/he read "scripture" less?
Or pray less?

OMEN FORMATION
Following the "life event", subject has developed superstitious beliefs or practices to mitigate or prevent recurrences of the event or other possible or imagined "life events".

Is s/he superstitious about things?
Are there signs that mean bad things will happen?
Or signs that make him/her think that s/he'll be OK?

What are they?
Does s/he think that these signs are really true?
Did s/he believe in them before "life event" or are they new?

Coding rules

DECREASED ATTENTION TO RELIGION
0 = Absent
2 = Subjective report of decreased interest in, or mental attention to, religious matters. Include decreased level of reading religious works here.
3 = Decrease in level of religious observances, including prayer.

OMEN FORMATION
0 = Not present.
1 = Superstitious beliefs not resulting in any overt behavior.
2 = Superstitious beliefs that have resulted in overt behavior (e.g. carrying charms or rabbits feet).
3 = Activities meeting criteria for obsessional rituals or compulsive behaviors.
SURVIVOR GUILT
A subjective belief or feeling of responsibility for the "life event" or its prevention, or a feeling that the subject should have substituted (or been substituted) for another who was more severely affected.

Does s/he feel guilty about what happened during "life event"?

Does s/he ever feel it was his/her fault, even though it wasn't?

Does s/he sometimes feel that s/he should have prevented "life event" even though s/he couldn't?

Does s/he ever wish that s/he and not "specific other person" should have "specific other person's" fate?

Does s/he ever feel bad about what you did during "life event"?

IF THE CHILD FEELS GUILTY OR RESPONSIBLE, PROVIDE REASSURANCE AND COMFORT

REVENGE FANTASIES AFTER EVENT
In the last 3 months subject imagined doing something to punish the "cause" of the trauma.

Does s/he still wish that s/he could get revenge or punish "the cause of the trauma"?

Or that something would happen to get back at "the cause"?

What does s/he wish would happen?
CHANGED EXPECTATION OF LONG-TERM FUTURE

Marked change in the subject’s expectations of the future, involving the expectation that some or all adult roles will NOT be attained. Code regardless of justification, except in the case of subjects with a current life-threatening illness.

Has "life event" changed what s/he thinks the future will be like?

In what way?
Has it changed what s/he thinks about getting married?

Or having children?

In what way?
How long does s/he expect to live?

Has that changed?

CHANGED EXPECTATIONS OF LONG-TERM FUTURE

0 = Absent
2 = Expects to reach adulthood, but predicts poor attainment of adult roles (e.g. does not expect to get married, get a job, or have children); or expects to reach adulthood but is not certain about it.
3 = Does not expect to survive to adulthood.
POST TRAUMATIC STRESS - B
SCREEN FOR LIFE EVENT: LIFETIME
Mark "Present" if any Lifetime Life Event had a positive screen.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Is there a Lifetime Life Event with a positive screen?

IF LIFETIME LIFE EVENT ABSENT, SKIP TO ""PSYCHOTIC"" ABNORMALITIES OF THOUGHT AND SPEECH", (PAGE 3).

SCREEN FOR LIFE EVENT: LIFETIME
0 = Absent
2 = Present
ACUTE RESPONSES TO TRAUMATIC EVENT
ACUTE EMOTIONAL RESPONSES
Emotional responses to the event when it occurred.

Now I would like to ask you about feelings X may have had when the “life event” occurred.

Was s/he surprised by what happened?

Did s/he feel helpless?
Like s/he couldn’t do anything to make it better?

Did s/he feel like it wasn’t really happening?
Like it was only a story, not the real thing?

Was s/he afraid or scared?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PTSD B PRESENT</th>
<th>PLM0E90</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PTSD B-EVENT</th>
<th>PLE0E01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16 = Makes Someone Pregnant (Girls)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 = Makes Someone Pregnant (Boys)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 = Death of Loved One</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 = Death of Sibling or Peer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 = Natural Disaster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 = Fire</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 = War or Terrorism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 = Witness to Event</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 = Learned About Event</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 = Exposure to Noxious Agent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 = Causing Death or Severe Harm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 = Victim of Physical Violence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 = Victim of Physical Abuse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 = Captivity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 = Sexual Abuse or Rape</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 = Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SURPRISE</th>
<th>PLE1X01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HELPLESSNESS</th>
<th>PLE1X02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEREALIZATION</th>
<th>PLE1X03</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEAR</th>
<th>PLE1X04</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Definitions and questions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Was s/he worried that s/he wasn’t safe?</strong></td>
<td>PLE1X05</td>
<td>0 = Absent, 2 = Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Or that s/he might die?</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Did s/he get angry?</strong></td>
<td>PLE1X06</td>
<td>0 = Absent, 2 = Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Did s/he feel nothing at all?</strong></td>
<td>PLE1X07</td>
<td>0 = Absent, 2 = Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Like s/he couldn’t feel anything?</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Was s/he grossed out or disgusted by what happened?</strong></td>
<td>PLE1X08</td>
<td>0 = Absent, 2 = Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Did s/he feel out of control?</strong></td>
<td>PLE1X09</td>
<td>0 = Absent, 2 = Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>That s/he might not be able to control his/her feelings?</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Did s/he feel sad?</strong></td>
<td>PLE1X10</td>
<td>0 = Absent, 2 = Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Did s/he feel confused?</strong></td>
<td>PLE1X11</td>
<td>0 = Absent, 2 = Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Like s/he couldn’t understand what was happening?</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Like it didn’t make any sense?</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Did s/he feel out of touch with him/herself?</strong></td>
<td>PLE1X12</td>
<td>0 = Absent, 2 = Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Or cut off from him/herself?</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>As if s/he were in a dream?</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>As if it wasn’t happening to him/her?</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Did s/he feel guilty?</strong></td>
<td>PLE1X13</td>
<td>0 = Absent, 2 = Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Like it was his/her fault?</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Did s/he feel like someone s/he trusted had tricked him/her?</strong></td>
<td>PLE1X14</td>
<td>0 = Absent, 2 = Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Did s/he feel embarrassed by what was happening?</strong></td>
<td>PLE1X15</td>
<td>0 = Absent, 2 = Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Or ashamed?</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions and questions

**ACUTE SOMATIC RESPONSES**
Physical responses to the life event when it occurred.

*When “life event” occurred, did it affect him/her physically at all?*

*What did s/he tell you?*

*Did s/he get dizzy or giddy or faint?*

*Did s/he get a dry mouth?*

*Did it affect his/her breathing? How?*

*Did it affect his/her heart?*

*Did s/he get a pain in his/her chest?*

*Did s/he get sweaty?*

*Or feel sick?*

*Did s/he have to go to the bathroom?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLE2I90</td>
<td>ACUTE SOMATIC RESPONSES</td>
<td>0 = Absent, 2 = Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLE2X01</td>
<td>DIZZINESS/FAINTNESS</td>
<td>0 = Absent, 2 = Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLE2X02</td>
<td>DRY MOUTH</td>
<td>0 = Absent, 2 = Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLE2X03</td>
<td>CHOKING/SMOTHERING</td>
<td>0 = Absent, 2 = Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLE2X04</td>
<td>DIFFICULTY BREATHING</td>
<td>0 = Absent, 2 = Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLE2X05</td>
<td>RAPID BREATHING</td>
<td>0 = Absent, 2 = Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLE2X06</td>
<td>PALPITATIONS</td>
<td>0 = Absent, 2 = Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLE2X07</td>
<td>TIGHTNESS OR PAIN IN CHEST</td>
<td>0 = Absent, 2 = Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLE2X08</td>
<td>SWEATING</td>
<td>0 = Absent, 2 = Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLE2X09</td>
<td>NAUSEA</td>
<td>0 = Absent, 2 = Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLE2X10</td>
<td>URINATING FREQUENTLY</td>
<td>0 = Absent, 2 = Present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions and questions

**Did it affect his/her stomach?**

**Did s/he get diarrhea?**

**Did s/he get shaky?**

**Did his/her muscles get sore?**

**Did s/he get flushed?**

**Or pale?**

**Did s/he have funny feelings in his/her fingers or toes?**

**Did s/he get a lump in his/her throat?**

**Did his/her abdomen churn?**

**INTERVENTION FANTASIES**

During the event, subject imagines doing something extraordinary to stop the event.

During "life event", did s/he imagine or wish that s/he could do something superhuman to get him/her or someone else out of danger?

What did s/he imagine?
What happened?

Coding rules

**BUTTERFLIES IN THE STOMACH**

PLE2X11

0 = Absent
2 = Present

**DIARRHEA**

PLE2X12

0 = Absent
2 = Present

**TREMBLING/SHAKING**

PLE2X13

0 = Absent
2 = Present

**MUSCLE SORENESS**

PLE2X14

0 = Absent
2 = Present

**FLUSHING**

PLE2X15

0 = Absent
2 = Present

**PALLOR**

PLE2X16

0 = Absent
2 = Present

**PARAESTHESIAE**

PLE2X17

0 = Absent
2 = Present

**LUMP IN THE THROAT**

PLE2X18

0 = Absent
2 = Present

**ABDOMINAL CHURNING**

PLE2X19

0 = Absent
2 = Present

**INTERVENTION FANTASIES**

PLE3X01

Intensity

0 = Absent
2 = Present during event and realized.
3 = Present during event but unrealized.
Definitions and questions

RESCUE FANTASIES DURING EVENT
During the event, subject imagines being rescued.

_During "life event" did s/he imagine or wish that "person at risk" would be rescued?_

What did s/he imagine?
What happened?

REVENGE FANTASIES
During the event, subject imagines something that punishes the "cause" of the trauma.

_During "life event", did s/he imagine or wish that s/he could get revenge or punish "the cause of the trauma"?_

Or that someone else or something would get revenge?
What did s/he imagine?
What happened?

Coding rules

**RESCUE FANTASIES**
0 = Absent
2 = Present during event and realized.
3 = Present during event but unrealized.

**REVENGE FANTASIES**
0 = Absent
2 = Present during event and realized.
3 = Present during event but unrealized.
Definitions and questions

COGNITIVE INTRUSIONS

PAINFUL RECALL OF LIFE EVENT -B
Unwanted, painful and distressing recollections, memories, thoughts, or images of life event.

In the last 3 months have upsetting memories or pictures in his/her mind of “life event” come back to him/her?

EXTERNALLY CUED PAINFUL RECALL - PTS-B
Painful recall occurring in response to external cues or stimuli, such as particular sights, sounds, smells, or situations.

ASK AVOIDANCE AND SUPPRESSION QUESTIONS IF NO EXTERNALLY CUED PAINFUL RECALL PRESENT.

Do any things or places remind him/her of “life event”?

What about sounds or things s/he see?

When that happens does it bring back unpleasant memories of “life event”?

Coding rules

PAINFUL RECALL OF LIFE EVENT
0 = Absent
2 = Present

EXTERNALLY CUED PAINFUL RECALL
0 = Externally cued painful recall absent.
2 = Painful recall is intrusive into at least two activities and uncontrollable at least some of the time.
3 = Painful recall is intrusive into most activities and nearly always uncontrollable.

Intensity

Frequency

Duration

Onset

For review only
Definitions and questions

COGNITIVE INTRUSION - AVOIDANCE

Does s/he try to avoid any things or places that might remind him/her of "life event"?

Does s/he notice any physical effects when s/he remembers "life event"?

Like his/her heart racing?
Or being short of breath?
Or feeling shaky or sick to his/her stomach?
What does s/he notice?
Does s/he get panicky?

Do other people notice when s/he is remembering event?

What do they see?

When s/he remembers event, what does s/he do to feel better?

Does s/he try to think about other things or do things s/he likes to do to take his/her mind off of it?
Does s/he talk to you or someone else and ask them to help?
Does s/he have a routine of things s/he can think about or do to feel better?

Do other people notice when s/he is remembering "life event"?

What would they see?

When s/he remembers event, what does s/he do to feel better?

Does s/he try to think of other things or do things s/he likes to take his/her mind off it?
Does s/he talk to someone and ask them to help him/her?
Does s/he have a routine of things s/he can think about or do to feel better?

Coding rules

AVOIDANCE

0 = Absent

2 = Avoids situations that might provoke painful recall at least sometimes, but not to a degree that prevents a normal lifestyle.

3 = Avoidance leads to disruption of normal life and activities and results in a highly restricted lifestyle.

ONSET: AVOIDANCE

NORMAL SUPPRESSION

0 = Absent

2 = Uses normal thoughts or normal activities in attempt to reduce painful recall.

OBSESSIONAL SUPPRESSION

0 = Absent

2 = Uses obsessional thoughts or obsessional rituals in attempt to reduce painful recall.

COMPULSIVE SUPPRESSION

0 = Absent

2 = Uses compulsive behaviors in attempt to reduce painful recall.

AUTONOMIC EFFECTS

0 = Absent

2 = Notices autonomic changes in response to painful recall, but these do not amount to panic attacks.

3 = Panic attacks in response to painful recall.

PAINFUL RECALL NOTICEABLE TO OTHERS

0 = No

2 = Child reports others notice changes (anxiety, daydreaming, etc.).
PAINFUL RECALL NOT EXTERNALLY CUED
Recollections not cued by external cues or stimuli.

May be internally cued responses, occurring in response to emotional states, feelings, particular thoughts, autonomic symptoms, bodily sensations, or any other internal cue or stimulus. If internal cues are a response to external stimulus, code as Externally Cued Recollections.

Recollections also may occur without apparent relationship to either external or internal cues or stimuli.

In the last three months have any feelings or emotions reminded him/her of "life event"?

Have any physical feelings or changes in his/her body reminded him/her of it?

When that happens, does it bring back unpleasant memories of "life event"?
What are they like?
How often does that happen?
How long does it last?

When that happens, does s/he try not to have those "feelings", so s/he won’t be reminded of "life event"?

Does s/he do anything so as not to have those "feelings" that remind him/her of "life event"?

Does s/he try not to think about "life event"?
Does s/he do anything to stop him/herself thinking about "life event"?
Can s/he stop thinking about it?
What does s/he do?

Would other people notice when s/he is remembering "life event"?
What would they see?

When s/he "thinks about life event", does s/he notice any physical effects?
What does s/he notice?
Does s/he get panicky?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intensity</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Onset</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLE8I01</td>
<td>PLE8F01</td>
<td>PLE8D01</td>
<td>PLE8B01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NORMAL SUPPRESSION
0 = Absent
2 = Uses normal thoughts or normal activities in attempt to reduce painful recall.

OBSESSIONAL SUPPRESSION
0 = Absent
2 = Uses obsessional thoughts or obsessional rituals in attempt to reduce painful recall.

COMPULSIVE SUPPRESSION
0 = Absent
2 = Uses compulsive behaviors in attempt to reduce painful recall.

PAINFUL RECALL NOTICABLE TO OTHERS
0 = No
2 = Child reports others notice changes (anxiety, daydreaming, etc.).

AUTONOMIC EFFECTS
0 = Absent
2 = Notices autonomic changes in response to painful recall, but these do not amount to panic attacks.
3 = Panic attacks in response to painful recall.
**ACTIVE RECALL**

Intentional recall of event.

*Does s/he ever think about "life event" on purpose?*

Has s/he in the last three months?
When s/he does so, how does s/he feel?
Are the feelings painful for him/her?
Does s/he get worried?
Or sad?
Or angry?
Or feel guilty?
Does s/he feel better able to cope with what happened?

**Coding rules**

**Recall.**

**ACTIVE RECALL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PLF1I01** Intensity
**PLF1F01** Frequency
**PLF1D01** Duration
**PLF1O01** Onset

**HOURS : MINUTES**

**PLF2I01** Worry
**PLF2I02** Sadness
**PLF2I03** Anger
**PLF2I04** Guilt
**PLF2I05** Sense of Mastery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FAILURES OF RECALL

Inability to recall important aspects of the "life event", such as the names and faces of participants, or parts of the chronology of the event.

Do not include deliberate attempts not to recall the event.

Does s/he have difficulty remembering some things about "life event"?

What things are hard to remember?
Is that because s/he doesn't want to remember them, or that s/he just can't?
How much can s/he remember?
Are those memories real clear?
Has it happened in the last three months?

Coding rules

FAILURES OF RECALL
0 = No failure of recall.
1 = Some difficulty recalling certain aspects of the event that can usually be overcome by concentrated attempt to remember.
2 = At least some aspects of the event cannot be recalled, even with effort.
3 = Most or all details of the event cannot be recalled.

Codes

PLF2106
Intensity

PLF2001
Onset
RELIVING OF LIFE EVENT

Behaving or feeling as though the "life event" were recurring. The experience may involve a sense of reliving the event, illusory or hallucinatory phenomena, or "flashbacks". Flashbacks involve hallucinatory phenomena of sufficient intensity to impair perception of the real world to a substantial degree.

Include panic attacks where the mental content of the panic episode is related to the "life event".

Include such phenomena even if they occurred at times of intoxication with alcohol or drugs or during sleep cycle.

CODE NIGHTMARES IN ITEMS THAT FOLLOW.

In the last 3 months, has s/he felt as though the "life event" was happening to him/her again, even when it wasn’t?

What was that like?
What did s/he do?
How long did it last?
How often did it happen?
How real did it seem?
Did s/he feel as though s/he were really there, and that it was really happening again?
When it was happening was s/he aware of what was really going on around him/her and where s/he really was?
Did the memory of "life event" seem more real than his/her actual surroundings?
Did this happen when s/he was falling asleep?
Or waking up?
Does s/he ever wake up in the middle of the night feeling this way?

HOURS : MINUTES

ASSOCIATED PANIC

0 = No associated panic attacks.
2 = With panic attacks.

HYPNOGOGIC (ON FALLING ASLEEP)

0 = Absent
2 = Present

HYPNOPOMPIC (ON WAKING)

0 = Absent
2 = Present

NOCTURNAL

0 = Absent
2 = Present

DAYLIGHT (WHEN UP AND ABOUT)

0 = Absent
2 = Present

Intensity
PLF3I01

Frequency
PLF3F01

Duration
PLF3D01

Onset
PLF3O01
Definitions and questions

**NIGHTMARES**
Frightening dreams that waken subject, with content related to the "life event" (either about "life event" or reminding subject of it). Unpleasant affect apparent when wakening, which may be followed rapidly by feelings of relief.

*In the last 3 months, has s/he had any nightmares or bad dreams about "life event"?*

*Or nightmares or bad dreams that aren't about it but remind him/her of it?*

Tell me about them.

**Do they wake him/her up?**

How often do they happen?
When s/he wakes up, does s/he notice any physical effects?
When s/he wakes up is s/he panicky?
Is it hard for him/her to get back to sleep afterwards?
What does s/he do?
Does fear of these dreams make it hard for him/her to get to sleep?
Do s/he have trouble sleeping alone?

---

### Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>NIGHTMARES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| PLF4I01 Intensity | 0 = Absent  
| | 2 = Present  |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>AUTONOMIC EFFECTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLF4O01 Onset</td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>REASSURANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| CLF4I03 | 0 = Absent  
| | 2 = Upon waking from nightmare, seeks time limited reassurance or contact.  
| | 3 = Upon waking, seeks extended reassurance or contact (e.g. won't go back to bed, conflict arises over need for reassurance).  |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>ANTICIPATORY REASSURANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| PLF4I04 | 0 = Absent  
| | 2 = At bedtime, seeks time limited reassurance or contact (e.g. extended bedtime ritual).  
| | 3 = Seeks extended reassurance or contact (e.g. won't go to bed, conflict arises over need for reassurance).  |
HYPERAROUSAL

NON-RESTORATIVE SLEEP
Disturbance of usual sleep pattern since "life event" so that subject does not feel rested upon waking and feels tired during the day. Do not include insomnia; sleep is normal but subject feels sleepy during the day.

DO NOT INCLUDE INSOMNIA

Has s/he been having problems sleeping well in the last three months?

Does s/he feel rested when s/he wakes up in the morning?

Has that changed since "life event"?

Does s/he feel tired during the day from not sleeping well?

Does this make it harder for him/her to do work?

How much of the time does s/he feel this way?

Is it worse when s/he has been thinking about "life event"?

NON-RESTORATIVE SLEEP

PLF5I01
Intensity
0 = Absent
2 = Present but does not interfere with functioning.
3 = Present and interfered with functioning.

PLF5O01
Onset
/
/

PLF5F01
Frequency
/
/

AROUSAL

PLF5I02
0 = Absent
2 = Symptom present 0-25% of the time.
3 = Symptom present 26-50% of the time.
4 = Symptom present 51-75% of the time.
5 = Symptom present 76-100% of the time.

PHASIC EXACERBATION

PLF5I03
0 = Absent
2 = Symptom occurs or increases in response to cues prompting recall or reliving of the "life event".

POST-TRAUMATIC STRESS - SECTION B

14
INATTENTION
Difficult maintaining sufficient involvement to allow completion of age-appropriate and developmentally appropriate tasks requiring concentration.

In the last three months, has s/he had more trouble paying attention than before "life event"?

Is it more difficult for him/her to concentrate?

Does s/he have trouble remembering things?
Has this caused him/her any problems?
How much of the time does s/he feel this way?
Is it worse when s/he has been thinking about "life event"?

AROUSAL
0 = Absent
2 = Symptom present 0-25% of the time.
3 = Symptom present 26-50% of the time.
4 = Symptom present 51-75% of the time.
5 = Symptom present 76-100% of the time.

PHASIC EXACERBATION
0 = Absent
2 = Symptom occurs or increases in response to cues prompting recall or reliving of the "life event".

Intensity
0 = Inattention absent in interesting activities.
2 = At least sometimes uncontrollable by the child or by admonition, present in at least 2 interesting activities in any situation.
3 = Nearly always uncontrollable by the child or by admonition, present in most interesting activities.

Onset
/ /
**Definitions and questions**

**ANGER**

Increased ease of precipitation of externally directed feelings of anger, bad temper, short temper, resentment, or annoyance.

*Since "life event" have things "gotten on his/her nerves" more easily?*

What kinds of things?
Is that more than usual?
Or has s/he been more irritable?

Has this affected how s/he gets along with people?
How so?
How much of the time does s/he feel this way?
Is it worse when s/he has been thinking about "life event"?

**Coding rules**

**ANGER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Present but does not interfere with functioning or relationships.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Present and interfered with functioning or relationships.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PLF7101**

**Intensity**

**Arousal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Symptom present 0-25% of the time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Symptom present 26-50% of the time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Symptom present 51-75% of the time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Symptom present 76-100% of the time.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PLF7102**

**PHASIC EXACERBATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Symptom occurs or increases in response to cues prompting recall or reliving of the &quot;life event&quot;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PLF7103**
**ANGER DYSCONTROL**

Since "life event", increased outbursts of anger have resulted from inability to control expression of anger as well as you used to.

*In the last three months, has s/he gotten angry very often?*

More than before "life event"?
What has happened?
*When s/he gets angry, can s/he control his/her anger as much as s/he used to?*

What does s/he do now?
Has it affected how s/he gets along with other people?
How so?
*How much of the time does s/he feel this way?*
Is it worse when s/he has been thinking about "life event"?

**Coding rules**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>ANGER DYSCONTROL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLF8I01</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLF8I02</td>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLF8I03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AROUSAL**

0 = Absent
2 = Symptom present 0-25% of the time.
3 = Symptom present 26-50% of the time.
4 = Symptom present 51-75% of the time.
5 = Symptom present 76-100% of the time.

**PHASIC EXACERBATION**

0 = Absent
2 = Symptom occurs or increases in response to cues prompting recall or reliving of the "life event".
HYPERVIGILANCE

Increased general level of awareness and alertness towards surroundings in the absence of imminent danger.

In the last 3 months, has s/he been more "on the alert" for bad things happening than before "life event"?

What does s/he do?
Is s/he like that even when there isn't much chance of anything bad happening?
How much has that affected his/her life?
How much of the time is s/he like that?
Has s/he given up doing any things because s/he doesn't want to take any chances?
Is it worse when s/he has been thinking about "life event"?

HYPERVIGILANCE

0 = Absent
1 = Subjective hypervigilance not manifested in any overt behavioral change.
2 = Behavioral manifestations of hypervigilance (e.g. taking care over seating or scanning environment for danger) but they do not limit activities to any major extent.
3 = Behavioral manifestations of hypervigilance that preclude the performance of many or most normal activities.

AROUSAL

0 = Absent
2 = Symptom present 0-25% of the time.
3 = Symptom present 26-50% of the time.
4 = Symptom present 51-75% of the time.
5 = Symptom present 76-100% of the time.

PHASIC EXACERBATION

0 = Absent
2 = Symptom occurs or increases in response to cues prompting recall or reliving of the "life event".
Definitions and questions

EXAGGERATED STARTLE RESPONSE
Increase in susceptibility to being startled by minor unexpected stimuli since "life event".

INTERVIEWER SHOULD DEMONSTRATE STARTLE RESPONSE.

In the last 3 months has s/he startled more easily than before "life event"?

Or has s/he been more jumpy than usual?

Do unexpected noises make him/her jump more easily than they used to?
What is it like when that happens?
How often does it happen?
How long does s/he stay "jumpy" afterwards?
How much of the time does s/he feel this way?
Is it worse when s/he has been thinking about "life event"?

Codings rules

EXAGGERATED STARTLE RESPONSE
0 = Absent
2 = Present, but not noticeable to others.
3 = Present, noticeable to others.

PLG0001
Intensity

PLG0001
Onset

AROUSAL
0 = Absent
2 = Symptom present 0-25% of the time.
3 = Symptom present 26-50% of the time.
4 = Symptom present 51-75% of the time.
5 = Symptom present 76-100% of the time.

PLG0102

PHASIC EXACERBATION
0 = Absent
2 = Symptom occurs or increases in response to cues prompting recall or reliving of the "life event".

PLG0103

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY
### Definitions and questions

#### NUMBING

**DETACHMENT**

A generalized subjective sense of being emotionally cut off from other people that has appeared since the occurrence of a "life event".

*Since "life event" has s/he felt cut off from other people?*

*Have s/he been less interested in seeing his/her friends?*

*Has s/he actually seen less of his/her friends? Can you tell me why? Would s/he like to see more of them? Or has s/he "gone off" them?*

#### LOSS OF AFFECT - POSITIVE

Complaint of loss of a previously existing ability to feel or experience emotion. Code loss of positive and negative affect separately.

*Since "life event" has it seemed as though s/he has lost some of his/her feelings?*

*Does s/he have any feelings left? Can s/he feel happy or good feelings?*

#### LOSS OF AFFECT - NEGATIVE

Complaint of loss of a previously existing ability to feel or experience emotion. Code loss of positive and negative affect separately.

*What about unhappy or negative feelings?*

### Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DETACHMENT</td>
<td>PLG1I01</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PLG1O01</td>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOSS OF POSITIVE AFFECT</td>
<td>PLG2I01</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PLG2O01</td>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOSS OF NEGATIVE AFFECT</td>
<td>PLG3I01</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PLG3O01</td>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions and questions

**LOSS OF EMOTIONAL EXPRESSION - POSITIVE**
Since life event, unable or unwilling to express emotions to the degree existing before the life event.

Do not include inexpressiveness that predated the life event unless there has clearly been an exacerbation following the life event.

*Is it harder for him/her to show happy or good feelings?*

**LOSS OF EMOTIONAL EXPRESSION - NEGATIVE**
Since life event, unable or unwilling to express emotions to the degree existing before the life event.

Do not include inexpressiveness that predated the life event unless there has clearly been an exacerbation following the life event.

*Is it harder for him/her to show sad or bad feelings?*

---

**Coding rules**

**LOSS OF POSITIVE EMOTIONAL EXPRESSION**

0 = Absent

2 = Less able or willing to talk about or show emotions, or to discuss topics with emotional content or which stimulate emotions.

3 = Almost always unable or unwilling to talk about or show emotions or to discuss topics with emotional content or which stimulate emotions.

**LOSS OF NEGATIVE EMOTIONAL EXPRESSION**

0 = Absent

2 = Less able or willing to talk about or show emotions, or to discuss topics with emotional content or which stimulate emotions.

3 = Almost always unable or unwilling to talk about or show emotions or to discuss topics with emotional content or which stimulate emotions.
OTHER BEHAVIORS

PLAY RECAPITULATING LIFE EVENT
Activity that recapitulates all or some aspects of "life event" (e.g. preoccupation with crashing toy cars after being in a car accident).

Has the way s/he plays changed at all since "life event"?
In what way?
In the last three months has s/he played games that are like "life event"?
Or acted out what happened?
What does s/he do?

DANGEROUS ACTIVITIES
Activities that physically endanger the subject or others.

Since "life event", has s/he taken chances and done risky things?
Or dangerous things?
What has s/he done in the last 3 months?
Is this more than before "life event"?

INCREASED ATTENTION TO RELIGION
Increased interest in or observance of religious ideas and practices since life event.

Has s/he become more religious since "life event"?
Does s/he think more about God?
Or the Devil?

Does s/he go to "church" more often?
Does s/he read "scripture" more often?
Or pray more often?

Coding rules

PLAY RECAPITULATING "LIFE EVENT"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intensity</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present to an extent greater than before the event.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Actions recapitulating life event has become the most frequent or dominant subject of play.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DANGEROUS ACTIVITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intensity</th>
<th>Onset</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INCREASED ATTENTION TO RELIGION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intensity</th>
<th>Onset</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 = Subjective report of greater interest in, or mental attention to, religious matters. Include increased level of reading religious works here.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Increase in level of religious observances, including normal prayer.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Increase in religious observances including obsessional rituals and compulsive behaviours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Definitions and questions**

**DECREASED ATTENTION TO RELIGION**
Decreased interest in or observance of religious ideas and practices since life event.

**Does s/he have less interest in religion since “life event”?**
Does s/he care less about God?  
Or the Devil?  
Does s/he go to "church" less frequently?  
Does s/he read "scripture" less?  
Or pray less?

**OMEN FORMATION**
Following the life event, child has developed superstitious beliefs or practices to mitigate or prevent recurrences of the event or other possible or imagined life events.

**Is s/he superstitious about things?**
**Are there signs that mean bad things will happen?**
**Or signs that make him/her think that s/he’ll be OK?**

What are they?  
Does s/he think that these signs are really true?  
Did s/he believe in them before "life event" or are they new?

**Coding rules**

**DECREASED ATTENTION TO RELIGION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intensity</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Subjective report of decreased interest in, or mental attention to, religious matters. Include decreased level of reading religious works here.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Decrease in level of religious observances, including prayer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OMEN FORMATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intensity</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Superstitious beliefs not resulting in any overt behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Superstitious beliefs that have resulted in overt behavior (e.g. carrying charms or rabbits feet).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Activities meeting criteria for obsessional rituals or compulsive behaviors.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SURVIVOR GUILT
A subjective belief or feeling of responsibility for the life event or its prevention, or a feeling that the subject should have substituted (or been substituted) for another who was more severely affected.

Does s/he feel guilty about what happened during "life event"?

Does s/he ever feel it was his/her fault, even though it wasn't?

Does s/he sometimes feel that s/he should have prevented "life event" even though s/he couldn't?

Does s/he ever wish that s/he and not "specific other person" should have "specific other person's" fate?

Does s/he ever feel bad about what s/he did during "life event"?

IF THE CHILD FEELS GUILTY OR RESPONSIBLE, PROVIDE REASSURANCE AND COMFORT.

REVENGE FANTASIES AFTER EVENT
In the last 3 months subject imagined doing something to punish the "cause" of the trauma.

Does s/he still wish that s/he could get revenge or punish "the cause of the trauma"?

Or that something would happen to get back at "the cause"?

What does s/he wish would happen?
### CHANGED EXPECTATION OF LONG-TERM FUTURE

Marked change in the subject's expectations of the future, involving the expectation that some or all adult roles will NOT be attained. Code regardless of justification, except in the case of subjects with a current life-threatening illness.

**Has "life event" changed what s/he thinks the future will be like?**

**In what way?**

**Has it changed what s/he thinks about getting married?**

**Or having children?**

**In what way?**

**How long does s/he expect to live?**

**Has that changed?**

### Coding rules

**CHANGED EXPECTATIONS OF LONG-TERM FUTURE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Expects to reach adulthood, but predicts poor attainment of adult roles (e.g., does not expect to get married, get a job, or have children); or expects to reach adulthood but is not certain about it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Does not expect to survive to adulthood.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Codes

- **PLH3I01**: Intensity
- **PLH3O01**: Onset
PSYCHOSIS
DISORDERS OF PERCEPTION, THOUGHT, AND THE CONTENT OF THOUGHT

DO NOT INCLUDE SYMPTOMS INDUCED BY USE OF DRUGS OR ALCOHOL.

DELUSIONS AND DELUSIONAL INTERPRETATIONS

A delusion is a firmly-held false belief that is out of keeping with the subject's social and cultural background.

A delusional interpretation also has these characteristics, but is an explanation of some other experience (often of other "psychotic" experiences, such as hallucinations) e.g., a subject might interpret hearing voices talking about him as evidence of a police conspiracy. The conspiracy would be a delusional interpretation.

IF THERE IS EVIDENCE OF DELUSIONS OR DELUSIONAL INTERPRETATION, OBTAIN AS FULL AN ACCOUNT OF THE PHENOMENA AS THE PARENT IS ABLE TO PROVIDE.

WRITE THE DETAILS DOWN VERBATIM.

Does s/he seem to think that people are against him/her?

Or that people are getting at him/her in some way?
Is there any truth in it, do you think?
What happens if you try to reassure him/her?
Does s/he have any unusual ideas or beliefs?

What are they?
Do you think there's any truth in that?
What happens if you tell him/her that it's not true?
Can you persuade him/her?
### SENSORY CHANGES AND HALLUCINATIONS

Include changed perceptions, changed perception of time, and hallucinations.

#### Changed Perception

Include here any changes in perception such as heightened and dulled perception. The child may complain that objects change in shape or size or color or that people change their appearance.

#### Changed Perception of Time

The child's perception of time seems to change, so that events appear to move very slowly or very rapidly or to change their tempo or to be completely timeless. Time may appear to stop altogether.

#### Hallucinations

Hallucinations are false perceptions occurring in clear consciousness. The child may see images, visions, or hear voices in the absence of any real stimulus to the perception. Distinguish from: Illusions, which are false perceptions stimulated by real perceptions that are then momentarily transformed; Hypnogogic and Hypnopompic Hallucinations, which occur only on falling asleep or awakening; Eidetic Imagery, which is never confused with reality by the child; Elaborated Fantasies and Imaginary Companions; Hallucinations occurring only as part of a seizure or in clouded consciousness.

**Does s/he hear imaginary things?**

**Like what?**

**Does s/he hear or see anything that other people don't?**

**Does s/he notice any funny smells or tastes or feelings when there's nothing there to explain it?**

**Is s/he really seeing something or do you think it imaginary?**

**Has s/he said that things looked or sounded different?**

**In what way?**

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>PJA2I01</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>PJA2O01</th>
<th>Onset</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>/</td>
<td>/</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
"PSYCHOTIC" ABNORMALITIES OF THOUGHT AND SPEECH

The parent reports that the child's thinking or language has become disordered. Sentences may be hard to follow or completely nonsensical. Ideas may be linked together in unusual ways (such as because of rhymes or puns, as in flight of ideas) or may have no ordinarily comprehensible links (as in "knight's move" thinking).

Distinguish from delusional content or speech; it is quite possible for a child's ideas to be entirely delusional but for the process of thinking and expressing thoughts to be quite normal.

Differentiate from developmental disorders of speech and language (such as language delay and dysarthria) where speech may be difficult to follow. These disorders will usually always have been present and will not represent a change in the child's language.

Has X's speech been unusual or odd?

What about his/her thinking?

What's it been like?

Has that worried you?

IDIOSYNCRATIC BEHAVIOR

The child's behavior has changed idiosyncratically in a way that indicates a marked disturbance of the perception of reality. For instance, the child may dress or walk in extraordinary ways in response to delusions.

Do not include parental reports of the child's behavior changing in ways they disapprove of if any social group to which the child might belong would expect or approve the new behavior.

Has s/he been acting in any strange or unusual ways?

What has s/he been doing?

Has that worried you?
IF ANY EVIDENCE OF DELUSIONS AND DELUSIONAL INTERPRETATIONS OR SENSORY CHANGES AND HALLUCINATIONS, THEN OBTAIN AS FULL AN ACCOUNT OF THE PHENOMENA AS THE PARENT IS ABLE TO PROVIDE, AND COMPLETE "TEMPORAL CO-OCCURRENCE" AND "THEMATIC CONSISTENCY". IF THERE IS NO EVIDENCE, SKIP TO "ANY MEDICATION TAKEN CONTINUE. OTHERWISE", (PAGE ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.).
**TEMPORAL, CO-OCCURRENCE OF DELUSIONS OR HALLUCINATIONS WITH MOOD DISORDER**

Extent, onset, and course of delusions or hallucinations are temporally related to the onset and course of mood disorder.

When s/he was (in psychotic state), was s/he miserable or depressed?
Was his/her mood affected in any other way?
Was s/he always like that when s/he was (in psychotic state)?

**THEMATIC CONSISTENCY OF DELUSIONS OR HALLUCINATIONS WITH MOOD DISORDER**

Judgment of the examiner as to whether the content of the delusional or hallucinatory material is meaningfully related to an abnormal mood state. For instance, delusions of being related to royalty would be congruent with a manic mood state, while nihilistic delusions would be congruent with depression. Pure persecutory delusions should not be rated here.
INCAPACITY SECTION

REVIEW BRIEFLY WITH THE SUBJECT THE AREAS WHERE PROBLEMS OR SYMPTOMS HAVE EMERGED DURING THE INTERVIEW. TAKING ONE AREA AT A TIME, REVIEW THE AREAS OF SYMPTOMATOLOGY TO DETERMINE WHETHER SYMPTOMS IN THAT AREA HAVE CAUSED INCAPACITY. USE THIS, AND INFORMATION COLLECTED THROUGHOUT THE INTERVIEW, TO COMPLETE THE INCAPACITY RATINGS. REMEMBER, YOU NEED ONLY TO ASK THE SPECIFIC QUESTIONS IF YOU HAVE NOT ALREADY COLLECTED THE INFORMATION WHILE COVERING THE APPROPRIATE SYMPTOM SECTION. IF INCAPACITY IS PRESENT FIND OUT WHEN IT BEGAN. REMEMBER TO OBTAIN SEPARATE TIMINGS FOR THE ONSET OF PARTIAL AND SEVERE INCAPACITIES.

SUMMARY OF RULES FOR RATING INCAPACITY

IMPAIRMENT/INCAPACITY

Two levels of disturbance or impaired functioning are distinguished:

Partial Incapacity; refers to a notable reduction of function in a particular area. If a person is still able to do things, but does them less well, or more slowly, then code as a Partial Incapacity.

Severe Incapacity; refers to a complete, or almost complete, inability to function in a particular area.

With the exception of the lifelong symptoms mentioned below, most incapacities require a decrement or change in functioning. The decrement can predate the primary period but must still be present during the primary period.

SYMPTOM DEPENDENCE
For incapacity to be rated it must arise demonstrably from the presence of some particular symptoms or disordered behaviors. For instance, a child who has lost friends because her mother would not allow her to associate with them, would not have that loss of friends rated as an incapacity here. Although, of course, it might have had crippling effects on her social life, it would not count as an incapacity because it was not secondary to any psychopathology of the child. However, it would count if the child was too frightened to leave the house and lost her friends because of it.

The specific area of psychopathology responsible for the secondary incapacity should be noted. It is not enough to record that a child was incapacitated in certain ways and that the child had certain psychopathological problems. The incapacity must be linked to the problems that seem to have generated it. Often this is difficult when children have multiple problems and incapacities, but the attempt should be made nevertheless. However, this does not mean that a particular incapacity has to be assigned to one single problem. It will sometimes be the case that several symptoms of different types will contribute to a particular incapacity. When this is the case, each contributing problem area should be recorded.

It follows that if an incapacity is to be seen as being secondary to other symptoms, then those other symptoms must have been present before the onset of that incapacity. They must also have resulted in a fall-off from a previous level of attainment or proficiency if they are to be regarded as having resulted in an incapacity. Thus a child who had previously been able to function well enough in class might show a reduced ability to participate in group activities, because he felt too miserable to do so. This would be regarded as an incapacity secondary to the affective symptoms. On the other if a child had always been unable to participate in group activities and later became depressed, an incapacity, secondary to depression, would be recorded only if his capacity to participate in group activities suffered a further decrement from its already low level. If there had been no further decrement, an incapacity in relation to depression would not be recorded.
**LIFELONG SYMPTOMS/BEHAVIORS**

In the case of symptoms that have been present throughout life, it will be impossible to show a decrement secondary to the symptoms, because both the symptoms and the putative incapacity will have been present simultaneously. In this situation, provided always that the incapacity can be directly related to the symptoms, it is acceptable to rate it as such. An example might be the social incapacities of a hyperactive child who had always shown such behavior from his earliest years and thus always had disturbed peer relationships.
SUMMARY OF RULES CONT.

SITUATION NOT ENTERED

If the subject has not entered a particular social situation (e.g. daycare/school) during the preceding three months, but there is clear evidence from past experience that incapacity would have been manifested had s/he been in the situation (e.g. discordant peer relationships would have been present) then that incapacity is rated as being present, and its date of onset should be determined. The intensity rating should not be higher than the previously actually occurring highest intensity. Quite often in such a situation, the incapacity will have been contributory to the failure to enter the social situation under consideration.

The incapacitating effects of the psychopathology do not have to be directly due to the behavior of the child but may be mediated by others. For instance, if a boy were excluded from school for constant fighting and trouble making, that would be counted as an incapacitation of school performance just as much as if the child had failed to attend because of his own anxiety about leaving home.

ONSETS

The rules for dating the onset of incapacities are essentially the same as those for dating symptom onsets. That is, the decision is first made as to whether or not a particular incapacity was present during the 3-month primary period. If it was, then its onset is coded as the date it appeared at the minimum criterion level required by the glossary definition. Once again, there is a proviso that if the incapacity has been present only intermittently, the onset is dated from when the incapacity began again following the last period of one year (or longer) without incapacity. The dates of exacerbations from partial to complete incapacity are also recorded.

Even if a child did not code for any problems in the a particular section of the PAPA, the Incapacity section can not be skipped. If you have enough information, not every question needs to be asked.
TREATMENT

Referrals to professional agencies or professional concerned with child's symptoms or behavior.

Note the name of the site where treatment was received and the professionals seen.

Treatment may be coded even if symptoms did not code in the PAPA.
PARENTAL RELATIONSHIPS - PARENT #1

A child should be able to maintain relationships with his/her parents that are relatively harmonious and capable of containing positive and nurturant communication. The number of arguments or fights that a subject is involved in is rated separately. A change in the relationships, temporally associated with other symptomatology, should ordinarily be expected in order to rate incapacity.

WITHDRAWAL: Incapacity involving refusal or inability to be involved with, or talk to, parent.

DISCORD: Incapacity involving aggression, arguments, fights, or disruptive behavior.

Does it affect how s/he gets along with you?

How?
What do you do about it?
What does s/he do about it?
Does it cause any arguments?
Can you tell me about the last time it did?

Symptom Areas Causing Incapacity

1 = School Non-Attendance
2 = Separation Anxiety
3 = Worries/Anxieties
4 = Obsessions/Compulsions
5 = Depression
6 = Mania
7 = Physical Symptoms
8 = Food-Related Behavior
9 = Hyperactivity
13 = Conduct
14 = Psychosis
15 = Relationships with Parent #1 and/or Parent #2
16 = Relationships with Other Parent #1 and/or Other Parent #2
17 = Relationships with Other Adults
18 = Sibling Relationships
19 =Peer Relationships
20 = Life Events/Post-Traumatic Stress
21 = Alcohol/Drugs
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMA0X13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMA0X14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMA0X15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMA0X16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMA0X17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMA0X18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMA0X19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMA0X20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMA0X21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMA0X22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONSET OF FIRST PARTIAL INCAPACITY**

/ /  

**ONSET OF FIRST SEVERE INCAPACITY**

/ /
PARENTAL RELATIONSHIPS - PARENT #2

A child should be able to maintain relationships with his/her parents that are relatively harmonious and capable of containing positive and nurturant communication. The number of arguments or fights that a subject is involved in is rated separately. A change in the relationships, temporally associated with other symptomatology, should ordinarily be expected in order to rate incapacity.

WITHDRAWAL: Incapacity involving refusal or inability to be involved with, or talk to, parent.

DISCORD: Incapacity involving aggression, arguments, fights, or disruptive behavior.

Does it affect how s/he gets along with "other parent"?

How?
What does "other parent" do about it?
What does X do about it?
Does it cause any arguments?
Can you tell me about the last time it did?

Coding rules

PROBLEMS WITH PARENTAL RELATIONSHIP - PARENT #2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intensity</th>
<th>PMA1I90</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WITHDRAWAL

| 0 = Absent |
| 2 = Partial Incapacity. |
| 3 = Severe Incapacity. |

DISCORD

| 0 = Absent |
| 2 = Partial Incapacity. |
| 3 = Severe Incapacity. |

SYMPTOM AREAS CAUSING INCAPACITY

| 1 = School Non-Attendance |
| 2 = Separation Anxiety |
| 3 = Worries/Anxieties |
| 4 = Obsessions/Compulsions |
| 5 = Depression |
| 6 = Mania |
| 7 = Physical Symptoms |
| 8 = Food-Related Behavior |
| 9 = Hyperactivity |
| 13 = Conduct |
| 14 = Psychosis |
| 15 = Relationships with Parent #1 and/or Parent #2 |
| 16 = Relationships with Other Parent #1 and/or Other Parent #2 |
| 17 = Relationships with Other Adults |
| 18 = Sibling Relationships |
| 19 = Peer Relationships |
| 20 = Life Events/Post-Traumatic Stress |
| 21 = Alcohol/Drugs |
Definitions and questions

Coding rules

Codes

---

ONSET OF FIRST PARTIAL INCAPACITY

PMA1O01

ONSET OF FIRST SEVERE INCAPACITY

PMA1O02
PARENTAL RELATIONSHIPS - OTHER PARENT #1
A child should be able to maintain relationships with his/her parents that are relatively harmonious and capable of containing positive and nurturant communication. The number of arguments or fights that a subject is involved in is rated separately. A change in the relationships, temporally associated with other symptomatology, should ordinarily be expected in order to rate incapacity.

WITHDRAWAL: Incapacity involving refusal or inability to be involved with, or talk to, parent.

DISCORD: Incapacity involving aggression, arguments, fights, or disruptive behavior.

Does it affect how s/he gets along with "Other Parent #1"?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROBLEMS WITH PARENTAL RELATIONSHIP - OTHER PARENT #1</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td>PMA2I90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITHDRAWAL</td>
<td>PMA2I01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Partial Incapacity.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Severe Incapacity.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISCORD</td>
<td>PMA2I02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Partial Incapacity.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Severe Incapacity.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYMPTOM AREAS CAUSING INCAPACITY</td>
<td>PMA2X03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 = School Non-Attendance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Separation Anxiety</td>
<td>PMA2X04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Worries/Anxieties</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = Obsessions/Compulsions</td>
<td>PMA2X05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 = Depression</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 = Mania</td>
<td>PMA2X06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 = Physical Symptoms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 = Food-Related Behavior</td>
<td>PMA2X07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 = Hyperactivity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 = Conduct</td>
<td>PMA2X08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 = Psychosis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 = Relationships with Parent #1 and/or Parent #2</td>
<td>PMA2X09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 = Relationships with Other Parent #1 and/or Other Parent #2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 = Relationships with Other Adults</td>
<td>PMA2X10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 = Sibling Relationships</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 = Peer Relationships</td>
<td>PMA2X11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 = Life Events/Post-Traumatic Stress</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 = Alcohol/Drugs</td>
<td>PMA2X12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Incacity Ratings
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ONSET OF FIRST PARTIAL INCAPACITY</td>
<td>PMA2O01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONSET OF FIRST SEVERE INCAPACITY</td>
<td>PMA2O02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PARENTAL RELATIONSHIPS - OTHER PARENT #2

A child should be able to maintain relationships with his/her parents that are relatively harmonious and capable of containing positive and nurturant communication. The number of arguments or fights that a subject is involved in is rated separately. A change in the relationships, temporally associated with other symptomatology, should ordinarily be expected in order to rate incapacity.

WITHDRAWAL: Incapacity involving refusal or inability to be involved with, or talk to, parent.

DISCORD: Incapacity involving aggression, arguments, fights, or disruptive behavior.

Does it affect how s/he gets along with "Other Parent #2"?

How?
What does "other parent" do about it?
What does X do about it?
Does it cause any arguments?
Can you tell me about the last time it did?

PROBLEMS WITH PARENTAL RELATIONSHIP - OTHER PARENT #2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Rating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Partial Incapacity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Severe Incapacity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WITHDRAWAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Rating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Partial Incapacity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Severe Incapacity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISCORD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Rating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Partial Incapacity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Severe Incapacity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SYMPTOM AREAS CAUSING INCAPACITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>School Non-Attendance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Separation Anxiety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Worries/Anxieties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Obsessions/Compulsions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Depression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Physical Symptoms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Food-Related Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Hyperactivity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Conduct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Psychosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Relationships with Parent #1 and/or Parent #2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Relationships with Other Parent #1 and/or Other Parent #2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Relationships with Other Adults</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Sibling Relationships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Peer Relationships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Life Events/Post-Traumatic Stress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Alcohol/Drugs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Definitions and questions

- **ONSET OF FIRST PARTIAL INCAPACITY**: PMA3O01
- **ONSET OF FIRST SEVERE INCAPACITY**: PMA3O02

**IF NO CHILDREN IN HOUSEHOLD, SKIP TO “SIBLING RELATIONSHIPS: OUT OF HOME”, (PAGE 16).**

### Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PMA3X13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA3X14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA3X15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA3X16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA3X17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA3X18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA3X19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA3X20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA3X21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA3X22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA3O01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA3O02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SIBLING RELATIONSHIPS: IN HOME

A child should be able to live in reasonable harmony with a sibling or siblings. Some arguments and fights are to be expected, but harmonious conversations and interactions should predominate. They should not be in constant jealous competition for attention or parental time. A change in relationships, temporally associated with other symptomatology, should ordinarily be expected in order to rate incapacity.

WITHDRAWAL: Incapacity involving refusal or inability to be involved with, or talk to, parent.

DISCORD: Incapacity involving aggression, arguments, fights, or disruptive behavior.

Does it affect how s/he gets along with (brothers and sisters)?

How?
What do they do about it?
What does s/he do?
Does it create any arguments?
Can you tell me about the last time it did?

PROBLEMS WITH SIBLING RELATIONSHIPS - IN HOME

Intensity
0 = Absent
2 = Present

WITHDRAWAL
0 = Absent
2 = Partial Incapacity.
3 = Severe Incapacity.

DISCORD
0 = Absent
2 = Partial Incapacity.
3 = Severe Incapacity.

SYMPTOM AREAS CAUSING INCAPACITY

1 = School Non-Attendance
2 = Separation Anxiety
3 = Worries/Anxieties
4 = Obsessions/Compulsions
5 = Depression
6 = Mania
7 = Physical Symptoms
8 = Food-Related Behavior
9 = Hyperactivity
13 = Conduct
14 = Psychosis
15 = Relationships with Parent #1 and/or Parent #2
16 = Relationships with Other Parent #1 and/or Other Parent #2
17 = Relationships with Other Adults
18 = Sibling Relationships
19 = Peer Relationships
20 = Life Events/Post-Traumatic Stress
21 = Alcohol/Drugs
### Definitions and questions

IF NO SIBLINGS OUT OF HOME, SKIP TO "CHORES", (PAGE 20).
SIBLING RELATIONSHIPS: OUT OF HOME

A child should be able to live in reasonable harmony with a sibling or siblings. Some arguments and fights are to be expected, but harmonious conversations and interactions should predominate. They should not be in constant jealous competition for attention or parental time. A change in relationships, temporally associated with other symptomatology, should ordinarily be expected in order to rate incapacity.

WITHDRAWAL: Incapacity involving refusal or inability to be involved with, or talk to, parent.

DISCORD: Incapacity involving aggression, arguments, fights, or disruptive behavior

Does it affect how s/he gets along with (brothers and/or sisters) who don’t live at home?

How?
What do they do about it?
What does s/he do about it?
Does it create any arguments?
Can you tell me about the last time?

PROBLEMS WITH SIBLING RELATIONSHIP - OUT OF HOME

WITHDRAWAL
0 = Absent
2 = Partial Incapacity.
3 = Severe Incapacity.

DISCORD
0 = Absent
2 = Partial Incapacity.
3 = Severe Incapacity.

SYMPTOM AREAS CAUSING INCAPACITY

1 = School Non-Attendance
2 = Separation Anxiety
3 = Worries/Anxieties
4 = Obsessions/Compulsions
5 = Depression
6 = Mania
7 = Physical Symptoms
8 = Food-Related Behavior
9 = Hyperactivity
13 = Conduct
14 = Psychosis
15 = Relationships with Parent #1 and/or Parent #2
16 = Relationships with Other Parent #1 and/or Other Parent #2
17 = Relationships with Other Adults
18 = Sibling Relationships
19 = Peer Relationships
20 = Life Events/Post-Traumatic Stress
21 = Alcohol/Drugs
### Definitions and questions

- Onset of first partial incapacity
- Onset of first severe incapacity

### Coding rules

#### Codes

- PMA5X13
- PMA5X14
- PMA5X15
- PMA5X16
- PMA5X17
- PMA5X18
- PMA5X19
- PMA5X20
- PMA5X21
- PMA5X22

- PMA5O01
- PMA5O02
### SELF CARE

A child should be able to keep him/herself clean and tidy to a degree consonant with his/her age.

The reduction in level of self-care must be marked enough to have led to visible or smellable changes, or to require unusual parental efforts to maintain appearance.

**What is it that makes it hard for him/her to keep him/herself clean and tidy?**  
**How long has it been affected?**  
**What is it that makes it hard for him/her to keep him/herself clean and tidy?**  
**What about keeping him/herself clean and tidy? Has that been affected at all?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
<th>Syndrome Areas Causing Incapacity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PMA6I01</td>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td>1 = School Non-Attendance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Partial incapacity.</td>
<td>2 = Separation Anxiety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 = Severe incapacity.</td>
<td>3 = Worries/Anxieties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA6X02</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 = Obsessions/Compulsions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA6X03</td>
<td></td>
<td>5 = Depression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA6X04</td>
<td></td>
<td>6 = Mania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA6X05</td>
<td></td>
<td>7 = Physical Symptoms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA6X06</td>
<td></td>
<td>8 = Food-Related Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA6X07</td>
<td></td>
<td>9 = Hyperactivity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA6X08</td>
<td></td>
<td>10 = Conduct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA6X09</td>
<td></td>
<td>11 = Psychosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA6X10</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 = Relationships with Parent #1 and/or Parent #2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA6X11</td>
<td></td>
<td>13 = Relationships with Other Parent #1 and/or Other Parent #2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA6X12</td>
<td></td>
<td>14 = Relationships with Other Adults</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA6X13</td>
<td></td>
<td>15 = Sibling Relationships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA6X14</td>
<td></td>
<td>16 = Peer Relationships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17 = Life Events/Post-Traumatic Stress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18 = Alcohol/Drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definitions and questions</td>
<td>Coding rules</td>
<td>Codes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMA6X15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMA6X16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMA6X17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMA6X18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMA6X19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMA6X20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMA6X21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ONSET OF FIRST PARTIAL INCAPACITY - SELF CARE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMA6O01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ONSET OF FIRST SEvere INCAPACITY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMA6O02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHORES
A child should be able to perform reasonable work tasks expected of him/her at home, such as keeping the bedroom tidy, helping out around the house and yard. Remember that in most cases a decrement in ability or willingness to perform the tasks is required for an incapacity to be noted.

What about helping around the house?
Like cleaning up his/her toys?
Or cleaning up his/her plate from the tables?
Are there any things that s/he can't do properly or that s/he's stopped doing because of (the way s/he's been feeling)?

Would it make a difference if s/he didn't...(have symptoms)?
What difference would it make?
How do you know that it's...(symptom)...that causes the trouble?
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMA7X15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMA7X16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMA7X17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMA7X18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMA7X19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMA7X20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMA7X21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONSET OF FIRST PARTIAL INCAPACITY</td>
<td></td>
<td>PMA7O01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONSET OF FIRST SEVERE INCAPACITY</td>
<td></td>
<td>PMA7O02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**HOMEWORK**

A child should be able to do reasonable homework assignments at home. Remember that in most cases a decrement in ability or willingness to perform the tasks is required for an incapacity to be noted.

*What about doing his/her homework?*

*Has it affected him/her at all?*

*In what way?*

*Are there any things that s/he can't do properly or that s/he’s stopped doing because of (the way s/he’s been feeling)?*

*Would it make a difference if s/he didn't...(have symptoms)?*

*What difference would it make?*

*How do you know that it's...(symptom)...that causes the trouble?*

### Incapacity Ratings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOMEWORK</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td>PMA8I01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Partial incapacity.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Severe incapacity.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Symptom Areas Causing Incapacity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SYMPTOM AREAS CAUSING INCAPACITY</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 = School Non-Attendance</td>
<td>PMA8X02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Separation Anxiety</td>
<td>PMA8X03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Worries/Anxieties</td>
<td>PMA8X04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = Obsessions/Compulsions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 = Depression</td>
<td>PMA8X05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 = Mania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 = Physical Symptoms</td>
<td>PMA8X06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 = Food-Related Behavior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 = Hyperactivity</td>
<td>PMA8X07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 = Conduct</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 = Psychosis</td>
<td>PMA8X08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 = Relationships with Parent #1 and/or Parent #2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 = Relationships with Other Parent #1 and/or Other Parent #2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 = Relationships with Other Adults</td>
<td>PMA8X09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 = Sibling Relationships</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 = Peer Relationships</td>
<td>PMA8X10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 = Life Events/Post-Traumatic Stress</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 = Alcohol/Drugs</td>
<td>PMA8X11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PMA8X12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PMA8X13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PMA8X14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Definitions and questions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ONSET OF FIRST PARTIAL INCAPACITY</td>
<td>PMA8O01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONSET OF FIRST SEVERE INCAPACITY</td>
<td>PMA8O02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**LEAVING HOUSE**

A child should be able to leave his/her house without difficulty. Obviously the range of activities that might induce a child to go outside the house varies widely with age, and judgment must be used in deciding what is consonant with the child's developmental stage.

**Does...(symptom)...make it hard for him/her to leave the house?**

**To get ready to go outside?**

**Or to go to school or daycare?**

---

**Coding rules**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEAVING HOUSE</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td>PMA9I01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Partial incapacity.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Severe incapacity.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SYMPTOM AREAS CAUSING INCAPACITY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom Area</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>School Non-Attendance</td>
<td>PMA9X01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separation Anxiety</td>
<td>PMA9X02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worries/Anxieties</td>
<td>PMA9X03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obsessions/Compulsions</td>
<td>PMA9X04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depression</td>
<td>PMA9X05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mania</td>
<td>PMA9X06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Symptoms</td>
<td>PMA9X07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food-Related Behavior</td>
<td>PMA9X08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyperactivity</td>
<td>PMA9X09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conduct</td>
<td>PMA9X10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychosis</td>
<td>PMA9X11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relationships with Parent #1 and/or Parent #2</td>
<td>PMA9X12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relationships with Other Parent #1 and/or Other Parent #2</td>
<td>PMA9X13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relationships with Other Adults</td>
<td>PMA9X14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sibling Relationships</td>
<td>PMA9X15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peer Relationships</td>
<td>PMA9X16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Events/Post-Traumatic Stress</td>
<td>PMA9X17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol/Drugs</td>
<td>PMA9X18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
Definitions and questions

Coping rules

Codes

PMA9X15

PMA9X16

PMA9X17

PMA9X18

PMA9X19

PMA9X20

PMA9X21

ONSET OF FIRST PARTIAL INCAPACITY

PMA9O01

ONSET OF FIRST SEVERE INCAPACITY

PMA9O02
Definitions and questions

SCHOOL LIFE
SCHOOL PERFORMANCE
Deterioration in classwork is considered to be evidence of an incapacity. A description of things that the child used to be able to do but can no longer is required for a rating here; do not include children whose low intelligence limits their ability to perform at school work and have, therefore, always had poor results.

However, a child that has never been able to perform due to hyperactivity or chronic conduct problems would code if it is clear that these problems contribute to difficulties with school performance.

What about at school, does...(symptom)... affect how s/he gets along there?

Does...(symptom)...affect how well s/he can do his/her lessons?

How?
Can you tell me about the last time that it did?

Coding rules

DAYCARE/SCHOOL PERFORMANCE
0 = Absent
2 = Partial incapacity.
3 = Severe incapacity.

SYMPTOM AREAS CAUSING INCAPACITY
1 = School Non-Attendance
2 = Separation Anxiety
3 = Worries/Anxieties
4 = Obsessions/Compulsions
5 = Depression
6 = Mania
7 = Physical Symptoms
8 = Food-Related Behavior
9 = Hyperactivity
13 = Conduct
14 = Psychosis
15 = Relationships with Parent #1 and/or Parent #2
16 = Relationships with Other Parent #1 and/or Other Parent #2
17 = Relationships with Other Adults
18 = Sibling Relationships
19 = Peer Relationships
20 = Life Events/Post-Traumatic Stress
21 = Alcohol/Drugs

Codes

PMB0I90
Intensity

PMB0X02
PMB0X03
PMB0X04
PMB0X05
PMB0X06
PMB0X07
PMB0X08
PMB0X09
PMB0X10
PMB0X11
PMB0X12
PMB0X13
PMB0X14

FOR REVIEW ONLY
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMB0X15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMB0X16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMB0X17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMB0X18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMB0X19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMB0X20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMB0X21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONSET OF FIRST PARTIAL INCAPACITY</td>
<td>PMB0O01</td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONSET OF FIRST SEVERE INCAPACITY</td>
<td>PMB0O02</td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SCHOOL SUSPENSION
Exclusion from school for any length of time.

Has X ever been suspended from school?
Has it happened in the last three months?

CODING RULES

SUSPENSION
0 = Absent
2 = Present

SUSPENSION IN LAST 3 MONTHS
0 = Absent
2 = Present

DURATION OF LONGEST SUSPENSION IN LAST 3 MONTHS (IN DAYS)

SYMPTOM AREAS CAUSING INCAPACITY
1 = School Non-Attendance
2 = Separation Anxiety
3 = Worries/Anxieties
4 = Obsessions/Compulsions
5 = Depression
6 = Mania
7 = Physical Symptoms
8 = Food-Related Behavior
9 = Hyperactivity
13 = Conduct
14 = Psychosis
15 = Relationships with Parent #1 and/or Parent #2
16 = Relationships with Other Parent #1 and/or Other Parent #2
17 = Relationships with Other Adults
18 = Sibling Relationships
19 = Peer Relationships
20 = Life Events/Post-Traumatic Stress
21 = Alcohol/Drugs
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Codes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PMB1X11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PMB1X12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PMB1X13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PMB1X14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PMB1X15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PMB1X16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PMB1X17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PMB1X18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PMB1X19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PMB1X20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PMB1X21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IN-SCHOOL SUSPENSION
Exclusion from school for any length of time.

Has X ever been suspended in school?
Has it happened in the last three months?

Coding rules

IN-SUSPENSION
0 = Absent
2 = Present

Intensity

Frequency

Onset

Ever:PMB2E90

PMB2V01

PMB2O01

SUSPENSION IN LAST 3 MONTHS
0 = Absent
2 = Present

PMB2I01

DURATION OF LONGEST SUSPENSION IN LAST 3 MONTHS (IN DAYS)

PMB2D01

SYMPTOM AREAS CAUSING INCAPACITY
1 = School Non-Attendance
2 = Separation Anxiety
3 = Worries/Anxieties
4 = Obsessions/Compulsions
5 = Depression
6 = Mania
7 = Physical Symptoms
8 = Food-Related Behavior
9 = Hyperactivity
13 = Conduct
14 = Psychosis
15 = Relationships with Parent #1 and/or Parent #2
16 = Relationships with Other Parent #1 and/or Other Parent #2
17 = Relationships with Other Adults
18 = Sibling Relationships
19 = Peer Relationships
20 = Life Events/Post-Traumatic Stress
21 = Alcohol/Drugs

PMB2X02

PMB2X03

PMB2X04

PMB2X05

PMB2X06

PMB2X07

PMB2X08

PMB2X09

PMB2X10
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMB2X11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMB2X12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMB2X13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMB2X14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMB2X15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMB2X16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMB2X17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMB2X18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMB2X19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMB2X20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMB2X21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SCHOOL EXPULSION

Expulsion from daycare/school or asked to withdraw voluntarily.

**Has X ever been expelled from school?**

*Has that happened in the last three months?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXPULSION</strong></td>
<td>Ever:PMB3E90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DATE OF FIRST EXPULSION</strong></td>
<td>Ever:PMB3O01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/ /</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXPULSION IN LAST 3 MONTHS</strong></td>
<td>PMB3I01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SYMPTOM AREAS CAUSING INCAPACITY</strong></td>
<td>Ever:PMB3X02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 = School Non-Attendance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Separation Anxiety</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Worries/Anxieties</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = Obsessions/Compulsions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 = Depression</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 = Mania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 = Physical Symptoms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 = Food-Related Behavior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 = Hyperactivity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 = Conduct</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 = Psychosis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 = Relationships with Parent #1 and/or Parent #2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 = Relationships with Other Parent #1 and/or Other Parent #2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 = Relationships with Other Adults</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 = Sibling Relationships</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 = Peer Relationships</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 = Life Events/Post-Traumatic Stress</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 = Alcohol/Drugs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definitions and questions</td>
<td>Coding rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TEACHER RELATIONSHIPS
A deterioration in a child's relationships with his/her teachers is regarded as an incapacity. The need to use increasing levels of disciplinary action, or a withdrawal from contact with teachers with whom the child has previously had good relationships, is evidence of disturbance here.

WITHDRAWAL: Incapacity involving refusal or inability to be involved with or talk to teachers.

DISCORD: Incapacity involving aggression, arguments, fights or disruptive behavior.

Does it affect how s/he gets along with the caregivers/teachers?

PROBLEMS WITH DAYCARE PROVIDER/TEACHER RELATIONSHIPS

WITHDRAWAL
0 = Absent
2 = Partial Incapacity.
3 = Severe Incapacity.

DISCORD
0 = Absent
2 = Partial Incapacity.
3 = Severe Incapacity.

SYMPTOM AREAS CAUSING INCAPACITY
1 = School Non-Attendance
2 = Separation Anxiety
3 = Worries/Anxieties
4 = Obsessions/Compulsions
5 = Depression
6 = Mania
7 = Physical Symptoms
8 = Food-Related Behavior
9 = Hyperactivity
13 = Conduct
14 = Psychosis
15 = Relationships with Parent #1 and/or Parent #2
16 = Relationships with Other Parent #1 and/or Other Parent #2
17 = Relationships with Other Adults
18 = Sibling Relationships
19 = Peer Relationships
20 = Life Events/Post-Traumatic Stress
21 = Alcohol/Drugs
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ONSET OF FIRST PARTIAL INCAPACITY</td>
<td>PMB4O01</td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONSET OF FIRST SEVERE INCAPACITY</td>
<td>PMB4O02</td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**PEER RELATIONSHIPS AT SCHOOL**

Children should be able to form mutually interested relationships and to undertake activities together (playing, chatting constitute activities in this setting). The loss of friends or withdrawal from peer activities indicates incapacity in this area.

**WITHDRAWAL:** Incapacity involving refusal or inability to be involved with or talk to peers.

**DISCORD:** Incapacity involving aggressions, arguments, fights or disruptive behavior.

*What about how s/he gets along with other children at daycare/school; does it affect that?*

*What about friends at daycare/school?*

Has it made him/her see friends less than s/he used to? Or try to avoid them? Or do they seem to want to do things with him/her less than they used to? *Why is that?*

---

### Definitions and questions

#### PEER RELATIONSHIPS AT SCHOOL

Children should be able to form mutually interested relationships and to undertake activities together (playing, chatting constitute activities in this setting). The loss of friends or withdrawal from peer activities indicates incapacity in this area.

**WITHDRAWAL:** Incapacity involving refusal or inability to be involved with or talk to peers.

**DISCORD:** Incapacity involving aggressions, arguments, fights or disruptive behavior.

*What about how s/he gets along with other children at daycare/school; does it affect that?*

*What about friends at daycare/school?*

Has it made him/her see friends less than s/he used to? Or try to avoid them? Or do they seem to want to do things with him/her less than they used to? *Why is that?*

---

### Coding rules

#### PROBLEMS WITH PEER RELATIONSHIPS AT DAYCARE/SCHOOL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intensity</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td>PMB5I00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td>PMB5I01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### WITHDRAWAL

| 0 = Absent | PMB5I02 |
| 2 = Partial Incapacity | PMB5I03 |
| 3 = Severe Incapacity | PMB5I04 |

#### DISCORD

| 0 = Absent | PMB5I05 |
| 2 = Partial Incapacity | PMB5I06 |
| 3 = Severe Incapacity | PMB5I07 |

### Symptom areas causing incapacity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom Area</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 = School Non-Attendance</td>
<td>PMB5I08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Separation Anxiety</td>
<td>PMB5I09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Worries/Ang BITES</td>
<td>PMB5I10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = Obsessions/Compulsions</td>
<td>PMB5I11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 = Depression</td>
<td>PMB5I12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 = Mania</td>
<td>PMB5I13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 = Physical Symptoms</td>
<td>PMB5I14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 = Food-Related Behavior</td>
<td>PMB5I15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 = Hyperactivity</td>
<td>PMB5I16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 = Conduct</td>
<td>PMB5I17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 = Psychosis</td>
<td>PMB5I18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 = Relationships with Parent #1 and/or Parent #2</td>
<td>PMB5I19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 = Relationships with Other Parent #1 and/or Other Parent #2</td>
<td>PMB5I20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 = Relationships with Other Adults</td>
<td>PMB5I21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 = Sibling Relationships</td>
<td>PMB5I22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 = Peer Relationships</td>
<td>PMB5I23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 = Life Events/Post-Traumatic Stress</td>
<td>PMB5I24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 = Alcohol/Drugs</td>
<td>PMB5I25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SPARE TIME ACTIVITIES
Normal out of school activities should be reduced by at least one third and to a degree outside their normal range of variation. Care should be taken to ensure that the subject has not lost interest in an activity for no particular reason. That is to say that the reduction in involvement must clearly be a response to some symptomatology.

Does it affect his/her playing time?
Or his/her ability to play either alone or with other kids?

SYMPTOM AREAS CAUSING INCAPACITY
1 = School Non-Attendance
2 = Separation Anxiety
3 = Worries/Anxieties
4 = Obsessions/Compulsions
5 = Depression
6 = Mania
7 = Physical Symptoms
8 = Food-Related Behavior
9 = Hyperactivity
13 = Conduct
14 = Psychosis
15 = Relationships with Parent #1 and/or Parent #2
16 = Relationships with Other Parent #1 and/or Other Parent #2
17 = Relationships with Other Adults
18 = Sibling Relationships
19 = Peer Relationships
20 = Life Events/Post-Traumatic Stress
21 = Alcohol/Drugs
### Definitions and questions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PMB6X15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB6X16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB6X17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB6X18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB6X19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB6X20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB6X21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Incapacity Ratings

- **ONSET OF FIRST PARTIAL INCAPACITY**: PMB6O01
- **ONSET OF FIRST SEvere INCAPACITY**: PMB6O02
RELATIONSHIPS WITH ADULTS IN SPARE TIME ACTIVITIES

Both withdrawal from such relationships and disturbances of their harmony are evidence to be borne on mind for the purposes of a rating here.

WITHDRAWAL: Incapacity involving refusal or inability to be involved with or talk to adults.

DISCORD: Incapacity involving aggression, arguments, fights or disruptive behavior.

Does it affect how s/he gets along with other people outside the home or school - such as neighbors...or people at (the park, etc.)?

Who?
How?
Can you tell me about the last time that it did?
Has it made him/her see less of other adults?
Or try to avoid them?
Or do they treat him/her differently?
Why?

PROBLEMS WITH RELATIONSHIPS WITH ADULTS OUTSIDE THE HOME OR DAYCARE/SCHOOL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PMB7I90</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WITHDRAWAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PMB7I01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Partial Incapacity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Severe Incapacity.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISCORD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PMB7I02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Partial Incapacity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Severe Incapacity.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SYMPTOM AREAS CAUSING INCAPACITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PMB7X03</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 = School Non-Attendance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB7X04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Separation Anxiety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB7X05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Worries/Anxieties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB7X06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = Obsessions/Compulsions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB7X07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 = Depression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB7X08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 = Mania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB7X09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 = Physical Symptoms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB7X10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 = Food-Related Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB7X11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 = Hyperactivity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB7X12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 = Conduct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB7X13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 = Psychosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB7X14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 = Relationships with Parent #1 and/or Parent #2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB7X15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 = Relationships with Other Parent #1 and/or Other Parent #2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB7X16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 = Relationships with Other Adults</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB7X17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 = Sibling Relationships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB7X18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 = Peer Relationships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB7X19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 = Life Events/Post-Traumatic Stress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB7X20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 = Alcohol/Drugs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions and questions

ONSET OF FIRST PARTIAL INCAPACITY
PMB7O01

ONSET OF FIRST SEVERE INCAPACITY
PMB7O02

Codes

PMB7X12
PMB7X13
PMB7X14
PMB7X15
PMB7X16
PMB7X17
PMB7X18
PMB7X19
PMB7X20
PMB7X21
PMB7X22
RELATIONSHIPS WITH PEERS

Children should be able to form mutually interested relationships and to undertake activities together (chatter and hanging out constitute activities in this setting). The loss of friends or withdrawal from peer activities indicates incapacity in this area.

WITHDRAWAL: Incapacity involving refusal or inability to be involved with or talk to peers.

DISCORD: Incapacity involving aggression, arguments, fights or disruptive behavior.

Has it affected how s/he gets along with friends at all - I mean outside school?

How?
Can you tell me more about the last time that it did?
Has it made him/her see less of friend(s) than s/he used to?
Why is that?
What about with other children/young people in your neighborhood?

PROBLEMS WITH PEER RELATIONSHIPS

0 = Absent
2 = Present

WITHDRAWAL

0 = Absent
2 = Partial Incapacity.
3 = Severe Incapacity.

DISCORD

0 = Absent
2 = Partial Incapacity.
3 = Severe Incapacity.

SYMPTOM AREAS CAUSING INCAPACITY

1 = School Non-Attendance
2 = Separation Anxiety
3 = Worries/Anxieties
4 = Obsessions/Compulsions
5 = Depression
6 = Mania
7 = Physical Symptoms
8 = Food-Related Behavior
9 = Hyperactivity
13 = Conduct
14 = Psychosis
15 = Relationships with Parent #1 and/or Parent #2
16 = Relationships with Other Parent #1 and/or Other Parent #2
17 = Relationships with Other Adults
18 = Sibling Relationships
19 = Peer Relationships
20 = Life Events/Post-Traumatic Stress
21 = Alcohol/Drugs
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Incapacity Ratings</td>
<td></td>
<td>PMB8X13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMB8X14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMB8X15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMB8X16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMB8X17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMB8X18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMB8X19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMB8X20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMB8X21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PMB8X22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONSET OF FIRST PARTIAL INCAPACITY</td>
<td></td>
<td>PMB8O01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONSET OF FIRST SEVERE INCAPACITY</td>
<td></td>
<td>PMB8O02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**EMPLOYMENT**

Many adolescents have jobs, and they may prove unable to perform these jobs adequately as a result of psychopathology, in which case an incapacity should be recorded as being present as a result of that psychopathology. Their performance of the job must actually be substandard to some degree. It is not enough that the subject should simply describe it as being more difficult or tiring.

*Does s/he have a job?*

*Has that been affected at all?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EMPLOYMENT</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td>PMB9I90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WITHDRAWAL</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td>PMB9I01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Partial Incapacity.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Severe Incapacity.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISCORD</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td>PMB9I02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Partial Incapacity.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Severe Incapacity.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SYMPTOM AREAS CAUSING INCAPACITY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PMB9X03</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 = School Non-Attendance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Separation Anxiety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Worries/Anxieties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = Obsessions/Compulsions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 = Depression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 = Mania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 = Physical Symptoms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 = Food-Related Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 = Hyperactivity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 = Conduct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 = Psychosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 = Relationships with Parent #1 and/or Parent #2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 = Relationships with Other Parent #1 and/or Other Parent #2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 = Relationships with Other Adults</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 = Sibling Relationships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 = Peer Relationships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 = Life Events/Post-Traumatic Stress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 = Alcohol/Drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definitions and questions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ONSET OF FIRST PARTIAL INCAPACITY - EMPLOYMENT

ONSET OF FIRST SEVERE INCAPACITY - EMPLOYMENT

FOR REVIEW ONLY
## Definitions and questions

### MEDICATION
Any medication prescribed by a medical practitioner (either mainstream or alternative) or given by parents or guardian. Do not include analgesics taken less than once per week for sporadic headaches, etc. However, such drugs should be included if they are taken more regularly than this.

Note: Type and daily dose if known for any medication mentioned.

**Is s/he on any medication?**

**Or tablets?**

**Or anything from his/her doctor?**

**What?**

**What is that?**

### Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PMC0I90</td>
<td>Intensity MEDICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMC0I01</td>
<td>MINOR TRANQUILIZERS/SEDATIVES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMC0O01</td>
<td>BEGINNING OF MINOR TRANQUILIZERS/SEDATIVES TREATMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMC1I01</td>
<td>ANTI-PSYCHOTICS/MAJOR TRANQUILIZERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMC1O01</td>
<td>BEGINNING OF ANTI-PSYCHOTICS/MAJOR TRANQUILIZERS TREATMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMC2I01</td>
<td>STIMULANTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMC2O01</td>
<td>BEGINNING OF STIMULANTS TREATMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMC2I02</td>
<td>STRATTERA (NON-STIMULANT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMC2O02</td>
<td>BEGINNING OF STRATTERA (NON-STIMULANT) TREATMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMC3I01</td>
<td>ANTIDEPRESSANTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMC3O01</td>
<td>BEGINNING OF ANTIDEPRESSANTS TREATMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMC4I01</td>
<td>LITHIUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMC4O01</td>
<td>BEGINNING OF LITHIUM TREATMENT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Definitions and questions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANTICONVULSANTS</strong></td>
<td>PMC5i01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEGINNING OF ANTICONVULSANTS TREATMENT</td>
<td>PMC5001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANTIBIOTICS</strong></td>
<td>PMF0i01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEGINNING OF ANTIBIOTICS TREATMENT</td>
<td>PMF0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASTHMA MEDICATION</strong></td>
<td>PMF1i01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEGINNING OF ASTHMA MEDICATION TREATMENT</td>
<td>PMF1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OTHER</strong></td>
<td>PMC6i01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specify</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEGINNING OF TREATMENT</td>
<td>PMC6001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IF ANY MEDICATION TAKEN CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO "OFFSETS", (PAGE 56).**
**MEDICATION - RX 1**

Which medication is s/he on?

How many milligrams does s/he take?

NUMBER OF DOSES AT THIS NUMBER OF MG. IN 24 HOURS.

IF DOSE VARIES WITHIN 24 HOURS, ASK:

DATE MEDICATION STARTED.

Did the doctor explain what problem(s) and/or symptom(s) this medication was supposed to help?

What did the doctor say? (Record verbatim)

Did the Doctor mention any side effects that you need to watch out for?

IF YES ASK:

What are they?

RECORD NUMBER OF SIDE EFFECTS MENTIONED BY PARENT.

Has s/he experienced any side effects from this medicine?

How often do you return to the doctor’s office to have the child’s reaction to the medication checked?

INTERVIEWER: I LOOKED AT THE MEDICATION BOTTLE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>DETAILED MEDICATION LIST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0 = No Medication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 = Abilify</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 = Accutane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 = Anafranil (clompramine)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4 = Atarax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5 = Benadryl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6 = Benezedrine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7 = Celexa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8 = Concerta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9 = Cylert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10 = Daytrana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>11 = Dexedrine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>12 = Effexor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>13 = Elviti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>14 = Focalin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>15 = Gabapentin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>16 = Geodon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>17 = Lamictal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>18 = Lexapro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>19 = Lithium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>20 = Marplan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>21 = Metadate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>22 = Norpramin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>23 = Paxil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>24 = Prednisone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>25 = Prozac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>26 = Ritalin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>27 = Seroquel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>28 = Tegretol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>29 = Tenex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>30 = Tofranil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>31 = Topamax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>32 = Trileptal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>33 = Uniphyl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>34 = Valproate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Definitions and questions

#### Coding rules

- 35 = Wellbutrin
- 36 = Zoloft
- 37 = Zyrtek
- 38 = Other Medication.

#### Codes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POAAO01</td>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POAAO02</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POAAX05</td>
<td>Doctor Explanation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POAAX07</td>
<td>Mention of Side Effects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POAAX08</td>
<td>Number of Side Effects - RX 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POAAX09</td>
<td>Checking Reaction to Medication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POAAX10</td>
<td>Viewed Medication Bottle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Incapacity Ratings
**MEDICATION - RX 2**

**WHICH MEDICATION IS S/HE ON?**

*How many milligrams does s/he take?*

NUMBER OF DOSES AT THIS NUMBER OF MG. IN 24 HOURS.

IF DOSE VARIES WITHIN 24 HOURS, ASK:

DATE MEDICATION STARTED.

*Did the doctor explain what problem(s) and/or symptom(s) this medication was supposed to help?*

*What did the doctor say? (Record verbatim)*

*Did the Doctor mention any side effects that you need to watch out for?*

IF YES ASK:

*What are they?*

RECORD NUMBER OF SIDE EFFECTS MENTIONED BY PARENT.

*Has s/he experienced any side effects from this medicine?*

*How often do you return to the doctor’s office to have the child’s reaction to the medication checked?*

**INTERVIEWER: I LOOKED AT THE MEDICATION BOTTLE.**

---

**Table: Detailed Medication List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Medication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No Medication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Abilify</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Accutane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Anafranil (clompramine)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Atarax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Benadryl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Benezedrine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Celexa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Concerta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Cylert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Daytrana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Dexedrine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Effexor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Elvill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Focalin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Gabapentin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Geodon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Lamictal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Lexapro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Lithium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Marplan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Metadate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Norpramin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Paxil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Prednisone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Prozac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Ritalin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Seroquel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Tegretol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Tenex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Tofranil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Topamax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Trileptal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Uniphyl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Valproate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Definitions and questions

**Coding rules**

35 = Wellbutrin  
36 = Zoloft  
37 = Zyrtek  
38 = Other Medication.

**DOSE IN MG - RX 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POABX01</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POABF01</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DOSE IN MG (IF VARIES WITHIN 24 HOURS) - RX 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POABX02</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NUMBER OF DOSES AT THIS NUMBER OF MG IN 24 HOURS (IF VARIES WITHIN 24 HOURS) - RX 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POABO01</td>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DOCTOR EXPLANATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POABX05</td>
<td>Doctor Explanation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MENTION OF SIDE EFFECTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POABX07</td>
<td>Mention of Side Effects</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NUMBER OF SIDE EFFECTS - RX 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POABX08</td>
<td>Number of Side Effects</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHECKING REACTION TO MEDICATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POABX09</td>
<td>Checking Reaction to Medication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VIEWED MEDICATION BOTTLE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POABX10</td>
<td>Viewed Medication Bottle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MEDICATION - RX 3

WHICH MEDICATION IS S/HE ON?

How many milligrams does s/he take?

NUMBER OF DOSES AT THIS NUMBER OF MG. IN 24 HOURS.

IF DOSE VARIES WITHIN 24 HOURS, ASK:

DATE MEDICATION STARTED.

Did the doctor explain what problem(s) and/or symptom(s) this medication was supposed to help?

What did the doctor say? (Record verbatim)

Did the Doctor mention any side effects that you need to watch out for?

IF YES ASK:

What are they?

RECORD NUMBER OF SIDE EFFECTS MENTIONED BY PARENT.

Has s/he experienced any side effects from this medicine?

How often do you return to the doctor's office to have the child's reaction to the medication checked?

INTERVIEWER: I LOOKED AT THE MEDICATION BOTTLE.

DETAILED MEDICATION LIST

0 = No Medication
1 = Abilify
2 = Accutane
3 = Anafranil (clompramine)
4 = Atarax
5 = Benadryl
6 = Benezedrine
7 = Celexa
8 = Concerta
9 = Cylert
10 = Daytrana
11 = Dexedrine
12 = Effexor
13 = Elivil
14 = Focalin
15 = Gabapentin
16 = Geodon
17 = Lamictal
18 = Lexapro
19 = Lithium
20 = Marplan
21 = Metadate
22 = Norpramin
23 = Paxil
24 = Prednisone
25 = Prozac
26 = Ritalin
27 = Seroquel
28 = Tegretol
29 = Tenex
30 = Tofranil
31 = Topamax
32 = Trileptal
33 = Uniphyl
34 = Valproate
### Definitions and questions

#### Coding rules

- **DOSE IN MG - RX 3**
  - 35 = Wellbutrin
  - 36 = Zoloft
  - 37 = Zyrtek
  - 38 = Other Medication.

#### Codes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POACX01</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POACF01</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POACX02</td>
<td>DOSE IN MG (IF Varies within 24 hours) - RX 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POACF02</td>
<td>DOSE IN MG (IF Varies within 24 hours) - RX 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POACO01</td>
<td>NUMBER OF DOSES AT THIS NUMBER OF MG IN 24 HOURS (IF Varies within 24 hours) - RX 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POACX05</td>
<td>DOCTOR EXPLANATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POACX07</td>
<td>MENTION OF SIDE EFFECTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POACX08</td>
<td>NUMBER OF SIDE EFFECTS - RX 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POACX09</td>
<td>CHECKING REACTION TO MEDICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POACX10</td>
<td>VIEWED MEDICATION BOTTLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MEDICATION - RX 4

How many milligrams does s/he take?

NUMBER OF DOSES AT THIS NUMBER OF MG. IN 24 HOURS.

IF DOSE VARIES WITHIN 24 HOURS, ASK:

DATE MEDICATION STARTED.

Did the doctor explain what problem(s) and/or symptom(s) this medication was supposed to help?

What did the doctor say? (Record verbatim)

Did the Doctor mention any side effects that you need to watch out for?

IF YES ASK:

What are they?

RECORD NUMBER OF SIDE EFFECTS MENTIONED BY PARENT.

Has s/he experienced any side effects from this medicine?

How often do you return to the doctor's office to have the child's reaction to the medication checked?

INTERVIEWER: I LOOKED AT THE MEDICATION BOTTLE.
Definitions and questions

Coding rules

35 = Wellbutrin
36 = Zoloft
37 = Zyrtek
38 = Other Medication.

DOSE IN MG - RX 4

DOSE IN MG (IF VARIES WITHIN 24 HOURS) - RX 4

NUMBER OF DOSES AT THIS NUMBER OF MG IN 24 HOURS (IF VARIES WITHIN 24 HOURS) - RX 4

DOCTOR EXPLANATION
0 = No
2 = Yes

MENTION OF SIDE EFFECTS
0 = No
2 = Yes

NUMBER OF SIDE EFFECTS - RX 4

CHECKING REACTION TO MEDICATION
0 = No
2 = Yes

VIEWED MEDICATION BOTTLE
0 = No
2 = Yes

Codes

POADX01
POADF01
POADF02
POADO01
POADX05
POADX07
POADX08
POADX09
POADX10

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY

FOR REVIEW ONLY
OFFSETs
Code here if symptoms coded in the symptom section have ceased within the 3 months primary period.

CODE HERE IF SYMPTOMS CODED IN THE SYMPTOM SECTION HAVE CEASED WITHIN THE 3 MONTHS PRIMARY PERIOD.

PRESENT 2
0 = Absent
2 = Present

SCHOOL NON-ATTENDANCE OFFSET

SEPARATION ANXIETY OFFSET

WORRIES/ANXIETY OFFSET

OBSESSIONS/COMPULSIONS OFFSET

DEPRESSION OFFSET

MANIA OFFSET

PHYSICAL SYMPTOMS OFFSET

FOOD-RELATED BEHAVIOR OFFSET

HYPERACTIVITY OFFSET

CONDUCT DISORDER OFFSET

ALCOHOL/DRUGS OFFSET

SMOKING CIGARETTES OFFSET

PSYCHOSIS OFFSET

RELATIONSHIPS WITH PARENT #1 AND/OR PARENT #2 OFFSET
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RELATIONSHIPS WITH OTHER PARENT #1 AND/OR OTHER PARENT #2 OFFSET</td>
<td>PMC7013</td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELATIONSHIPS WITH OTHER ADULTS OFFSET</td>
<td>PMC7014</td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIBLING RELATIONSHIPS OFFSET</td>
<td>PMC7015</td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEER RELATIONSHIPS OFFSET</td>
<td>PMC7016</td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIFE EVENTS/POST-TRAUMATIC STRESS OFFSET</td>
<td>PMC7017</td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENDING THE INTERVIEW

PERCEPTION OF PROBLEMS

*We have covered quite a lot of ground, but is there anything that worries him/her, or causes problems, that I haven’t asked about?*

*What? Can you tell me more about that? You have told me about many different things; do you think that any of them are problems for him/her?*
HELP NEEDED WITH:
Are there any things that you think s/he needs help with?
What?
What sort of help does s/he need?

HELP NEEDED

0 = Absent
2 = Present

HELP NEEDED WITH:
1 = School Non-Attendance
2 = Separation Anxiety
3 = Worries/Anxieties
4 = Obsessions/Compulsions
5 = Depression
6 = Mania
7 = Physical Symptoms
8 = Food-Related Behavior
9 = Hyperactivity
13 = Conduct
14 = Psychosis
15 = Relationships with Parent #1 and/or Parent #2
16 = Relationships with Other Parent #1 and/or Other Parent #2
17 = Relationships with Other Adults
18 = Sibling Relationships
19 = Peer Relationships
20 = Life Events/Post-Traumatic Stress
21 = Alcohol/Drugs
Because it’s easy to forget, I’m going to go through a list of places where you might have gotten help or treatment (for any concerns or problems you might have experienced).

I want you to tell me whether you have been to any of them in your life, and in the last 3 months.

**PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

*Has s/he ever been admitted to a Psychiatric Hospital?*

How many times?
What Hospital(s) was s/he admitted to?
When was the first time?
How about in the last 3 months?

**GENERAL HOSPITAL PSYCHIATRIC UNIT**

*Has s/he ever been in a psychiatric ward or unit of a general hospital?*

Where was that?
Has s/he been there in the last 3 months?
When was the first time?
Definitions and questions

**DETOX UNIT OR INPATIENT DRUG/ALCOHOL UNIT**

*Has s/he ever been in an inpatient alcohol or drug treatment unit?*

*Or an inpatient detoxification unit?*

*Where was that?*

*Has s/he been there in the last 3 months?*

*When was the first time?*

**HOSPITAL MEDICAL INPATIENT UNIT**

*A medical inpatient unit, for any of the kinds of problems that you told me about?*

*In the last 3 months?*

*When was the first time?*

**RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT CENTER**

*Has s/he been in a residential treatment center because of the problems you told me about?*

*Where was that?*

*Have you been there in the last 3 months?*

*When was the first time?*

Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>DETOX UNIT OR INPATIENT DRUG/ALCOHOL UNIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ever:PNA2E01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PNA2O01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PNA2I01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAST 3 MONTHS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 = No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>HOSPITAL MEDICAL I/P UNIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ever:PNA3E01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PNA3O01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PNA3I01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAST 3 MONTHS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 = No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT CENTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ever:PNA4E01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PNA4O01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PNA4I01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAST 3 MONTHS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 = No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions and questions

**DETENTION CENTER/TRAINING SCHOOL/JAIL**
*Has s/he ever been in a detention center or training school?*

*In jail or prison?*

*How many times?*
*Has s/he been there in the last 3 months?*
*When was the first time?*

**GROUP HOME/EMERGENCY SHELTER**
*Has s/he ever been in a group home?*

*Or an emergency shelter?*

*Where was that?*
*Has s/he been there in the last 3 months?*
*When was the first time?*

**THERAPEUTIC FOSTER CARE**
*Has s/he been in therapeutic foster care?*

*Where foster parents had been trained to provide care?*

---

**Coding rules**

**DETENTION CENTER/TRAINING SCHOOL/JAIL**

*Ever*: PNA5E01
*Intensity*

*Last 3 Months*: PNA5I01

**GROUP HOME/EMERGENCY SHELTER**

*Ever*: PNA6E01
*Intensity*

*Last 3 Months*: PNA6I01

**THERAPEUTIC FOSTER CARE**

*Ever*: PNA7E01
*Intensity*

*Last 3 Months*: PNA7I01
Definitions and questions

**BOARDING SCHOOL**

Or gone to a boarding school for the kinds of problems you told me about?

- When did s/he first (go there)?
- Has s/he (been there) in the last 3 months?
- Was it any help?
- In what way?
- Did it make things even worse?
- How?

**DAY HOSPITAL/PARTIAL HOSPITALIZATION**

Has s/he been to a day hospital?

- Or a partial day program at a hospital?

- Has that been in the last 3 months?
- When was the first time?

**OUTPATIENT DRUG OR ALCOHOL CLINIC**

Has s/he been to an outpatient drug or alcohol clinic?

- Where at?
- Has s/he been in the last 3 months?
- When did s/he first go there?
Definitions and questions

MENTAL HEALTH CENTER
A mental health center?

COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER
A community health center?
Has s/he been in the last 3 months?
When did s/he first go there?

CRISIS CENTER
Has s/he ever been to a crisis center for any kind of help?
Has s/he been in the last 3 months?
When was the first time?

Coding rules

MENTAL HEALTH CENTER
Ever:PNB1E01
Intensity

LAST 3 MONTHS
PNB1I01
Intensity

COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER
Ever:PNB2E01
Intensity

LAST 3 MONTHS
PNB2I01
Intensity

CRISIS CENTER
Ever:PNB3E01
Intensity

LAST 3 MONTHS
PNB3I01
Intensity
Definitions and questions

IN-HOME COUNSELING/CRISIS SERVICES

Has s/he ever had in-home counseling or crisis services?

In the last 3 months?  When did s/he first have in-home services?

PRIVATE PROFESSIONAL TREATMENT

Has s/he been to a private professional for help with any problems?  Or a social worker or a psychiatric nurse?

Has s/he seen them in the last 3 months?  When was the first time?

Coding rules

IN-HOME COUNSELING/CRISIS SERVICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ever:PNB4E01</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ever:PNB4O01</th>
<th>Onset</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>/ /</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LAST 3 MONTHS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PNB4I01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>/</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRIVATE PROFESSIONAL TREATMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ever:PNB5E01</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ever:PNB5O01</th>
<th>Onset</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>/ /</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LAST 3 MONTHS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PNB5I01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>/</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions and questions

**SCHOOL GUIDANCE COUNSELOR/SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGIST/SCHOOL SOCIAL WORKER**

Has s/he seen a school guidance counselor for help with the problems we have talked about?

Or a school psychologist?

Or a school social worker?

Or gotten any other sort of help at school?

When was the first time?
Has s/he seen them in the last 3 months?

**SPECIAL CLASS (BEHAVIORALLY OR EMOTIONALLY HANDICAPPED)**

Has s/he been in any special classes?

Was it for emotional or behavioral reasons?

Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ever:PBP0E01</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ever:PBP0O01</td>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBP0I01</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ever:PNB7E01</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ever:PNB7O01</td>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNB7I01</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**SPECIAL CLASS (LEARNING DISABILITIES/MR)**

*Has s/he been in any special classes for other reasons?*

*Was it for learning problems?*

*Has s/he seen them in the last 3 months?*

*When was the first time?*

**SCHOOL TEACHER**

*Has your child talked to a school teacher for special help about feelings or behaviors?*

*In the last 3 months?*

*When was the first time?*
Definitions and questions

**SCHOOL NURSE**
*Or a school nurse?*

*In the last 3 months?*
*When was the first time?*

**EDUCATIONAL TUTORING**
*Has s/he had educational tutoring (outside of a special class)?*

*By whom?*
*What was it for?*

**SOCIAL SERVICES**

Include visits to Social Services and visits by Social Services to the home if related to subject’s problems. Include child-related visits if subject’s symptoms are related to children i.e. anxiety, conduct, etc.

*Has s/he seen social services for any of the kinds of problems that you told me about?*

*Has s/he gone there in the last 3 months?*
*When was the first time?*
Definitions and questions

**PROBATION OFFICER/JUVENILE CORRECTION COUNSELOR**

*Has s/he ever had a Probation Officer or Juvenile Correction Counselor?*

When did s/he first go?
Has s/he seen them in the last 3 months?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PROBATION OFFICER/JUVENILE CORRECTION COUNSELOR</strong></td>
<td>Ever:PNB9E01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ever:PNB9O01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LAST 3 MONTHS</strong></td>
<td>PNB9I01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FAMILY DOCTOR/OTHER MD**

*Has s/he seen your family doctor for any of the kinds of problems we have talked about?*

*Or any other medical doctor?*

In the last 3 months?
When did s/he first see a doctor for problems like that?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FAMILY DOCTOR/OTHER MD</strong></td>
<td>Ever:PNC0E01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ever:PNC0O01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LAST 3 MONTHS</strong></td>
<td>PNC0I01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM**

*Has s/he been to a hospital emergency room for any of the kinds of problems we have talked about?*

Has s/he been there in the last 3 months?
When was the first time?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM</strong></td>
<td>Ever:PNC1E01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ever:PNC1O01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Onset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LAST 3 MONTHS</strong></td>
<td>PNC1I01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>/ /</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions and questions

RELIGIOUS COUNSELOR

If Religious Counselor is a paid pastoral counselor, code under Private Professional.

Code here religious, spiritual, faith-based counselors i.e. priest, rabbi, minister.

Has s/he seen a minister (priest, rabbi, etc.) for any of the kinds of problems you told me about?

Or any other spiritual or faith-based counselor?

Has s/he seen them in the last 3 months?
When was the first time?

ALTERNATIVE PRACTITIONER/OTHER HEALER

Has s/he seen any alternative practitioners or other healers?

Such as a faith healer or a curandero?
Or a medicine man/woman?
Or a traditional Indian healer?
An herbalist or root doctor?
Or a "New Age" practitioner?
Or a touch or massage therapist?
Has s/he seen any of those in the last 3 months?
When was the first time?

Coding rules

RELIGIOUS COUNSELOR

0 = No
2 = Yes

LAST 3 MONTHS

0 = No
2 = Yes
OTHER "NON-PROFESSIONAL" HELP

Assistance from others who are not professionally trained, licensed, and/or certified to provide mental health services for fees.

CRISIS HOTLINE

Has s/he ever called a "crisis hotline" for help with the kinds of problems we have talked about?

Has s/he called in the last 3 months?
When was the first time?

SELF-HELP GROUP

Has s/he ever participated in a self-help group?

Such as AA or NA?
Or a domestic violence support group?
Or a group that talks about depression or anxiety together?
Has s/he been to a group like that in the last 3 months?
When was the first time?

INTERNET SUPPORT GROUP

Internet web sites or chat rooms specific to discussion of certain problems, emotions, disorders, or disabilities.

Has s/he ever sought help from an internet support group for the kinds of problems we have talked about?
Or participated in chat room conversations about those kinds of issues or concerns?
Has s/he done that in the last 3 months?
When was the first time s/he sought help online?
HELP FROM RELATIVES

Has s/he talked to relatives to get help for problems like we have discussed?

Has s/he talked to them about that in the last 3 months? When was the first time?

OTHER NON-PROFESSIONAL ADULT HELP

Has s/he talked to any other adults to get help for problems like we have discussed?

Has s/he talked to them about that in the last 3 months? When was the first time?

HELP FROM FRIENDS

Has s/he gone to friends for help with the kinds of problems we've talked about?

Has s/he talked with them about problems in the last 3 months? When was the first time?
GENERAL SERVICES USE

This page is to be asked of every subject interviewed. The intent is to gather inclusive general information. Detailed Service Forms are not completed on Non-Mental Health related services.

“We have asked you in detail about all services used for emotional, behavioral, or substance related reasons. Now we would like to briefly ask about four services used in general over the last year and over the last 3 months. This will include any services already mentioned plus services used for reasons other than emotional, behavioral or substance related reasons.

SPECIAL SERVICES AT SCHOOL IN THE LAST YEAR

Gather information for the last year.

THESE QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT GENERAL SERVICE USE IN THE LAST YEAR.

We have asked you in detail about all services used for emotional, behavioral or substance related reasons. Now we would like to briefly ask about five services used in general over the last year and over the last three months. This will include any services already mentioned plus services used for reasons other than emotional, behavioral or substance related reasons.

In the last year has s/he used any student services at school (e.g., career guidance counselor or special services)?

Has s/he used them in the last 3 months?

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES IN THE LAST YEAR

Gather information for the last year.

In the last year has s/he received any services from DSS (The Department Of Social Services)?

In the last 3 months?
### Definitions and questions

**CONTACT WITH COURT OR JUVENILE JUSTICE IN THE LAST YEAR**

Gather information for the last year.

*In the last 3 years has s/he had any contact with the court or juvenile justice services?*

*In the last 3 months?*

**HEALTH PROVIDER IN THE LAST YEAR**

Gather information for the last year.

*In the last year has s/he made a visit to a health provider (e.g. family doctor, health center, clinic, ER)?*

*Has s/he been in the last 3 months?*

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR OTHER THAN CHILD’S OWN PROBLEMS IN THE LAST YEAR**

Gather information for the last year.

*In the last year has s/he been to a mental health center or seen a mental health professional privately for other than his/her own mental health problems (mostly for those of another family member)?*

*Has s/he been in the last 3 months?*

### Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTACT WITH COURT OR JUVENILE JUSTICE</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ever:PND4I01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intensity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAST 3 MONTHS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HEALTH PROVIDER</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ever:PND5I01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intensity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAST 3 MONTHS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR OTHER THAN CHILD’S OWN PROBLEMS</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ever:PND6I01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intensity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAST 3 MONTHS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ATTITUDES AND BARRIERS TO SERVICES

RECEPTIVITY TO SERVICES

GENERAL RECEPtIVITY

The degree to which an individual thinks that professional services for emotional or behavioral problems are generally beneficial and an appropriate response to major problems.

When people have a serious emotional or behavioral problem, do you think it is a good idea for them to try to get help or treatment?

Do you think people like counselors or doctors can help with the kinds of emotional and behavioral problems people have?

PERSONAL RECEPtIVITY

Do you think that getting help or treatment for a serious problem would be (has been) a good idea for your child?

Would you have liked your child to see someone (someone else) for any problems s/he had in the past 3 months?

In the future, if s/he had a major problem, would you want him/her to see someone?

CHILD’S PERSONAL RECEPtIVITY

Does your child think that getting help or treatment for a serious problem would be (has been) a good idea for him/her?

Would s/he have liked to see someone (someone else) for any problems s/he had in the past 3 months?

In the future, if s/he had a major problem, would s/he want to see someone?

Codings rules

GENERAL RECEPtIVITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Sees professional services as an appropriate response to major emotional or behavioral problems for people</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sees professional services as probably appropriate for major problems for people</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sees professional services as probably not appropriate for major problems for people</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sees professional services as definitely not appropriate for major emotional or behavioral problems for people</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PERSONAL RECEPtIVITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Sees professional services as an appropriate response to major emotional or behavioral problems, for own child.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sees professional services as probably appropriate for major problems, for own child.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sees professional services as probably not appropriate for major problems, for own child.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sees professional services as definitely not appropriate even for major emotional or behavioral problems, for own child.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CHILD’S PERSONAL RECEPtIVITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Sees professional services as an appropriate response to his/her major emotional or behavioral problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sees professional services as probably appropriate for his/her major problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sees professional services as probably not appropriate for his/her major problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sees professional services as definitely not appropriate even for major emotional or behavioral problems, for him/herself.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PERCEPTION OF BARRIERS TO SERVICE

Subject’s statement that certain circumstances or feelings influenced his/her decision to seek treatment for problems or influenced the response to services.

PARENT’S FEAR, DISLIKE, OR DISTRUST OF PROFESSIONALS

Concern or discomfort with using services caused by subject's fear, dislike, or distrust of talking with professionals.

How do you feel about talking with doctors, counselors, or other professionals?

Have you talked with anyone like that about the kinds of problems we have talked about?

Tell me about the last time.

What made you uncomfortable?

IF SYMPTOMS IN LAST 3 MONTHS, ASK:

Were there any times in the past 3 months when your child didn’t get help because of this feeling about “doctors”?

IF SERVICES IN LAST 3 MONTHS, ASK:

Did this “feeling” make a difference when your child got help in the past 3 months?

What difference did it make?

PARENT’S FEAR, DISLIKE, DISTRUST OF PROFESSIONALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intensity</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IF SYMPTOMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Present but did not keep from getting help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Present and delayed subject from getting some/other particular services in past 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Present and stopped subject from getting some/other particular services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IF SERVICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Present, but no effect on services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Present, and had some effect on response to services actually used in past 3 months (missed appointments, not talk freely, not follow recommendations, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Quit getting services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PARENT'S PREVIOUS NEGATIVE EXPERIENCE WITH PROFESSIONAL(S)

Concern or discomfort with using services caused by subject's previous negative experience with professional(s).

Have you ever had a "bad experience/trouble" with a "professional/provider" that kept you from getting help again?

Tell me about it.

IF SYMPTOMS IN LAST 3 MONTHS, ASK:

Were there any times in the past 3 months when your child didn't get help because of “this experience”?

IF SERVICES IN LAST 3 MONTHS, ASK:

Did “this experience” make a difference when your child got help in the past 3 months?

What difference did it make?

PARENT'S SELF-CONCIOUSNESS

Reluctance to use services caused by self-consciousness about admitting having a problem or about seeking help for it. Also inability to talk with anyone about such sensitive issues.

Is it hard for you to talk to others about your child's problem?

Or to ask others for help?

Do you feel embarrassed or self-conscious?

IF SYMPTOMS IN LAST 3 MONTHS, ASK:

Were there any times in the past 3 months when your child didn't get help because it would be "embarrassing"?

IF SERVICES IN LAST 3 MONTHS, ASK:

Did this "feeling" make a difference when your child got help in the past 3 months?

What difference did it make?
**PARENT’S ANTICIPATION OF NEGATIVE REACTION**
Reluctance to use services caused by anticipation of a negative reaction from family, friends, or others to seeking treatment for an emotional or mental problem.

*Are you concerned about what your family will think about your child’s getting help?*

*Or about what your friends would think?*

*Or about what others would think?*

*What do you think they would say?*

**IF SYMPTOMS IN LAST 3 MONTHS, ASK:**

*Were there any times in the past 3 months when your child didn’t get help because you were "concerned what others would think"?*

**IF SERVICES IN LAST 3 MONTHS, ASK:**

*Did “this concern” make a difference when your child got help in the past 3 months?*

*What difference did it make?*

---

### Coding rules

#### PARENT’S ANTICIPATION OF NEGATIVE REACTION

**PPA4I01**

- **Intensity**
  
  - 0 = Absent
  - 2 = Present

**IF SYMPTOMS**

- 0 = Present but did not keep from getting help
- 2 = Present and delayed subject from getting some/other particular services in past 3 months
- 3 = Present and stopped subject from getting some/other particular services

**IF SERVICES**

- 0 = Present, but no effect on services
- 2 = Present, and had some effect on response to services actually used in past 3 months (missed appointments, not talk freely, not follow recommendations, etc.)
- 3 = Quit getting services

---

*FOR REVIEW ONLY*
Definitions and questions

**PARENT'S ANTICIPATION OF OUT OF HOME PLACEMENT**
Reluctance to use services caused by fear that subject's children might be at greater risk of out-of-home placement.

*Were you concerned that your child might be taken from your home?*
*Or that s/he might have to go live somewhere else?*
What did you think might happen?

**IF SYMPTOMS IN LAST 3 MONTHS, ASK:**
*Were there any times in the last 3 months when your child didn’t get help because of “this concern”?*

**IF SERVICES IN LAST 3 MONTHS, ASK:**
*Did “this concern” make a difference when your child got help in the past 3 months?*
What difference did it make?

**PARENT'S ANTICIPATED LOSS OF PARENTAL RIGHTS**
Reluctance to use services caused by fear that subject might be seen as an unfit parent and lose parental rights.

*Were you concerned that you might not be allowed to look after your children anymore?*
What did you think might happen?

**IF SYMPTOMS IN LAST 3 MONTHS, ASK:**
*Was there any time in the last 3 months when your child didn’t get help because of “this concern”?*

**IF SERVICES IN LAST 3 MONTHS, ASK:**
*Did “this concern” make a difference when your child got help in the past 3 months?*
What difference did it make?

### Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PARENT'S ANTICIPATION OF OUT OF HOME PLACEMENT</th>
<th>PPA5I01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intensity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IF SYMPTOMS**

| 0 = Present but did not keep from getting help |
| 2 = Present and delayed subject from getting some/other particular services in past 3 months |
| 3 = Present and stopped subject from getting some/other particular services |

**IF SERVICES**

| 0 = Present, but no effect on services |
| 2 = Present, and had some effect on response to services actually used in past 3 months (missed appointments, not talk freely, not follow recommendations, etc.) |
| 3 = Quit getting services |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PARENT'S ANTICIPATION OF LOSS OF PARENTAL RIGHTS</th>
<th>PPA6I01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intensity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IF SYMPTOMS**

| 0 = Present but did not keep from getting help |
| 2 = Present and delayed subject from getting some/other particular services in past 3 months |
| 3 = Present and stopped subject from getting some/other particular services |

**IF SERVICES**

| 0 = Present, but no effect on services |
| 2 = Present, and had some effect on response to services actually used in past 3 months (missed appointments, not talk freely, not follow recommendations, etc.) |
| 3 = Quit getting services |
Definitions and questions

INCOMPLETE INFORMATION
Difficulty in getting services caused by lack of information about where to get services or how to arrange them.

Did lack of information about who to see make it harder for your child to get services?

Do you think you need more information about who to see about a problem?

How would (did) you try to find out who to see?
Who would (did) you ask about finding the right person to help with problems?
Have you tried to contact anyone for help?

IF SYMPTOMS IN LAST 3 MONTHS, ASK:
 Were there any times in the last 3 months when your child didn’t get help because you didn’t know who to see about the problem?

IF SERVICES IN LAST 3 MONTHS, ASK:
 When your child got help in the past 3 months, did you have trouble finding out who to see or where to go?

TIME
Reluctance to use services caused by lack of time to get treatment or to make arrangements for treatment.

Are you concerned about having enough time to get help for your child?

Do you have time to take your child to appointments?
Or time to make arrangements?
How much time would be needed?
What would you not be able to do?
Would you have to miss class or work?
Would you have to give up a job or going to school?
Would you miss out on social activities with friends?
Would you have to give up doing things you enjoy?

IF SYMPTOMS IN LAST 3 MONTHS, ASK:
 Were there any times in the past 3 months when your child didn’t get help because of “the time commitment”?

IF SERVICES IN LAST 3 MONTHS, ASK:
 Did time make a difference when your child got help in the past 3 months?

Coding rules

INCOMPLETE INFORMATION
0 = Absent
2 = Present

IF SYMPTOMS
0 = Present but did not keep from getting help
2 = Present and delayed subject from getting some/other particular services in past 3 months
3 = Present and stopped subject from getting some/other particular services

IF SERVICES
0 = Present, but no effect on services
2 = Present, and had some effect on response to services actually used in past 3 months (missed appointments, not talk freely, not follow recommendations, etc.)
3 = Quit getting services

TIME
0 = Absent
2 = Present

IF SYMPTOMS
0 = Present but did not keep from getting help
2 = Present and delayed subject from getting some/other particular services in past 3 months
3 = Present and stopped subject from getting some/other particular services

IF SERVICES
0 = Present, but no effect on services
2 = Present, and had some effect on response to services actually used in past 3 months (missed appointments, not talk freely, not follow recommendations, etc.)
3 = Quit getting services
**COST**
Inability to use services or underutilization of services caused by perception that services could not be afforded or paid for.

*Are you bothered about the cost of getting help for your child?*

What do you think it would cost?  
How did you find out what it would cost?

**IF SYMPTOMS IN LAST 3 MONTHS, ASK:**  
Were there any times in the past 3 months when your child didn’t get help because it would cost too much?

**IF SERVICES IN LAST 3 MONTHS, ASK:**  
Did cost make a difference when your child got help in the past 3 months?  
What difference did it make?

**IF CONCERN ABOUT COST, ASK:**  
Was that because your insurance would not cover the cost?  
Would your insurance cover part?  
Could you afford the rest?

### Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONCERN ABOUT COST</th>
<th>PPA9I01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IF SYMPTOMS</th>
<th>PPA9I02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Present but did not keep from getting help</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present and delayed subject from getting some/other particular services in past 3 months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Present and stopped subject from getting some/other particular services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IF SERVICES</th>
<th>PPA9I03</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Present, but no effect on services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present, and had some effect on response to services actually used in past 3 months (missed appointments, not talk freely, not follow recommendations, etc.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Quit getting services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INSURANCE</th>
<th>PPA9I04</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Insurance covered cost or could afford co-payment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = No insurance or insurance coverage insufficient</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TRANSPORTATION
Reluctance to use services caused by difficulty getting to treatment site.

Is it difficult for you to get to "treatment" location?
How far would you need to go?
What transportation would (do) you need to get there?
Is that available?
Why wouldn't you use it?

IF SYMPTOMS IN LAST 3 MONTHS, ASK:
Were there any times in the past 3 months when your child didn’t get help because you “had no transportation and couldn’t get there”?

IF SERVICES IN LAST 3 MONTHS, ASK:
Did transportation make a difference when your child got help in the past 3 months?
What difference did it make?

BUREAUCRATIC DELAY
This item includes bureaucratic hurdles such as excessive pre-visit paperwork or authorizations, difficulty getting an appointment in a timely fashion or being put on a waiting list, or offices where the phone is not answered or calls are not returned.

Have there been difficulties getting services because of "the system"?
Have you had trouble getting through on the phone?
Were you put on a waiting list?

IF SYMPTOMS IN LAST 3 MONTHS, ASK:
Were there any times in the past 3 months when your child didn’t get help because of "bureaucratic delay"?

IF SERVICES IN LAST 3 MONTHS, ASK:
Did bureaucratic delay make a difference when your child got help in the past 3 months?
**SERVICE NOT AVAILABLE**

Non-availability of a particular service desired by a subject (such as counseling or drug rehab) because it does not exist in the area where the subject lives.

*Are there particular services you would like to use to get help for your child that are not available where you live?*

What kind of service?

**IF SYMPTOMS IN LAST 3 MONTHS, ASK:**

*Were there any times in the past 3 months when your child didn't get help because that service is not available around here?*

**IF SERVICES IN LAST 3 MONTHS, ASK:**

*Did availability or existence of services make a difference when your child got help in the last 3 months?*

What difference did it make?

**REFUSAL TO TREAT**

Being refused by the service for various reasons: lack of space/beds, problematic history of subject, fear of liability, etc.

*Did any service agency refuse to provide treatment for your child?*

What was the reason given? What do you think was the reason?

**IF SYMPTOMS IN LAST 3 MONTHS, ASK:**

*Were there any times in the past 3 months when your child didn't get help because s/he was refused treatment?*

**IF SERVICES IN LAST 3 MONTHS, ASK:**

*Did this refusal to treat make a difference when your child got help in the last 3 months?*

What difference did it make?

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>PROBLEM WITH AVAILABILITY</strong></th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td>PPB7I01 Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td>PPB7I02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IF SYMPTOMS**

0 = Present but did not keep from getting help

2 = Present and delayed subject from getting some/other particular services in past 3 months

3 = Present and stopped subject from getting some/other particular services

**IF SERVICES**

0 = Problem present but no effect on service

2 = Problem present but used a different service

3 = Problem present so used no service

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>REFUSAL TO TREAT</strong></th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td>PPB8I01 Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td>PPB8I02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IF SYMPTOMS**

0 = Present but did not keep from getting help

2 = Present and delayed subject from getting some/other particular services in past 3 months

3 = Present and stopped subject from getting some/other particular services

**IF SERVICES**

0 = Present, but no effect on services

2 = Present, and had some effect on response to services actually used in past 3 months (missed appointments, not talk freely, not follow recommendations, etc.)

3 = Quit getting services
CHILD OR PARENT REFUSES TREATMENT

The subject refused to go for treatment for which s/he was referred by a professional; or, the spouse/partner refuses to allow the subject's participation.

Has s/he refused to go to any treatment services?

Have you refused to allow him/her to get treatment?

What was the reason?

IF SYMPTOMS IN LAST 3 MONTHS, ASK:

Were there any times in the past 3 months when your child didn't get help because s/he or you refused treatment?

IF SERVICES IN PAST 3 MONTHS, ASK:

Did his/her refusal to go to treatment make a difference in getting help in the last 3 months?

Did your refusal make a difference in getting help in the last 3 months?

Coding rules

CHILD OR PARENT REFUSES TREATMENT

0 = Absent
2 = Present

PPB9I01
Intensity

IF SYMPTOMS

0 = Present but did not keep from getting help
2 = Present and delayed subject from getting some/other particular services in past 3 months
3 = Present and stopped subject from getting some/other particular services

PPB9I02

IF SERVICES

0 = Present, but no effect on services
2 = Present, and had some effect on response to services actually used in past 3 months (missed appointments, not talk freely, not follow recommendations, etc.)
3 = Quit getting services

PPB9I03
Definitions and questions

**LANGUAGE**
Reluctance to use services caused by lack of professionals who speak the native language of this family. Do not include a speech defect in a parent or subject whose native language is English.

**IF ENGLISH IS ONLY LANGUAGE, SKIP TO OTHER BARRIERS.**

What languages are spoken in your home?

Does your child speak English?

Is it hard for you to talk about your problems in English?  
Is it hard for your child?

**IF SYMPTOMS IN LAST 3 MONTHS, ASK:**

Were there any times in the last 3 months when your child didn’t go see someone about a problem because of having to speak English?

**IF SERVICES IN LAST 3 MONTHS, ASK:**

Did having to speak English make a difference when your child got help in the past 3 months?

What difference did it make?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LANGUAGES SPOKEN IN THE HOME</th>
<th>PPB1I01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>English is first language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>English is second language and other first language(s) is spoken in the home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Only other language(s), not English, spoken in the home</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LANGUAGE BARRIER</th>
<th>PPB2I01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Present for parent but not for child.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Present for subject</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IF SYMPTOMS</th>
<th>PPB2I02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Present but did not keep from getting help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Present and delayed subject from getting some/other particular services in past 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Present and stopped subject from getting some/other particular services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IF SERVICES</th>
<th>PPB2I03</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Present, but no effect on services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Present, and had some effect on response to services actually used in past 3 months (missed appointments, not talk freely, not follow recommendations, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Quit getting services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**OTHER BARRIERS**

Reluctance to use services caused by other factors.

*Are there other things that you are concerned about in relation to getting help for your child's problems?*

What are they?
Tell me about that.

**IF SYMPTOMS IN LAST 3 MONTHS, ASK:**

*Were there any times in the past 3 months when your child didn't get help because of X?*

How did it keep him/her from getting help?

**IF SERVICES IN LAST 3 MONTHS, ASK:**

*Did X make a difference when your child got help in the past 3 months?*

What difference did it make?

---

**IF NO CONCERNS OR BARRIERS IDENTIFIED IN ENTIRE SECTION, SKIP TO "ADMINISTRATION OF THE CAIA", (PAGE ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.).**
RELATIVE IMPACT OF BARRIERS
Subject's weighting of the relative importance of the barriers to service.

You've told me that "barriers" made a difference in the help your child got.

Which ones bothered you the most?
Which ones made the most difference in the services your child got?

BARRIERS REPORTED
0 = Absent
2 = Present

RELATIVE IMPACT OF BARRIERS
1 = Fear, dislike, or distrust of professionals
2 = Previous negative experience
3 = Self-consciousness
4 = Anticipated negative reaction
5 = Anticipated out of home placement
6 = Anticipated loss of parental rights
7 = Lack of information
8 = Time
9 = Cost
10 = Problem with transportation
11 = Language barrier
12 = Other barrier
13 = Bureaucratic delay
14 = Services not available
15 = Refusal to treat
16 = Refuses treatment
SERVICES AFFECTED
Subject's listing of the providers/treatment settings whose services were most affected by the above barriers.

Which "services" were affected the most?
Who didn't your child go to see?
Is there someone your child would like to have seen?
Or an agency your child would have liked to go to for services?

TREATMENT SETTING(S) AFFECTED
0 = Absent
2 = Present

TREATMENT SETTING
1 = Psychiatric Hospital
2 = Psychiatric unit in general hospital
3 = Drug/alcohol/detox unit
4 = Medical inpatient unit in hospital
5 = Residential treatment center
6 = Detention center/training school/jail
7 = Group home/emergency shelter
8 = Therapeutic foster care
9 = Boarding school
10 = Partial hospitalization/day program
11 = Drug/alcohol clinic
12 = Mental health center/clinic
13 = Community health center
14 = Crisis center
15 = In-home counseling/crisis services
16 = Private professional treatment
17 = School guidance counselor/school psychologist/school social worker
18 = Special class/BEH
19 = Social services
20 = Probation officer/juvenile correction counselor
21 = Family doctor/other MD
22 = Hospital ER
23 = Religious counselor
24 = Other healer/alternative practitioner
25 = Special Class/LD/MR
26 = Educational Tutoring
27 = School Teacher
28 = School Nurse
29 = Crisis hotline
30 = Self-help group (AA, NA, etc.)
Definitions and questions

**BARRIERS - INTERVIEWER'S SUBJECTIVE RATING OF SEVERITY**

INTERVIEWER'S SUBJECTIVE RATING OF THE SEVERITY OF THE PROBLEMS:

### Coding rules

- **31** = Adult family member/relative
- **32** = Non professional adult help
- **33** = Peer help

### Codes

INTERVIEWER'S SUBJECTIVE RATING OF SEVERITY

- **1** = Mild
- **2** = Moderate
- **3** = Severe

PPC0X02

Intensity
CHILD AND ADOLESCENT IMPACT ASSESSMENT
ADMINISTRATION OF THE CAIA

This is the point during the interview for the interviewer to decide whether to administer the CAIA. It is essential to do the CAIA if any impairment or symptom coded.

If any of the below are true or there is any doubt, administer the CAIA. (If you decide when you are coding, after the interview, that there were no codings whatsoever in the PAPA you may “S” the CAIA.)

If a “Life Event” codes, but there is no ”Painful Recall”, you need not complete the CAIA solely on the basis of that event. If ”Painful Recall” is present, do the CAIA.
ECONOMIC BURDEN

If services received in the last three months, ask expenses. Otherwise, skip to "Loss of Income".

EXPENSES

The monetary expenses associated with getting services for child's emotional or behavioral problems. Include costs of medication.

Do not include income lost because of child's problems, which is coded under "Loss of Income".

Have there been any expenses associated with getting help for your child?

Have the costs of getting help for your child's problems had an impact on family budget for other things?

Are they causing any restrictions elsewhere?
Do you have savings to cover them?
Have you had to work extra hours?
Have you or anyone else had to take an additional job?

Have you gone into debt to cover these expenses?
Are you concerned about being able to pay back these expenses?

IF SERVICES NOT RECEIVED IN THE LAST THREE MONTHS, SKIP TO "LOSS OF INCOME", (PAGE 3).

EXPENSES

PTA0I01
Intensity
0 = No expenses.
1 = Expenses but affordable.
2 = Expenses causing effects on other areas of family budget.

IMPACT ON EXPENSES

PTA0I02
0 = Absent
1 = Using savings.
2 = Necessitate cutting back on other expenditures.
3 = Necessitate working additional hours/jobs.

DEBTS

PTA0I03
0 = Absent
2 = Incurred debts but envision no serious problems with payback.
3 = Incurred debts and envision will have problems with payback.
## LOSS OF INCOME
Loss of income that results from the need to get professional services for child's emotional or behavioral problems, or from the need to provide an increased level of care at home, or from other things directly associated with the child's problems.

Do not include actual expenditures incurred for the child's problems, which are coded under "Expenses".

**Have your child's problems affected your family's income?**

**Have your child's problems affected your paid work?**

Have you lost any time at work because of it?  
Or have you had to cut down to part-time work?  
Or have you been unable to work at all?  
Or lost you job?

**Has your partner's paid work been affected at all?**

**Or you child's?**

**Or another family member's?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LOSS OF INCOME</strong></td>
<td>PTA1I90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PARENT #1</strong></td>
<td>PTA1I01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = No income lost.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Time lost at work, or hours reduced.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Unable to work, or lost job.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PARENT #2</strong></td>
<td>PTA1I02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = No income lost.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Time lost at work, or hours reduced.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Unable to work, or lost job.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHILD/ADOLESCENT</strong></td>
<td>PTA1I03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = No income lost.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Time lost at work, or hours reduced.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Unable to work, or lost job.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OTHER FAMILY MEMBER</strong></td>
<td>PTA1I04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = No income lost.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Time lost at work, or hours reduced.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Unable to work, or lost job.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**IMPACT ON FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS**

**NEGATIVE IMPACT ON PARENT’S CURRENT PARTNERSHIP**

The impact of the child’s emotional or behavioral problems on the parent’s “marital relationship”.

*Have your child’s problems had any negative impact on your relationship with your “current partner”?*

Has having to deal with these problems strained the relationship at all? How much of a strain has it been?

**POSITIVE IMPACT ON PARENT’S CURRENT PARTNERSHIP**

The impact of the child’s emotional or behavioral problems on the parent’s “marital relationship”.

*Have your child’s problems had any positive impact on your relationship with your “current partner”?*

Has having to deal with these problems strengthened that relationship at all?

**IF PARENT DOES NOT HAVE "CURRENT PARTNERSHIP", SKIP TO "NEGATIVE IMPACT ON PARENT’S PREVIOUS RELATIONSHIP", (PAGE 5).**

---

**Coding rules**

**NEGATIVE/NEUTRAL IMPACT ON CURRENT RELATIONSHIP**

- **0** = No negative effects.
- **1** = Some negative effects, but relationship essentially satisfactory.
- **2** = Severe negative effects on quality of relationship attributed to the child’s problems.
- **3** = Child’s problems contributed to marital breakdown.

**POSITIVE IMPACT ON CURRENT RELATIONSHIP**

- **0** = No positive effects.
- **2** = Relationship has been strengthened.

**Codes**

- PTA2I01
- PTA2I02
NEGATIVE IMPACT ON PARENT'S PREVIOUS RELATIONSHIP

If child does not live with both biological parents, ask about parent's relationship with child's other biological parent or with another parent who has played a significant part in raising child recently.

The impact of the child's emotional or behavioral problems on the parent's relationship with the child's "Other Parent" who no longer lives in the home. "Other Parent" may be either a biological parent who lives elsewhere or another person who lives elsewhere that has played a significant part in raising the child.

Have your child's problems had any impact on your relationship with "child's other parent"?

Has having to deal with these problems put a strain on that relationship?
How much of a strain has it been?
Did it contribute to the breakdown of that relationship?

IMPACT ON PARENT'S CURRENT RELATIONSHIP WITH OTHER PARENT #1

If child does not live with both biological parents, ask about parent's relationship with child's other biological parent or with another parent who has played a significant part in raising child recently.

How have your child's problems affected your current relationship with "child's other parent"?

IF PARENT DOES NOT HAVE A "PREVIOUS PARTNERSHIP", SKIP TO "NEGATIVE IMPACT ON PARENT'S NON-RESIDENTIAL BOYFRIEND/GIRLFRIEND", (PAGE 6).

NEGATIVE/NEUTRAL IMPACT ON BREAKDOWN OF PREVIOUS PARTNERSHIP

PTA3I01

Intensity

0 = No negative effect.
1 = Some negative effects, but breakdown of marital relationship not influenced by child's problems.
2 = Child's problems seen as contributing to breakdown of marital relationship.
3 = Child's problems seen as most important reason for breakdown of marital relationship.

NEGATIVE/NEUTRAL IMPACT ON CURRENT RELATIONSHIP WITH PREVIOUS PARTNER

PTA3I02

Intensity

0 = No negative effect.
1 = Some negative effects, but the quality of current relationship not influenced by child's problems.
2 = Child's problems seen as contributing to difficulties in current relationship.
3 = Child's problems seen as most important reason for difficulties in current relationship.
NEGATIVE IMPACT ON PARENT'S NON-RESIDENTIAL BOYFRIEND/GIRLFRIEND

The impact of the child's emotional or behavioral problems on the parent's relationship with his/her steady, but non-residential, boyfriend/girlfriend.

Have your child's problems had an impact on your relationship with your "current boyfriend/girlfriend"?

Has having to deal with these problems strained the relationship at all?
How much of a strain has it been?

IF PARENT DOES NOT HAVE A "STEADY BOYFRIEND/GIRLFRIEND", SKIP TO "IMPACT ON PARENT'S RELATIONSHIP WITH OTHER CHILD(REN) IN THE HOUSE", (PAGE 8).
POSITIVE IMPACT ON PARENT'S NON-RESIDENTIAL BOYFRIEND/GIRLFRIEND

The impact of the child's emotional or behavioral problems on the parent's relationship with his/her steady, but non-residential, boyfriend/girlfriend.

*Have your child's problems had an impact on your relationship with your "current boyfriend/girlfriend"?*

Has having to deal with these problems strengthened that relationship at all?

IF THERE ARE NO OTHER CHILDREN IN THE HOUSEHOLD, SKIP TO "IMPACT ON RELATIONSHIPS WITH OTHER FAMILY MEMBERS", (PAGE 9).
**IMPACT ON PARENT'S RELATIONSHIP WITH OTHER CHILD(REN) IN THE HOUSE**

The impact of the child's emotional or behavioral problems on the parent's relationship with other child(ren).

*Have your child's problems had any impact on your relationships with your other child(ren)?*

*In what way?*

*Have they taken time away from your contact with them? Have the problems made it more difficult for you to deal with the other child(ren)?*

**IMPACT ON RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN OTHER CHILD(REN) IN THE HOUSEHOLD**

The impact of child's emotional or behavioral problems on the relationships between children. Also the impact of problems on the other children's behavior.

Include both relationships with the index child and between other children.

*You've told me some about X's relationship with "other children in the home". Have X's problems affected the other children?*

*In what way? Have they led to conflicts between the children?*

**IMPACT ON BEHAVIOR OF OTHER CHILD(REN) IN THE HOUSEHOLD**

The impact of child's emotional or behavioral problems on the relationships between children. Also the impact of problems on the other children's behavior.

Include both relationships with the index child and between other children.

*Have the other children gotten into more trouble, following the example set by X?*

*Tell me about the last time.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>PTA401</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Neutral or positive effect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Subject child's problems leave parent less time for other child(ren), but not otherwise affected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Subject child's problems have led to a worsening of the relationship between parent and other child(ren).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>PTA501</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Neutral or positive effect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Subject child's problems have led to some conflicts between children.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Subject child's problems have led to major disruption of previous relationship.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>PTA502</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Neutral or positive effect on other children's behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Subject child's problems have led other children to have some behavior problems and to get into trouble at home.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Subject child's problems have led other children to have some behavior problems and to get into trouble at school or elsewhere.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IMPACT ON OTHER RELATIONSHIPS

IMPACT ON RELATIONSHIPS WITH OTHER FAMILY MEMBERS
Impact on the child’s emotional or behavioral problems on the parent's relationships with other family members.

Have your child’s problems had any impact on your relationship with other members of your family?

Has having to deal with these problems strained your relationship with your parents?
Your siblings?
Other close relatives?

IMPACT ON RELATIONSHIPS WITH FRIENDS
The impact of the child's emotional or behavioral problems on the parent's relationships with friends.

Have your child’s problems had any impact on relationships with your friends?

Has having to deal with these problems put a strain on your friendships?

RELATIONSHIPS WITH OTHER FAMILY MEMBERS

0 = Positive or neutral effect.
1 = Some negative effects, but relationships essentially unchanged.
2 = Worsening of relationships attributable to the child's problems.
3 = Child's problems have resulted in breakdown of relationships.

RELATIONSHIPS WITH FRIENDS

0 = Positive or neutral effect.
1 = Some negative effects, but relationships essentially unchanged.
2 = Worsening of relationships attributable to the child's problems.
3 = Child's problems have resulted in breakdown of relationships.
RESTRICTIONS ON ACTIVITIES

RESTRICTIONS ON PARENT'S PERSONAL ACTIVITIES

Restrictions on parent's personal life and activities that have resulted from the child's problems. Do not include changes in employment coded under "Expenses" and "Loss of Income" or changes in family social structure coded under "Restrictions on Family Social Activities".

Have your own activities been affected?

Are there things that you haven't done because of your child's needs?
Like hobbies?
Or other activities?
Have your child's problems changed your social life?
In what way?

RESTRICTIONS ON FAMILY'S SOCIAL ACTIVITIES

Restrictions on family's social life that result from the child's problems.

Have these problems kept you from doing things socially with your child?

Are you embarrassed to do things because of his/her problems?
Are there places that are harder to go because of these problems?
Or places that you can't go?
Do you ever not go out because you are concerned about what others will think?

STIGMA

Child's problems have resulted in parent's feeling that others disapprove or blame him/herself and/or his/her partner.

Are you embarrassed about your child's problems?

Have you felt that others disapprove of you or the way you handle things?

Or blame you for what has happened?

Or avoid you because of your child's problems?
### RESPONSIBILITY FOR PROBLEMS

#### ATtribution of CAUSE of PROBLEMS

Parent's view of what has caused the child's problems, including attribution to various causes or individuals. Include self-blame by parent who feels responsible for having caused the child's problems, or for the child's lack of progress in dealing with the problems.

**Do you think there have been causes for your child's problems?**

**What things do you think have been causes of your child's problems?**

**How so?**

**Do you think that your child was born with these problems?**

**Is a physical injury or disability to blame?**

**Or does s/he have problems because something really bad happened to him/her?**

**Do you think your child is responsible for what has happened?**

### Coding rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RESPONSIBILITY FOR PROBLEMS</th>
<th>PTB1I90</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GENETICS</th>
<th>PTB1I01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 = Vague or indefinite attribution.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Partially responsible for child's problems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Completely or almost completely responsible for child's problems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PHYSICAL INJURY/DISABILITY</th>
<th>PTB1I02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 = Vague or indefinite attribution.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Partially responsible for child's problems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Completely or almost completely responsible for child's problems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PREVIOUS TRAUMATIC EXPERIENCE</th>
<th>PTB1I03</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 = Vague or indefinite attribution.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Partially responsible for child's problems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Completely or almost completely responsible for child's problems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHILD</th>
<th>PTB1I04</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 = Vague or indefinite attribution.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Partially responsible for child's problems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Completely or almost completely responsible for child's problems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Definitions and questions**

**Do you blame yourself for any of what has happened?**

**Do you feel responsible for the problems that your child has?**

**Do you think that your “current partner” is responsible?**

**Or child’s “other parent”?**

**Or other members of your family?**

**Or you child’s friends and/or peers?**

**Or the school?**

---

**Coding rules**

**SELF**
- 0 = Absent
- 1 = Vague or indefinite attribution.
- 2 = Partially responsible for child's problems.
- 3 = Completely or almost completely responsible for child's problems.

**PARTNER**
- 0 = Absent
- 1 = Vague or indefinite attribution.
- 2 = Partially responsible for child's problems.
- 3 = Completely or almost completely responsible for child's problems.

**CHILD’S OTHER PARENT**
- 0 = Absent
- 1 = Vague or indefinite attribution.
- 2 = Partially responsible for child's problems.
- 3 = Completely or almost completely responsible for child's problems.

**OTHER FAMILY MEMBER**
- 0 = Absent
- 1 = Vague or indefinite attribution.
- 2 = Partially responsible for child's problems.
- 3 = Completely or almost completely responsible for child's problems.

**CHILD’S FRIENDS/PEERS**
- 0 = Absent
- 1 = Vague or indefinite attribution.
- 2 = Partially responsible for child's problems.
- 3 = Completely or almost completely responsible for child's problems.

**SCHOOL**
- 0 = Absent
- 1 = Vague or indefinite attribution.
- 2 = Partially responsible for child's problems.
- 3 = Completely or almost completely responsible for child's problems.
### Definitions and questions

#### Or neighborhood and community?

**Do you think these problems are the result of bad luck?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>PTB1I11</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Vague or indefinite attribution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Partially responsible for child's problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Completely or almost completely responsible for child's problems.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Or God's will?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>PTB1I12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Vague or indefinite attribution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Partially responsible for child's problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Completely or almost completely responsible for child's problems.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Or the work of Satan?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>PTB1I13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Vague or indefinite attribution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Partially responsible for child's problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Completely or almost completely responsible for child's problems.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Do you think anything else has been responsible?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codes</th>
<th>PTB1I14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Vague or indefinite attribution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Partially responsible for child's problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Completely or almost completely responsible for child's problems.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specify
**IMPACT OF FEELINGS OF PERSONAL WELL-BEING**

**PSYCHOLOGICAL ADJUSTMENT**

Parent's psychological adjustment to child's problems.

*Have your child's problems affected how you have been feeling?*

*Have you been depressed because of his/her problems?*

*Have you felt discouraged about his/her situation?*

*Have you been worried about what was happening with your child?*

*Have you been feeling tired?*

*Have your child's problems made you irritable or quick to get angry about things?*

*Have your child's problems affected your health at all? In terms of mental or emotional health? In what way?*

---

**Coding rules**

**PARENT'S PSYCHOLOGICAL ADJUSTMENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intensity</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEPRESSION**

| 0 | No increase in depressive feelings attributed to child's problems. |
| 2 | Yes, some depression related to child's condition. |
| 3 | Depression related to child's condition affecting ability to function normally. |

**WORRIES**

| 0 | No increase in worries attributed to child's problems. |
| 2 | Yes, some worries related to child's condition. |
| 3 | Worries affecting ability to function normally. |

**TIREDNESS OR ANERGIA**

| 0 | No tiredness attributed to child's problems. |
| 2 | Yes, some tiredness related to child's condition. |
| 3 | Tiredness affecting ability to function normally. |

**IRRITABILITY**

| 0 | No irritability attributed to child's problems. |
| 2 | Yes, some irritability related to child's condition. |
| 3 | Irritability affecting ability to function normally. |

**OTHER MENTAL HEALTH PROBLEMS**

| 0 | No other mental health problems attributed to child's problems. |
| 2 | Yes, other mental health problems related to child's condition. |
| 3 | Other mental health problems affecting ability to function normally. |

Specify
### Definitions and questions

**What about in terms of physical health?**

**How?**

### Coding rules

#### OTHER PHYSICAL HEALTH PROBLEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No other physical health problems attributed to child's problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, some other physical health problems related to child's condition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Other physical health problems affecting ability to function normally. Specify</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### ASSISTANCE WITH PROBLEMS: MEDICATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No medication for parent's problems related to child's condition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Medication being taken.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### ASSISTANCE WITH PROBLEMS: SUBSTANCE USE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No increase or change in pattern of usage because of child's problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Child's problems have led to increase in usage of alcohol and/or drugs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### ASSISTANCE WITH PROBLEMS: SUPPORT NETWORK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Family and/or friends have been of assistance to parent in dealing with the stress of the problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Limited assistance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No assistance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Parent has not sought help.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### ASSISTANCE WITH PROBLEMS: PROFESSIONAL HELP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No help sought.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Parent has sought help from a professional for own problems related to child's condition.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FEELINGS OF COMPETENCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Feels some doubts about own ability to handle all or most child's problems adequately.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Feels incompetent to deal with all or most of child's problems.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### INTERVIEWER’S SUBJECTIVE RATING OF SEVERITY

INTERVIEWER’S SUBJECTIVE RATING OF THE SEVERITY OF THE PROBLEMS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intensity</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mild</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS SECTION
FAMILY FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Note: Supplemental Security Income (SSI) is an income supplement for low income people with disabilities such as blindness, mental illness.

Note: Social Security Disability Income (SSDI) is paid to former workers, who are now disabled, who paid into the system sufficiently, or their dependents/disabled beneficiaries. After age 65, SSDI payments become retirement payments under Social Security.

Note: Code "Income Sources" in order of magnitude, as far as possible.

Note: The amount of "Family Income" should include income from all sources including salaries, wages, investments, social security, pensions, unemployment, disability, alimony, child support, welfare, etc.

Family has income. (Interviewer does not ask!)

How well can you take care of all of your financial needs with the money that you (and your family) have?

Very well, fairly well, or poorly?

How well can you meet your payments?
Are your expenses so heavy that you cannot meet them?
Do you have some difficulty meeting them?
Or are your payments no problem to you?
Do you have financial resources to meet emergencies?

Where does the money come from to take care of you and your family?

Full-time work?
Part-time work?
Alimony or child support?
Social Security?
Unemployment compensation?
Supplemental Security Income for subject child's disability?
Supplemental Security Income for low income aged or disabled person other than subject child?
Social Security Disability Income?
Other form of disability income?
Pension?
Welfare (AFDC, etc.)?
Food stamps?
Savings or investments?
Other?

What was your total family income before taxes this past year?
### Definitions and questions

#### RESPONSIBILITY FOR HEALTH CARE PAYMENT

**Who is responsible for arranging for payment for your child's healthcare?**

- Are you responsible?
- Is it your child?
- Is it someone else?

#### FAMILY INCOME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Income Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No Income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0,001 - 5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>5,001 - 10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>10,001 - 15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>15,001 - 20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>20,001 - 25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>25,001 - 30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>30,001 - 35,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>35,001 - 40,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>40,001 - 45,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>45,001 - 50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>50,001 - 55,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>55,001 - 60,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Over 60,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### RESPONSIBLE FOR ARRANGING PAYMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Responsible For Arranging Payments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Child</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**INSURANCE PLAN**

NOTE: ALWAYS CODE PRESENT, WHETHER INSURANCE IS AVAILABLE OR NOT.

Is your child covered by a private health insurance plan?

Such as Blue Cross/Blue Shield?

Or a private health plan?

Such as an HMO or PPO?

What is the name of the health insurance plan?

Is s/he covered by Medicare from Social Security?

Do you have Part A of Medicare that covers hospital bills?

Do you have Part B that covers doctor bills?

Is s/he covered by Medicaid where you live now?

Or any other public program such as welfare or public assistance that pays for all or part of your medical care?

What is that health care program?

Does his/her “insurance” cover all, part, or none of hospital costs for general medical illnesses?

Does his/her “insurance” cover all, part, or none of hospital costs for mental illnesses/substance abuse?

Does his/her “insurance” cover all, part, or none of the doctor bills during a hospital stay?

Does his/her “insurance” cover all, part, or none of doctor bills for care you get outside of a hospital?

Such as outpatient care in a doctor’s office?

Does his/her “insurance” cover all, part, or none of the bills for psychiatric or mental health care you get outside of a hospital?

Such as outpatient care in the office of a psychiatrist or other mental health professional?

Is there a limit for mental health coverage?

Have you reached that limit?

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH INSURANCE</td>
<td>PSB2X99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Absent</td>
<td>Intensity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE</td>
<td>PSB2X03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Private plan (e.g. BC/BS, Aetna).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 = Health plan (HMO, PPO).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Private insurance but do not know name.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Not covered by private health insurance.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDICARE</td>
<td>PSB2X05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Part A and Part B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 = Part A only.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Part B only.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Medicare but do not know which part.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = Not covered by Medicare.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDICAID OR OTHER PUBLIC PROGRAM</td>
<td>PSB2X06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Covered by Medicaid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 = Covered by other public program.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Covered by public program but do not know name.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 = Not covered by Medicaid.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COVERAGE FOR HOSPITAL COST FOR GENERAL MEDICAL ILLNESSES</td>
<td>PSB3X01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Very Well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 = Fairly Well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Poorly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COVERAGE FOR HOSPITAL COSTS FOR MENTAL ILLNESSES/SUBSTANCE ABUSE</td>
<td>PSB3X02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Very Well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 = Fairly Well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Poorly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COVERAGE FOR DOCTOR’S CARE WHILE IN HOSPITAL</td>
<td>PSB3X03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Very Well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 = Fairly Well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Poorly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Definitions and questions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitions and questions</th>
<th>Coding rules</th>
<th>Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>COVERAGE FOR OUTPATIENT DOCTOR’S CARE</strong></td>
<td>PSB3X04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Very Well.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 = Fairly Well.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Poorly</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COVERAGE FOR OUTPATIENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE</strong></td>
<td>PSB3X05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = Very Well.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 = Fairly Well.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Poorly</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LIMIT FOR MENTAL HEALTH CARE COVERAGE</strong></td>
<td>PSB3X06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = No limit.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 = Don't know if limit has been reached.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Limit but not reached.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = Limit has been reached.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>